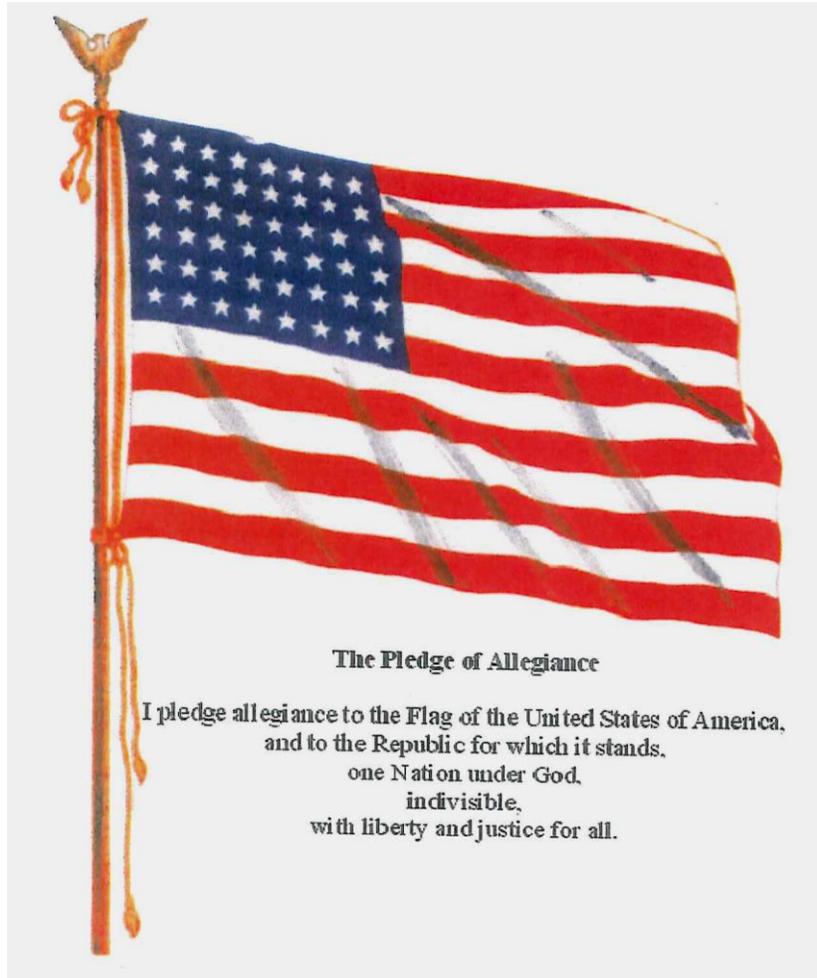


COMMISSIONER'S COURT AGENDA

January 12, 2021

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one
state under God, one and indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

CONSENT AGENDA. (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

- 1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders for in the amount of \$415,897.28; Backup: 17**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 01/12/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$415,897.28 (1/12/21 A/P run)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 415,897.28

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 17 total # of backup pages (including this page)



4. _____
Signature of Court Member

_____ 1/6/2021
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	DUE FROM C C A D	001-1260	257.46
					257.46
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	12312020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	416.54
					Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total: 416.54
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
DEWITT POTH & SON	628781-0	ACCT # 12430 RUBBERBAND	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	18.80
DARLA LAW	123120	MILAGE FOR DEC 2020	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	215.05
CARD SERVICE CENTER	12312020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-2140-4810	171.35
CARD SERVICE CENTER	12312020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-2140-4810	352.98
					Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total: 758.18
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
DEWITT POTH & SON	628106-0	ACCT # 12430 ENVELOPE, CL	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	337.57
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1NNT-FG1P-VMGL	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ US	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	290.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION	001-3200-4260	64.92
					Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total: 692.49
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
QUILL CORPORATION	13100425	ACCT # 4881802 CLOROX DS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	76.46
QUILL CORPORATION	13109271	ACCT # 4881802 STAMP, 10	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	35.99
					Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total: 112.45
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
SIRCHIE FINGERPRINT LABOR	0470985-IN	CUST # 00-A78644 PORELO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	114.55
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	MINNICK	CAUSE # DELINE TIMOTHY	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	300.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	20-FL-370	CAUSE # 20-FL-370 DELOYA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	322.00
SCHOON LAW FIRM, PC	16-217	CAUSE # 16-217 STEPHEN LI	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	4,785.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	17-192	CAUSE # 17-192, 18-014 LA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	18-014	CAUSE # 17-192, 18,014 LAU	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	20-188	CAUSE # 20-188 CONNIE RU	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	550.00
DARLON JAMES SOJAK	FRENCH	CAUSE # PRE-INDICTMENT S	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	220.00
SAMUEL ROSEN	18-129	CAUSE # 18-129 XIOMARA S	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	800.00
MICHAEL M. LEE	CR-19-072	CAUSE # CR-19-072 CINDY A	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3093013019	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 DEC 20	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	65.00
CYNTHIA A. HYATT	91820	COURT DATES 9/15 & 9/14/	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-4030	1,345.20
					Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total: 10,251.75
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
MARCOS HERNANDEZ, JR.	48697	CAUSE # 48697 EDGARDO E	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
MARCOS HERNANDEZ, JR.	48697	CAUSE # 48697 EDGARDO E	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	400.00
DAVID GLICKER	47525	CAUSE # 47525 TYRESE MOS	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
DAVID GLICKER	47525	CAUSE # 47525 TYRESE MOS	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
MELISSA Y. REYES	48289	CAUSE # 48289 BRONTEZ TH	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	250.00
MELISSA Y. REYES	48730	CAUSE # 48730 MARTIN ROJ	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
MELISSA Y. REYES	48730	CAUSE # 48730 MARTIN ROJ	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	450.00
					Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total: 1,615.00
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	232017 2021	MATT KIELY - DUES FOR 2021	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3251-3050	60.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	239984 2021	MELANIE N. BOWDEN DUES	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3251-3050	35.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	244333 2021	ADRI WALKER - MEMBERSHI	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3251-3050	35.00
					Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total: 130.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.	68488	ACCT # HORAMY0001 AMY	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANC	001-3252-2020	40.00
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					40.00
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	240683 2021	JENIFER WATTS - JPCA MEM	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3253-3050	35.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	249270 2021	ANITA DELEON - MEMBERSH	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3253-3050	60.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	624357-0	ACCT # 12430 CALENDAR, DE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	313.14
DEWITT POTH & SON	627597-0	ACCT # 12430 CLIPBOARD, S	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	36.05
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					444.19
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4					
DEWITT POTH & SON	625682-0	ACCT # 12430 PAPER SHRED	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	493.00
Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:					493.00
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000220287	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQU	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	191.39
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000220624	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQU	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	42.00
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000219214	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQU	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	215.81
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000220809	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQU	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	157.49
GLOBAL FOCUS MARKETING	21995	NARC GONE 2.5 GAL W/HAR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	523.20
OFFICE DEPOT	144680630001	ACCT # 43682634 G2 GEL PE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	102.32
CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINAR	32448	TOSCA - CANINE I/D LOW FA	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4300-4110	67.99
OFFICE DEPOT	141630378001	ACCT # 43682634 32GB JETF	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	27.96
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	8,721.04
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	24053	FAMILY VIOLENCE NOTICE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	165.00
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					10,214.20
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
ASCENSION SETON	1481012	CASTILLOAGUILAR, JENISAAD	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	65.00
ATCO INTERNATIONAL	10568752	CUST ID: 126786 ALL-PRO /	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	282.00
JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.	600	CASTILLO, JENISA - TCOLE PS	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	295.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	115332	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CAS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	20.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413986711	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	190.74
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413986712	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DIS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	106.46
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413986713	CUST # 043430 MEATS / FRO	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	892.35
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	9299	TOILET PAPER REGULAR/ROS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	561.74
PFG-TEMPLE	1105732	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	775.49
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	115346	CABBAGE RED PER LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	44.30
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	83460802	ACCT # 6302473 CREAMER S	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	588.24
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	115350	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CAS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	170.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413991609	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DIS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	38.99
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413991610	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,863.95
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2376048	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	82.04
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	115362	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CAS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	67.00
PFG-TEMPLE	1108500	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-42.87
PFG-TEMPLE	1108500	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,019.81
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	115369	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CAS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	152.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	3038381500	CUST # 00400783309 MIC 2	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	129.60
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	879145	TREATED LUMBER # 1 2X6	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	149.40
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513002803	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,375.25
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513002804	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DIS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	93.24
PFG-TEMPLE	1112677	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	704.95
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	115386	TOMATO 6X6 25 LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	71.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	115390	TOMATO 6X6 25 LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	171.50
PFG-TEMPLE	1114551	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	759.46
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	115396	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	68.50
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	3038381601	CUST # 00400783309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	183.60
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION	001-4310-4260	563.01
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					12,443.25
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
THE PRODUCTIVITY CENTER	CCC002112720	TCLEDDS RENEWEL 1/2021 -	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	162.00
AMERICAN LAW ENFORCEM	016424	ACI STALKER / ACI SALKER DS	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	120.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION	001-4321-4260	536.49
Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:					818.49
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	278.54
Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:					278.54
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION	001-4323-4260	424.15
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					424.15
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVE	122120	JOHN JUAREZ - 1/25 - 29/21	TRAINING	001-4324-4810	295.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	139.49
Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:					434.49
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PL	13267	CTA 387-19: ROBB S. VAN E	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,100.00
RICOH USA, INC.	104450787	ACCT # 505575-1010175A16	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	888.28
QUADIANT FINANCE USA, IN	121520	ACCT # 7900 0440 8038 549	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	60.58
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	9673	VIN # 9673 TAG # 1364098 J	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
AT&T	12052020	AT&T Blanket PO	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	12,105.51
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	0000426120820	Telephone Service	Telephone	001-6510-4420	4,710.39
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	0000426120820	Internet Service	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	6,997.84
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PL	13163	CTA 016-20: JESSE RAMIREZ,	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,100.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PL	13206	CTA 173-19: BRIAN C. ANDER	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,100.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PL	13207	Blanket Purchse Order for A	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,100.00
Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					33,170.10
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
ROBERT MADDEN, INC.	5164083	CUST ID: 2621 SMALL CLAM	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	281.42
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION	001-6520-4260	583.36
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					864.78
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
OFFICE DEPOT	143922696001	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, CO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	59.98
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					59.98
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	12312020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-6590-4810	75.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	12312020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-6590-4810	75.00
Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:					150.00
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1JNJ-7W9X-GKTG R	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6610-4510	99.38
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1XQ3-DQ4F-J96H R	ACCT # A283QX1JFKNJ CRU	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	168.84
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					268.22
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
DEWITT POTHS & SON	623333-1	ACCT # 12430 CALC, PRT, 12	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	38.79
Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:					38.79
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR					
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	0000308456	CUST # 001134 1700 FM CR	RENTALS	001-6640-4610	421.26
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION	001-6640-4260	272.64
CARD SERVICE CENTER	12312020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-6640-4810	75.00
Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:					768.90
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION	001-6650-4260	671.73
Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:					671.73
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
LOS ANGELES FUNERAL HOM	12052020	CREMATION-J.MARTINEZ	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	650.00
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					650.00
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
ELSIE LACY	12232020	TRAVEL / TRAINING 12/1 - 29	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	383.05
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -1	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/N	001-8700-4260	73.49

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DEWITT POTH & SON	629492-0	ACCT # 12430 MOUSEPAD,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	24.06
				Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:	480.60
				Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:	76,947.28

Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND

Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION

CTRMA PROCESSING	1000017010610	ACCT # 103950098 LICENSE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	16.82
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402382862	Ergon Asphalt Blanket PO RF	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	180.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402382863	Ergon Asphalt Blanket PO RF	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	270.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402382864	Ergon Asphalt Blanket PO RF	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	194.40
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	116233	Blanket PO for seal coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	35,473.20
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	116460	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720-	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	8,300.40
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	116881	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720-	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	12,664.20
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402389451	Ergon Asphalt Blanket PO RF	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	3,385.41
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	116682	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720-	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	17,158.80
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1608828	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LO	FUEL	002-1101-3163	7,423.10
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	85,066.33
				Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:	85,066.33

Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND

Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header

RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3093014151	ACCT # 422NHLBG4 DEC 202	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	425.00
				Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	425.00
				Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:	425.00

Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL

Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3

HAELY KENNEY	12182020	7 ATTEMPTS	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	140.00
COLTON A. SMITH	123120	6 ATTEMPTS	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	120.00
				Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:	260.00

Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION

COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	302016	CUST # 1405 CHALK RD HAR	CTIF grant-Road expenses	010-6600-5163	89,804.65
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	302378	ACCT # 1405 CHALK RD	CTIF grant-Road expenses	010-6600-5163	51,982.73
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	303115	CUST # 1405 VINE HILL RD	CTIF grant-Road expenses	010-6600-5163	73,356.24
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	302714	CUST # 1405 CHALK RD	CTIF grant-Road expenses	010-6600-5163	37,457.05
				Department 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION Total:	252,600.67
				Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:	252,860.67

Fund: 015 - LEOSE-Constables

Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4

OMNI CORPUS CHRISTI HOTE	CONF # 4984285	ART VILLARREAL 1/24 - 29/	Training-LEOSE-Constable #4	015-4324-4810	598.00
				Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:	598.00
				Fund 015 - LEOSE-Constables Total:	598.00

Grand Total: 415,897.28

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	76,947.28
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	85,066.33
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	425.00
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	252,860.67
015 - LEOSE-Constables	598.00
Grand Total:	415,897.28

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1260	DUE FROM C C A D	257.46
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	416.54
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	18.80
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	215.05
001-2140-4810	TRAINING	524.33
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	627.57
001-3200-4260	TRANSPORTATION	64.92
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	112.45
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	179.55
001-3230-4030	VISITING COURT REPOR	1,345.20
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	8,727.00
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	15.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	1,600.00
001-3251-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	130.00
001-3252-2020	GROUP MEDICAL INSUR	40.00
001-3253-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	95.00
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	349.19
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	493.00
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,425.17
001-4300-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	67.99
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	8,721.04
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	10,015.63
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,073.21
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	360.00
001-4310-4260	TRANSPORTATION	563.01
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	431.40
001-4321-4260	TRANSPORTATION	536.49
001-4321-4810	TRAINING	120.00
001-4321-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	162.00
001-4322-4260	TRANSPORTATION	278.54
001-4323-4260	TRANSPORTATION	424.15
001-4324-4260	TRANSPORTATION	139.49
001-4324-4810	TRAINING	295.00
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	60.58
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	8,400.00
001-6510-4420	Telephone	4,710.39
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	19,103.35
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	888.28
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	7.50
001-6520-4260	TRANSPORTATION	583.36
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	281.42
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.98
001-6590-4810	TRAINING	150.00
001-6610-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	99.38
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	168.84
001-6630-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	38.79
001-6640-4260	TRANSPORTATION	272.64
001-6640-4610	RENTALS	421.26
001-6640-4810	TRAINING	75.00
001-6650-4260	TRANSPORTATION	671.73

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	650.00
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	24.06
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY	383.05
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4	73.49
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	16.82
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	38,123.40
002-1101-3163	FUEL	7,423.10
002-1101-4620	DUST CONTROL	3,385.41
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	36,117.60
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	425.00
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	260.00
010-6600-5163	CTIF grant-Road expense	252,600.67
015-4324-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constabl	598.00
	Grand Total:	415,897.28

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	415,897.28
	Grand Total: 415,897.28



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number <u>AMACOM</u>	Vendor Name AMAZON.COM SALES, INC			Total Vendor Amount 558.22	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		01/05/2021	558.22		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1JNJ-7W9X-GKTG R</u>	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ TIMETEC HYNIX IC 16GB KIT	12/14/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	99.38
<u>1NNT-FG1P-VMGL</u>	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ USB FLASH DRIVE 256GB 512G	12/16/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	290.00
<u>1XQ3-DQ4F-J96H R</u>	ACCT # A283QX1JFKNJ CRUCIAL MEMORY BUNDLE W/3	12/15/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	168.84

Vendor Number <u>ALERT</u>	Vendor Name AMERICAN LAW ENFORCEMENT			Total Vendor Amount 120.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		01/05/2021	120.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>016424</u>	ACI STALKER / ACI SALKER DSR / ACI STALKER PATROL	12/11/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	120.00

Vendor Number <u>SETFAM</u>	Vendor Name ASCENSION SETON			Total Vendor Amount 65.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		01/05/2021	65.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1481012</u>	CASTILLOAGUILAR, JENISAADAMARI DOB: 7/16/2001	12/10/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	65.00

Vendor Number <u>AT0189</u>	Vendor Name AT&T			Total Vendor Amount 12,105.51	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		01/05/2021	12,105.51		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>12052020</u>	ACCT # 512 A13-0189 725 3 12/5/2020 -1/04/2021	12/05/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	12,105.51

Vendor Number <u>ATCINT</u>	Vendor Name ATCO INTERNATIONAL			Total Vendor Amount 282.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		01/05/2021	282.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>10568752</u>	CUST ID: 126786 ALL-PRO / SEEK N' DESTROY	12/14/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	282.00

Vendor Number <u>BRAMAT</u>	Vendor Name BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.			Total Vendor Amount 73,596.60	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		01/05/2021	73,596.60		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>116233</u>	ACCT # 1600 AUSTIN ROAD	11/23/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	35,473.20
<u>116460</u>	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720-YARD	11/30/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	8,300.40
<u>116682</u>	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720-YARD	12/07/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	17,158.80
<u>116881</u>	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720-YARD	12/14/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	12,664.20

Vendor Number <u>CALTAX</u>	Vendor Name CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR			Total Vendor Amount 7.50	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		01/05/2021	7.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>9673</u>	VIN # 9673 TAG # 1364098 JUV PROB	12/30/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	7.50

Payment Register

APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

Vendor Number <u>CARSER</u>	Vendor Name CARD SERVICE CENTER				Total Vendor Amount 1,165.87
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 01/05/2021	Payment Amount 1,165.87
Payable Number <u>12312020</u>	Description ACCT # ENDS W/1237	Payable Date 12/31/2020	Due Date 01/12/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,165.87

Vendor Number <u>CENAUT</u>	Vendor Name CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PLLC				Total Vendor Amount 8,400.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 01/05/2021	Payment Amount 8,400.00
Payable Number <u>13163</u>	Description CTA 016-20: JESSE RAMIREZ, PERFORMED 1/20/2020	Payable Date 07/17/2020	Due Date 01/12/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 2,100.00
<u>13206</u>	CTA 173-19: BRIAN C. ANDERSON, DOS: 6/3/19	09/10/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	2,100.00
<u>13207</u>	CTA 275-19: MICHAEL V. ZUAZUA, DOS: 9/04/2019	09/10/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	2,100.00
<u>13267</u>	CTA 387-19: ROBB S. VAN EMAN, DOS: 11/21/2019	11/19/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	2,100.00

Vendor Number <u>CENREF</u>	Vendor Name CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC				Total Vendor Amount 421.26
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 01/05/2021	Payment Amount 421.26
Payable Number <u>0000308456</u>	Description CUST # 001134 1700 FM CR 235 #2720	Payable Date 12/15/2020	Due Date 01/12/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 421.26

Vendor Number <u>CHALAU</u>	Vendor Name CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M. D.				Total Vendor Amount 40.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 01/05/2021	Payment Amount 40.00
Payable Number <u>68488</u>	Description ACCT # HORAMY0001 AMY HORN	Payable Date 11/04/2020	Due Date 01/12/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 40.00

Vendor Number <u>SPEBUS</u>	Vendor Name CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC				Total Vendor Amount 11,708.23
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 01/05/2021	Payment Amount 11,708.23
Payable Number <u>0000426120820</u>	Description ACCT # 8260 16 300 0000426 11/12-12/31/20	Payable Date 12/08/2020	Due Date 01/12/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 11,708.23

Vendor Number <u>CHIVET</u>	Vendor Name CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINARY CLINIC				Total Vendor Amount 67.99
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 01/05/2021	Payment Amount 67.99
Payable Number <u>32448</u>	Description TOSCA - CANINE I/D LOW FAT GI, 17.6 LB	Payable Date 12/02/2020	Due Date 01/12/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 67.99

Vendor Number <u>COLMAT</u>	Vendor Name COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.				Total Vendor Amount 252,600.67
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 01/05/2021	Payment Amount 252,600.67
Payable Number <u>302016</u>	Description CUST # 1405 CHALK RD HARWOOD TEX	Payable Date 11/21/2020	Due Date 01/12/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 89,804.65
<u>302378</u>	CUST # 1405 CHALK RD	11/30/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	51,982.73
<u>302714</u>	CUST # 1405 CHALK RD	12/05/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	37,457.05
<u>303115</u>	CUST # 1405 VINE HILL RD	12/12/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	73,356.24

Vendor Number <u>COLSMI</u>	Vendor Name COLTON A. SMITH				Total Vendor Amount 120.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 01/05/2021	Payment Amount 120.00
Payable Number <u>123120</u>	Description 6 ATTEMPTS	Payable Date 12/31/2020	Due Date 01/12/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 120.00

Payment Register

APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>MSB</u>	CTRMA PROCESSING				16.82
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				01/05/2021	16.82
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1000917010610</u>	ACCT # 103950098 LICENSE PLATE # 1364085	11/10/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	16.82
<u>CYNHYA</u>	CYNTHIA A. HYATT				1,345.20
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				01/05/2021	1,345.20
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>91820</u>	COURT DATES 9/15 & 9/14/20	09/18/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	1,345.20
<u>DARLAW</u>	DARLA LAW				215.05
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				01/05/2021	215.05
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>123120</u>	MILAGE FOR DEC 2020	12/31/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	215.05
<u>DJSOJ</u>	DARLON JAMES SOJAK				220.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				01/05/2021	220.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>FRENCH</u>	CAUSE # PRE-INDICTMENT SHANE FRENCH	12/23/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	220.00
<u>DAVGLI</u>	DAVID GLICKER				505.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				01/05/2021	505.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>47525</u>	CAUSE # 47525 TYRESE MOSES	12/15/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	505.00
<u>DEWPOY</u>	DEWITT POTH & SON				1,261.41
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				01/05/2021	1,261.41
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>623333-1</u>	ACCT # 12430 CALC, PRT, 12 DGT, CLK, TX, C/S/M	12/16/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	38.79
<u>624357-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 CALENDAR, DESKPAD, EASY READ	11/04/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	313.14
<u>625682-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 PAPER SHREDDER	11/23/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	493.00
<u>627597-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 CLIPBOARD, SIDE OPEN, AL	12/07/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	36.05
<u>628106-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 ENVELOPE, CLASP, HVD, 7.5X10.5	12/11/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	337.57
<u>628781-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 RUBBERBANDS, SIZE # 19, 1/4 LB	12/18/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	18.80
<u>629492-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 MOUSEPAD, GEL, BK	12/29/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	24.06
<u>ELSLAC</u>	ELSIE LACY				383.05
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				01/05/2021	383.05
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>12232020</u>	TRAVEL/ TRAINING 12/1 - 29/20	12/23/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	383.05
<u>ERGASP</u>	ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.				4,029.81
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				01/05/2021	4,029.81
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>9402382862</u>	DEMURRAGE	11/18/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	180.00
<u>9402382863</u>	DEMURRAGE	11/18/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	270.00

Payment Register

APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

9402382864	DEMURRAGE	11/18/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	194.40
9402389451	PROJ DESCRIPTION: BID # 20CCP068 / CALDWELL COUNT	12/03/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	3,385.41

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[FARBRO](#) FARMER BROTHERS. CO. 588.24

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		01/05/2021	588.24
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
83460802	ACCT # 6302473 CREAMER SHAKER/ICE TEA/COFFEE	12/17/2020	01/12/2021
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	588.24

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[FERJOS](#) FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC. 765.80

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		01/05/2021	765.80
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
115332	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CASE	12/16/2020	01/12/2021
115346	CABBAGE RED PER LB	12/17/2020	01/12/2021
115350	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CASE	12/18/2020	01/12/2021
115362	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CASE	12/19/2020	01/12/2021
115369	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CASE	12/21/2020	01/12/2021
115386	TOMATO 6X6 25 LB CASE	12/24/2020	01/12/2021
115390	TOMATO 6X6 25 LB CASE	12/26/2020	01/12/2021
115396	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	12/28/2020	01/12/2021
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	20.50
		0.00	44.30
		0.00	170.50
		0.00	67.00
		0.00	152.00
		0.00	71.50
		0.00	171.50
		0.00	68.50

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[FUEMAN](#) FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC 12,586.32

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		01/05/2021	12,586.32
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
NP59351508	ACCT # BG114286 11/30 -12/27/20	12/28/2020	01/12/2021
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	12,586.32

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[BUTBAK](#) FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO 313.20

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		01/05/2021	313.20
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
3038381500	CUST # 00400783309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	12/21/2020	01/12/2021
3038381601	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	12/28/2020	01/12/2021
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	129.60
		0.00	183.60

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[GLOFOC](#) GLOBAL FOCUS MARKETING & DISTRIBUTION, LTD 523.20

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		01/05/2021	523.20
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
21995	NARC GONE 2.5 GAL W/HARD	12/10/2020	01/12/2021
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	523.20

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[HAEKEN](#) HAELY KENNEY 140.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		01/05/2021	140.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
12182020	7 ATTEMPTS	12/18/2020	01/12/2021
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	140.00

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[JANMUS](#) JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C. 295.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		01/05/2021	295.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
600	CASTILLO, JENISA - TCOLE PSYCH EVALUATION	12/15/2020	01/12/2021
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	295.00

Payment Register

APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

Vendor Number <u>LIVFEE</u>	Vendor Name LIVENGOOD FEED STORE					Total Vendor Amount 606.69
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 01/05/2021			Payment Amount 606.69	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>LOINV000219214</u>	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQUARE BALE	11/07/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	215.81	
<u>LOINV000220287</u>	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQUARE BALE	11/23/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	191.39	
<u>LOINV000220624</u>	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQUARE BALE	11/28/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	42.00	
<u>LOINV000220809</u>	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQUARE BALE	12/01/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	157.49	

Vendor Number <u>LOSFUN</u>	Vendor Name LOS ANGELES FUNERAL HOME					Total Vendor Amount 650.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 01/05/2021			Payment Amount 650.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>12052020</u>	JOE A MARTINEZ - DOD: 12/05/20	12/08/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	650.00	

Vendor Number <u>JCOJAN</u>	Vendor Name M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC					Total Vendor Amount 561.74
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 01/05/2021			Payment Amount 561.74	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9299</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR/ROSES	12/16/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	561.74	

Vendor Number <u>MARHER</u>	Vendor Name MARCOS HERNANDEZ, JR.					Total Vendor Amount 405.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 01/05/2021			Payment Amount 405.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>48697</u>	CAUSE # 48697 EDGARDO ESCAMILLE	12/14/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	405.00	

Vendor Number <u>MELREY</u>	Vendor Name MELISSA Y. REYES					Total Vendor Amount 705.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 01/05/2021			Payment Amount 705.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>48289</u>	CAUSE # 48289 BRONTEZ THOMPSON	12/15/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	250.00	
<u>48730</u>	CAUSE # 48730 MARTIN ROJAS	12/15/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	455.00	

Vendor Number <u>MICLEE</u>	Vendor Name MICHAEL M. LEE					Total Vendor Amount 750.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 01/05/2021			Payment Amount 750.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CR-19-072</u>	CAUSE # CR-19-072 CINDY A. MAIORKA	12/29/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	750.00	

Vendor Number <u>OFFIDE</u>	Vendor Name OFFICE DEPOT					Total Vendor Amount 190.26
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 01/05/2021			Payment Amount 190.26	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>141630378001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 32GB JETFLASH 760 FLASH	12/23/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	27.96	
<u>143922696001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, COPY, 10-REAMS / CA, W	12/15/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	59.98	
<u>144680630001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 G2 GEL PEN FINE PT. BLC	12/15/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	102.32	

Vendor Number <u>OMNCOR</u>	Vendor Name OMNI CORPUS CHRISTI HOTEL-BAYFRONT					Total Vendor Amount 598.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 01/05/2021			Payment Amount 598.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CONF # 4984285</u>	ART VILLARREAL 1/24 - 29/21	12/21/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	598.00	

Payment Register

APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PAUEVA	PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	300.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
MINNICK	CAUSE # DELINE TIMOTHY MINNICK	12/01/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	300.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PETTRA	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					7,423.10
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	7,423.10	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1608828	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LOW SULFUR # DIESEL	12/07/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	7,423.10	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PFGTEM	PFG-TEMPLE					3,216.84
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	3,216.84	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1105732	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	12/17/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	775.49	
1108500	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	12/21/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	976.94	
1112677	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	12/24/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	704.95	
1114551	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	12/28/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	759.46	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PRISO	PRINTING SOLUTIONS					165.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	165.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24053	FAMILY VIOLENCE NOTICE	12/03/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	165.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
QUAFIN	QUADIANT FINANCE USA, INC					60.58
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	60.58	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
121520	ACCT # 7900 0440 8038 5499 CCJC SUPPLIES	12/15/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	60.58	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
QUICOR	QUILL CORPORATION					112.45
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	112.45	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
13100425	ACCT # 4881802 CLOROX DSNFCT WIPE 75CT FRESH	12/16/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	76.46	
13109271	ACCT # 4881802 STAMP, 10 DIGIT NUMBR PRO	12/16/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	35.99	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LEXINE	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS					490.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	65.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3093013019	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 DEC 2020	12/31/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	65.00	
Check				01/05/2021	425.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3093014151	ACCT # 422NHLBG4 DEC 2020	12/31/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	425.00	

Payment Register

APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
IKONOE	RICOH USA, INC.					888.28
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	888.28	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
104450787	ACCT # 505575-1010175A16 11/29 - 12/28/20	12/10/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	888.28	
ROBHAE	ROBERT A HAEDGE					1,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	1,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
17-192	CAUSE # 17-192, 18-014 LAUREN ALYSON MURRELL	12/21/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	500.00	
18-014	CAUSE # 17-192, 18,014 LAUREN ALYSON MURRELL	12/21/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	500.00	
ROBMAO	ROBERT MADDEN, INC.					281.42
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	281.42	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5164083	CUST ID: 2621 SMALL CLAMP 1/8" - 3/4" SERIAL # RE	12/17/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	281.42	
SAMHOU	SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY - LEMIT					295.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	295.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
122120	JOHN JUAREZ - 1/25 - 29/21	12/21/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	295.00	
SAMROS	SAMUEL ROSEN					800.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	800.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
18-129	CAUSE # 18-129 XIOMARA SOTA	12/29/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	800.00	
SUSSCH	SCHOON LAW FIRM, PC					4,785.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	4,785.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
16-217	CAUSE # 16-217 STEPHEN LIGHTSEY	12/18/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	4,785.00	
SIRCHI	SIRCHIE FINGERPRINT LABORATORIES, INC					114.55
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	114.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0470985-IN	CUST # 00-A78644 PORELON FINGERPRINT PAD	11/30/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	114.55	
SMISUP	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					149.40
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				01/05/2021	149.40	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
879145	TREATED LUMBER # 1 2X6	12/21/2020	01/12/2021	0.00	149.40	

Payment Register

APPKT04888 - 1/12/21 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
SYSCO	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC			5,560.98
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		01/05/2021	5,560.98	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
413986711	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	12/16/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 190.74
413986712	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DISP	12/16/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 106.46
413986713	CUST # 043430 MEATS / FROZEN / CAN & DRY	12/16/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 892.35
413991609	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DISP	12/18/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 38.99
413991610	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN /	12/18/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 1,863.95
513002803	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN /	12/23/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 2,375.25
513002804	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DISP	12/23/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 93.24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
TACDUE	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES			225.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		01/05/2021	60.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
232017_2021	MATT KIELY - DUES FOR 2021 ELECTED OFFICIAL	01/01/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 60.00
Check		01/05/2021	35.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
239984_2021	MELANIE N. BOWDEN DUES FOR STAFF 1/01 - 12/31/21	01/01/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 35.00
Check		01/05/2021	35.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
240683_2021	JENIFER WATTS - JPCA MEMBERSHIP DUE FOR STAFF	01/01/2021	01/12/2021	0.00 35.00
Check		01/05/2021	35.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
244333_2021	ADRI WALKER - MEMBERSHIP DUES FOR 2021 STAFF	01/01/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 35.00
Check		01/05/2021	60.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
249270_2021	ANITA DELEON - MEMBERSHIP DUE FOR ELECTED OFFICI.	01/01/2021	01/12/2021	0.00 60.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
CARWAR	THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE WARD PLLC			322.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		01/05/2021	322.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
20-FL-370	CAUSE # 20-FL-370 DELOYA	12/17/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 322.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
THEPRO	THE PRODUCTIVITY CENTER			162.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		01/05/2021	162.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
CCCC02112720	TCLEDDS RENEWEL 1/2021 - 1/2022	11/27/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 162.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
UNIFIR	UNIFIRST CORPORATION			82.04
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		01/05/2021	82.04	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
822_2376048	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIF	12/18/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 82.04

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
WALDEA	WALTER S. DEAN, SR			550.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		01/05/2021	550.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
20-188	CAUSE # 20-188 CONNIE RUBIO	12/21/2020	01/12/2021	0.00 550.00

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	109	64	0.00	415,897.28
Packet Totals:		109	64	0.00	415,897.28

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-415,897.28
Packet Totals:		-415,897.28

- 2. Ratify re-occurring County Payments**
 - A. \$325,411.71 (Payroll 12/06/2020 – 12/19/2020)**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$325,411.71 (Payroll 12/06/2020 - 12/19/2020)

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/11/2021 _____



Packet: PYPKT01915 - PAYROLL 12062020 THRU 12192020
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 12/06/2020 - 12/19/2020

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,493.25
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	1.00	1,923.08
Total:	1.00	1,957.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,626.72	0.00	0.00
MC	1,724.61	25.01	25.01
SS	1,724.61	106.93	106.93
Unemployment	1,927.12	0.00	0.00
Total:		131.94	131.94

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,957.70	97.89	86.14
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	14.28	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:		332.51	420.15

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings:	1,957.70	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	332.51	Taxes:	131.94	Net Pay:	1,493.25
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 9,118.16
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
FLOAT	8.00	163.60
Hourly	500.50	10,537.62
S	35.50	725.98
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Vacation	16.00	327.20
Total:	560.00	11,945.55

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,941.35	932.84	0.00
MC	11,538.63	167.32	167.32
SS	11,538.63	715.38	715.38
Unemployment	11,807.89	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,815.54	882.70

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,945.55	597.28	525.58
550	0.00	137.66	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,610.05
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	83.95	0.00
Total:		1,011.85	2,135.63

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings:	11,945.55	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,011.85	Taxes:	1,815.54	Net Pay:	9,118.16
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 27,159.11
Total Check Amounts: 1,125.71

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	2.50	43.36
Hourly	1,604.00	29,158.00
LWP	36.00	660.01
OT	63.00	1,728.80
S	105.69	1,955.05
SAL	-3.00	2,035.91
Vacation	95.81	1,756.28
Total:	1,904.00	37,404.33

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	33,910.28	2,662.78	0.00
MC	35,780.47	518.80	518.80
SS	35,780.47	2,218.39	2,218.39
Unemployment	37,226.95	0.00	0.09
Total:		5,399.97	2,737.28

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	37,404.33	1,870.19	1,645.82
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	177.38	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
563	0.00	210.19	0.00
580	0.00	15.30	0.00
590	0.00	1,147.65	6,136.19
595	0.00	25.22	0.00
615	0.00	235.15	0.00
Total:		3,719.54	7,782.01

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 37,404.33 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 3,719.54 Taxes: 5,399.97 Net Pay: 28,284.82

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,123.48
Total Check Amounts: 2,634.29

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	199.50	3,748.28
OT	6.00	181.33
S	38.00	697.32
Vacation	2.50	43.36
Total:	246.00	4,670.29

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,398.47	284.82	0.00
MC	4,631.99	67.16	67.16
SS	4,631.99	287.19	287.19
Unemployment	4,640.05	0.00	0.00
Total:		639.17	354.35

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,670.29	233.52	205.50
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	957.03
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		273.35	1,162.53

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 4,670.29 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 273.35 Taxes: 639.17 Net Pay: 3,757.77

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,222.43
Total Check Amounts: 1,212.17

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	3,133.78
Total:	160.00	3,133.78

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,133.78	156.69	137.89
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
615	0.00	16.85	0.00
Total:		176.60	456.90

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,960.24	284.14	0.00
MC	3,116.93	45.19	45.19
SS	3,116.93	193.25	193.25
Unemployment	3,133.78	0.00	0.00
Total:		522.58	238.44

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings:	3,133.78	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	176.60	Taxes:	522.58	Net Pay:	2,434.60
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 2,872.11
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	72.00	1,459.38
S	4.00	81.08
SAL	1.00	2,086.50
Vacation	4.00	81.08
Total:	81.00	3,708.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,708.04	185.41	163.16
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	33.60	0.00
Total:		316.98	801.18

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,392.59	242.18	0.00
MC	3,618.00	52.46	52.46
SS	3,618.00	224.31	224.31
Unemployment	3,692.92	0.00	0.00
Total:		518.95	276.77

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings:	3,708.04	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	316.98	Taxes:	518.95	Net Pay:	2,872.11
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 6,989.55
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	225.50	4,819.72
S	19.00	634.33
SAL	-17.00	4,532.16
Vacation	14.50	366.52
Total:	242.00	10,387.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,945.94	1,176.32	0.00
MC	9,915.30	143.77	143.77
SS	9,915.30	614.75	614.75
Unemployment	10,325.27	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,934.84	1,934.84	758.52

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,387.35	519.36	457.05
520	0.00	450.00	0.00
550	0.00	62.08	0.00
551	0.00	157.68	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,291.04
595	0.00	8.31	0.00
610	0.00	16.96	0.00
615	0.00	84.39	0.00
Total:	1,462.96	1,748.09	

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 10,387.35 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,462.96 Taxes: 1,934.84 Net Pay: 6,989.55

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 5,664.29
 Total Check Amounts: 551.37

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
FLOAT	8.00	131.10
Hourly	350.00	6,023.44
SAL	1.00	2,075.15
Vacation	2.00	38.39
Total:	361.00	8,302.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,515.62	680.26	0.00
MC	8,060.75	116.88	116.88
SS	8,060.75	499.76	499.76
Unemployment	6,164.19	0.00	0.01
Total:	1,296.90	1,296.90	616.65

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,302.70	415.13	365.31
520	0.00	130.00	0.00
550	0.00	43.86	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,610.05
595	0.00	14.32	0.00
615	0.00	24.18	0.00
Total:	790.14	1,975.36	

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 8,302.70 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 790.14 Taxes: 1,296.90 Net Pay: 6,215.66

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,941.36
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	602.50	10,049.71
S	30.00	521.96
SAL	1.00	2,098.92
Vacation	7.50	118.31
Total:	641.00	12,788.90

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,616.76	693.96	0.00
MC	12,316.20	178.59	178.59
SS	12,316.20	763.61	763.61
Unemployment	12,628.57	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,636.16	942.20	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,788.90	639.44	562.70
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	160.33	0.00
551	0.00	189.98	0.00
580	0.00	12.24	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,552.08
595	0.00	22.61	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	99.78	0.00
Total:	1,211.38	3,114.78	

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 12,788.90 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,211.38 Taxes: 1,636.16 Net Pay: 9,941.36

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,006.17
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,255.42
Total:	80.00	1,255.42

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,177.53	76.48	0.00
MC	1,240.30	17.98	17.98
SS	1,240.30	76.90	76.90
Unemployment	1,240.30	0.00	0.02
Total:	171.36	94.90	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,255.42	62.77	55.24
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
Total:	77.89	55.24	

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,255.42 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 77.89 Taxes: 171.36 Net Pay: 1,006.17

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 23,476.42
 Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	552.12
DA Supplement	0.00	477.70
Hourly	505.00	10,109.37
S	24.00	543.13
SAL	7.00	19,330.11
Vacation	7.00	134.40
Total:	567.00	31,181.45

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	28,478.81	2,657.38	0.00
MC	30,096.15	436.39	436.39
SS	30,096.15	1,865.94	1,865.94
Unemployment	30,576.68	0.00	0.00
Total:		4,959.71	2,302.33

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	31,146.83	1,557.34	1,370.46
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	92.45	0.00
551	0.00	311.51	0.00
552	0.00	96.15	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	478.77	4,192.13
595	0.00	25.74	0.00
615	0.00	80.68	0.00
Total:		2,713.35	5,562.59

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings:	31,181.45	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	2,713.35	Taxes:	4,959.71	Net Pay:	23,508.39
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,769.42
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
C-19	48.00	727.32
Hourly	473.00	8,166.36
S	12.00	197.25
SAL	1.00	2,102.42
Vacation	27.00	470.19
Total:	561.00	11,663.54

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,423.56	798.35	0.00
MC	11,106.74	161.05	161.05
SS	11,106.74	688.62	688.62
Unemployment	11,587.60	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,648.02	849.67

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,663.54	583.18	513.20
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	75.94	0.00
551	0.00	71.76	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	2,582.08
595	0.00	17.20	0.00
615	0.00	72.72	0.00
Total:		1,246.10	3,095.28

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings:	11,663.54	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,246.10	Taxes:	1,648.02	Net Pay:	8,769.42
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 6,014.62
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	145.87
Hourly	68.00	1,239.88
S	4.00	167.48
SAL	7.00	6,503.88
Vacation	4.00	72.93
Total:	91.00	8,130.04

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,106.22	507.70	0.00
MC	7,612.70	110.39	110.39
SS	7,612.70	471.98	471.98
Unemployment	8,053.30	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,090.07	582.37	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,130.04	406.48	357.73
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	668.02
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	1,025.35	1,025.75	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings:	8,130.04	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,025.35	Taxes:	1,090.07	Net Pay:	6,014.62
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 7,946.15
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
S	16.00	0.00
SAL	-21.00	7,302.42
Vacation	8.00	0.00
Total:	3.00	10,533.19

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,673.32	1,299.65	0.00
MC	10,449.98	151.53	151.53
SS	10,449.98	274.46	274.46
Unemployment	10,475.38	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,725.64	425.99	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,533.19	526.66	463.46
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	57.81	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	861.40	1,101.48	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings:	10,533.19	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	861.40	Taxes:	1,725.64	Net Pay:	7,946.15
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,219.92
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	152.00	2,510.93
S	8.00	134.20
SAL	1.00	1,800.35
Total:	161.00	4,445.48

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,904.56	292.41	0.00
MC	4,126.84	59.84	59.84
SS	4,126.84	255.86	255.86
Unemployment	2,618.13	0.00	0.00
Total:	608.11	315.70	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,445.48	222.28	195.61
550	0.00	58.15	0.00
551	0.00	184.60	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	957.03
615	0.00	75.89	0.00
Total:	617.45	1,152.64	

RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Earnings: 4,445.48 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 617.45 Taxes: 608.11 Net Pay: 3,219.92

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,406.35
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	2,656.81
SAL	1.00	1,800.35
Total:	161.00	4,457.16

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,070.20	317.34	0.00
MC	4,293.06	62.25	62.25
SS	4,293.06	266.17	266.17
Unemployment	4,380.88	0.00	0.00
Total:	645.76	328.42	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,457.16	222.86	196.12
550	0.00	76.28	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	957.03
595	0.00	14.18	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	73.64	0.00
Total:	405.05	1,153.15	

RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Earnings: 4,457.16 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 405.05 Taxes: 645.76 Net Pay: 3,406.35

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,739.37
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	104.00	1,536.00
SAL	1.00	1,800.35
Vacation	16.00	268.40
Total:	121.00	3,639.37

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,233.41	232.77	0.00
MC	3,415.38	49.52	49.52
SS	3,415.38	211.75	211.75
Unemployment	3,608.79	0.00	0.00
Total:	494.04	261.27	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,639.37	181.97	160.14
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	30.96	0.00
Total:	405.96	813.16	

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings:	3,639.37	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	405.96	Taxes:	494.04	Net Pay:	2,739.37
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,044.26
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	76.00	1,274.90
SAL	1.00	1,800.35
Vacation	4.00	67.10
Total:	81.00	3,142.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,739.16	238.74	0.00
MC	2,906.28	42.14	42.14
SS	2,906.28	180.19	180.19
Unemployment	1,342.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	461.07	222.33	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,142.35	157.12	138.27
520	0.00	10.00	0.00
530	0.00	230.77	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:	637.02	791.29	

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Earnings:	3,142.35	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	637.02	Taxes:	461.07	Net Pay:	2,044.26
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 58,597.14
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	567.71
FH - LAW	35.50	790.98
FLOAT	8.00	178.46
Hourly	2,926.50	60,664.11
LWOP	6.76	0.00
LWP	3.00	52.85
OT	50.50	1,354.13
S	76.68	1,565.58
SAL	4.00	10,478.15
Uniform	0.00	925.00
Vacation	36.06	741.24
Total:	3,147.00	77,318.21

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	70,958.05	6,218.37	0.00
MC	74,958.95	1,086.89	1,086.89
SS	74,958.95	4,647.43	4,647.43
Unemployment	73,594.11	0.00	0.00
Total:		11,952.69	5,734.32

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	77,318.21	3,865.90	3,401.94
520	0.00	135.00	0.00
530	0.00	298.15	0.00
550	0.00	520.69	0.00
551	0.00	396.06	0.00
580	0.00	29.07	0.00
590	0.00	957.54	12,850.40
595	0.00	45.23	0.00
610	0.00	81.00	0.00
615	0.00	439.74	0.00
Total:		6,768.38	16,252.34

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings: 77,318.21 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 6,768.38 Taxes: 11,952.69 Net Pay: 58,597.14

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 71,225.04
 Total Check Amounts: 1,095.09

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	270.00
FH - LAW	22.50	418.60
Hourly	4,222.20	81,051.30
OT	65.80	1,931.05
S	112.25	2,120.42
SAL	-6.36	6,209.41
Uniform	0.00	1,125.00
Vacation	56.36	1,136.20
Total:	4,472.75	94,261.98

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	86,671.28	7,111.87	0.00
MC	91,529.38	1,327.17	1,327.17
SS	91,529.38	5,674.83	5,674.83
Unemployment	93,621.13	0.00	0.05
Total:		14,113.87	7,002.05

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	94,261.98	4,713.10	4,147.54
520	0.00	145.00	0.00
530	0.00	170.77	0.00
550	0.00	640.85	0.00
551	0.00	344.22	0.00
580	0.00	26.01	0.00
590	0.00	957.54	16,040.50
595	0.00	90.89	0.00
610	0.00	40.50	0.00
615	0.00	699.10	0.00
Total:		7,827.98	20,188.04

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 94,261.98 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 7,827.98 Taxes: 14,113.87 Net Pay: 72,320.13

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,400.71
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	122.50	1,642.72
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	123.50	2,925.07

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,778.82	154.34	0.00
MC	2,925.07	42.41	42.41
SS	2,925.07	181.36	181.36
Unemployment	1,642.72	0.00	0.02
Total:		378.11	223.79

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,925.07	146.25	128.71
Total:		146.25	128.71

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 2,925.07 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 146.25 Taxes: 378.11 Net Pay: 2,400.71

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 2,658.18
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	173.00	2,385.67
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	100.00
Total:	174.00	3,743.02

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,421.60	487.35	0.00
MC	3,608.76	52.33	52.33
SS	3,608.76	223.74	223.74
Unemployment	3,729.40	0.00	0.00
Total:	763.42	763.42	276.07

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,743.02	187.16	164.68
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	321.42	321.42	483.69

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 3,743.02 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 321.42 Taxes: 763.42 Net Pay: 2,658.18

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,221.62
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	103.00	1,760.78
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	104.00	3,043.13

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,641.38	84.52	0.00
MC	2,793.54	40.51	40.51
SS	2,793.54	173.20	173.20
Unemployment	3,012.55	0.00	0.01
Total:	298.23	298.23	213.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,043.13	152.16	133.90
530	0.00	120.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
615	0.00	50.98	0.00
Total:	523.28	523.28	467.91

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 3,043.13 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 523.28 Taxes: 298.23 Net Pay: 2,221.62

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,621.59
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	78.00	1,075.62
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	79.00	2,357.97

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,947.17	163.01	0.00
MC	2,105.06	30.53	30.53
SS	2,105.06	130.51	130.51
Unemployment	1,075.62	0.00	0.00
Total:	7,232.91	324.05	161.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,357.97	117.89	103.74
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	21.23	0.00
551	0.00	43.45	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:	2,357.97	412.33	437.75

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 2,357.97 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 412.33 Taxes: 324.05 Net Pay: 1,621.59

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 550.98
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	648.96
Total:	48.00	648.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	616.51	15.88	0.00
MC	648.96	9.41	9.41
SS	648.96	40.24	40.24
Unemployment	648.96	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,563.39	65.53	49.65

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	648.96	32.45	28.55
Total:	648.96	32.45	28.55

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 648.96 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 32.45 Taxes: 65.53 Net Pay: 550.98

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 14,361.10
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	147.67
FLOAT	8.00	232.77
Hourly	487.00	12,127.95
JP COMP TAKEN	11.00	290.43
S	48.50	1,424.75
SAL	-14.00	5,580.51
Vacation	21.50	575.31
Total:	562.00	20,379.39

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	0.75	23.99
Total:	0.75	23.99

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,288.29	1,488.44	0.00
MC	18,707.26	271.26	271.26
SS	18,707.26	1,159.84	1,159.84
Unemployment	20,379.39	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,919.54	1,431.10	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	20,379.39	1,018.97	896.69
520	0.00	400.00	0.00
551	0.00	542.36	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	813.21	2,612.08
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	118.52	0.00
Total:	3,098.75	3,508.77	

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings: 20,379.39 Benefits: 23.99 Deductions: 3,098.75 Taxes: 2,919.54 Net Pay: 14,361.10

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 5,911.95
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	115.37
Hourly	385.00	6,703.59
S	11.00	202.11
SAL	1.00	1,799.32
Vacation	4.00	70.19
Total:	401.00	8,890.58

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,212.95	618.75	0.00
MC	8,657.48	125.53	125.53
SS	8,657.48	536.76	536.76
Unemployment	8,781.30	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,281.04	662.29	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,890.58	444.53	391.19
520	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
550	0.00	109.28	0.00
551	0.00	90.38	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,914.06
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:	1,697.59	2,305.25	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 8,890.58 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,697.59 Taxes: 1,281.04 Net Pay: 5,911.95

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 9,657.76
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.66
FLOAT	8.00	0.00
Hourly	80.00	1,514.19
SAL	10.00	11,716.72
Vacation	8.00	0.00
Total:	86.00	13,459.57

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,520.73	922.11	0.00
MC	12,218.70	177.18	177.18
SS	12,218.70	757.56	757.56
Unemployment	11,470.21	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,856.85	934.74

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,459.57	672.97	592.21
520	0.00	25.00	0.00
550	0.00	59.32	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	988.06	2,293.07
595	0.00	14.05	0.00
615	0.00	75.60	0.00
Total:		1,944.96	2,885.28

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 13,459.57 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,944.96 Taxes: 1,856.85 Net Pay: 9,657.76

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,244.74
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	1.00	1,553.85
Total:	1.00	1,588.47

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,509.05	141.26	0.00
MC	1,588.47	23.03	23.03
SS	1,588.47	98.49	98.49
Unemployment	1,588.47	0.00	0.00
Total:		262.78	121.52

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,588.47	79.42	69.89
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
Total:		80.95	69.89

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 1,588.47 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 80.95 Taxes: 262.78 Net Pay: 1,244.74

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 1,204.17
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
SAL	-3.00	1,846.99
Vacation	4.00	97.21
Total:	1.00	1,944.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,825.31	474.06	0.00
MC	1,922.52	27.88	27.88
SS	1,922.52	119.20	119.20
Unemployment	1,930.58	0.00	0.00
Total:		621.14	147.08

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,944.20	97.21	85.54
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		118.89	85.54

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 1,944.20 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 118.89 Taxes: 621.14 Net Pay: 1,204.17

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,738.93
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	80.00	1,546.15
S	8.00	207.44
SAL	-15.00	1,659.47
Vacation	8.00	207.44
Total:	81.00	3,671.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,314.31	306.26	0.00
MC	3,497.88	50.72	50.72
SS	3,497.88	216.87	216.87
Unemployment	3,671.27	0.00	0.03
Total:		573.85	267.62

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,671.27	183.57	161.53
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		358.49	814.55

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings: 3,671.27 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 358.49 Taxes: 573.85 Net Pay: 2,738.93

Department: 6610 - IT-Technology

Total Direct Deposits: 4,379.73
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	103.86
FLOAT	8.00	160.00
Hourly	136.00	3,440.00
S	8.00	240.00
SAL	1.00	1,800.00
Vacation	8.00	160.00
Total:	161.00	5,903.86

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,309.21	482.38	0.00
MC	5,804.40	84.16	84.16
SS	5,804.40	359.88	359.88
Unemployment	5,873.28	0.00	0.00
Total:		926.42	444.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,903.86	295.19	259.76
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	26.92	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	8.31	0.00
615	0.00	33.65	0.00
Total:		597.71	897.78

RECAP 6610 - IT-Technology

Earnings: 5,903.86 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 597.71 Taxes: 926.42 Net Pay: 4,379.73

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,368.17
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
C-19	18.00	443.27
Hourly	70.00	1,352.88
SAL	-7.00	2,250.00
Total:	81.00	4,096.92

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,858.13	179.14	0.00
MC	4,062.98	58.91	58.91
SS	4,062.98	251.91	251.91
Unemployment	4,096.92	0.00	0.03
Total:		489.96	310.85

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,096.92	204.85	180.26
615	0.00	33.94	0.00
Total:		238.79	180.26

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 4,096.92 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 238.79 Taxes: 489.96 Net Pay: 3,368.17

Department: 6640 - Code Investigator

Total Direct Deposits: 2,675.04
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	136.00	2,643.88
OT	4.00	111.81
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Vacation	24.00	494.19
Total:	164.00	3,350.65

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,114.51	186.86	0.00
MC	3,282.05	47.59	47.59
SS	3,282.05	203.49	203.49
Unemployment	3,350.65	0.00	0.00
Total:	437.94	251.08	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,350.65	167.54	147.42
551	0.00	57.68	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:	237.67	785.44	

RECAP 6640 - Code Investigator

Earnings: 3,350.65 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 237.67 Taxes: 437.94 Net Pay: 2,675.04

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,473.91
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,649.34
OT	15.00	463.88
SAL	1.00	2,280.41
Total:	96.00	4,393.63

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,097.67	291.95	0.00
MC	4,317.35	62.60	62.60
SS	4,317.35	267.68	267.68
Unemployment	4,347.93	0.00	0.00
Total:	622.23	330.28	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,393.63	219.68	193.32
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:	297.49	831.34	

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 4,393.63 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 297.49 Taxes: 622.23 Net Pay: 3,473.91

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,288.84
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	135.00	2,542.70
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Vacation	5.00	127.47
Total:	140.00	2,729.79

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,562.72	65.87	0.00
MC	2,699.21	39.13	39.13
SS	2,699.21	167.35	167.35
Unemployment	2,699.21	0.00	0.00
Total:	272.35	206.48	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,729.79	136.49	120.11
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
Total:	168.60	439.12	

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 2,729.79 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 168.60 Taxes: 272.35 Net Pay: 2,288.84

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 3,975.09
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	78.00	1,380.86
S	2.00	35.41
SAL	3.00	3,523.80
Total:	83.00	4,940.07

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,748.78	398.65	0.00
MC	4,902.43	71.09	71.09
SS	4,902.43	303.95	303.95
Unemployment	4,924.95	0.00	0.00
Total:	773.69	375.04	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,072.99	153.65	135.22
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	191.29	773.24	

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 4,940.07 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 191.29 Taxes: 773.69 Net Pay: 3,975.09



Packet: PYPKT01915 - PAYROLL 12062020 THRU 12192020
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 12/06/2020 - 12/19/2020

Total Direct Deposits: 318,761.11
 Total Check Amounts: 6,650.60

Males Paid: 142
 Females Paid: 122
 Total Employees: 264

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,049.47
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	552.12
C-19	66.00	1,170.59
DA Supplement	0.00	477.70
FH - LAW	58.00	1,209.58
FLOAT	58.50	1,055.16
Hourly	14,672.20	281,810.30
JP COMP TAKEN	11.00	290.43
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
LWOP	6.76	0.00
LWP	39.00	712.86
OT	204.30	5,771.00
S	562.62	11,453.49
SAL	-58.36	112,781.50
Uniform	0.00	2,475.00
Vacation	383.23	7,353.41
Total:	16,027.25	432,393.38

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	0.75	23.99
Total:	0.75	23.99

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	391,511.21	33,169.19	0.00
MC	416,180.76	6,034.60	6,034.60
SS	416,180.76	25,429.73	25,429.73
Unemployment	415,868.45	0.00	0.26
Total:		64,633.52	31,464.59

33,169.19 +
 Fed W/H 33,169.19 G +
 6,034.6 +
 6,034.6 +
 MC - 12,069.2 G +
 25,429.73 +
 25,429.73 +
 SS - 50,859.46 G +
 96,097.85 G
 Total - 96,097.85 G *

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	430,491.68	21,524.55	18,941.58
520	0.00	3,145.00	0.00
530	0.00	819.69	0.00
550	0.00	2,640.45	0.00
551	0.00	2,850.86	0.00
552	0.00	288.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	210.19	0.00
580	0.00	168.30	0.00
590	0.00	7,417.44	66,969.08
595	0.00	366.12	0.00
610	0.00	192.80	0.00
615	0.00	2,649.30	0.00
Total:		42,348.15	85,910.66

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 432,393.38 Benefits: 23.99 Deductions: 42,348.15 Taxes: 64,633.52 Net Pay: 325,411.71

B. \$96,097.85 (Payroll Tax 12/06/2020 – 12/19/2020)

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$96,097.85 (Payroll Tax 12/06/2020 - 12/19/2020)

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/11/2021 _____



Packet: PYPKT01915 - PAYROLL 12062020 THRU 12192020
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 12/06/2020 - 12/19/2020

Males Paid: 142
 Females Paid: 122
 Total Employees: 264

Total Direct Deposits: 318,761.11
 Total Check Amounts: 6,650.60

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,049.47
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	552.12
C-19	66.00	1,170.59
DA Supplement	0.00	477.70
FH - LAW	58.00	1,209.58
FLOAT	58.50	1,055.16
Hourly	14,672.20	281,810.30
JP COMP TAKEN	11.00	290.43
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
LWOP	6.76	0.00
LWP	39.00	712.86
OT	204.30	5,771.00
S	562.62	11,453.49
SAL	-58.36	112,781.50
Uniform	0.00	2,475.00
Vacation	383.23	7,353.41
Total:	16,027.25	432,393.38

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	0.75	23.99
Total:	0.75	23.99

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	391,511.21	33,169.19	0.00
MC	416,180.76	6,034.60	6,034.60
SS	416,180.76	25,429.73	25,429.73
Unemployment	415,868.45	0.00	0.26
Total:		64,633.52	31,464.59

33,169.19 +
 Fed W/H 33,169.19 +
 6,034.6 +
 6,034.6 +
 MC - 12,069.26 +
 25,429.73 +
 25,429.73 +
 SS - 50,859.46 +
 90,097.85 +
 Total - 90,097.85 *

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	430,491.68	21,524.55	18,941.58
520	0.00	3,145.00	0.00
530	0.00	819.69	0.00
550	0.00	2,640.45	0.00
551	0.00	2,850.86	0.00
552	0.00	288.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	210.19	0.00
580	0.00	168.30	0.00
590	0.00	7,417.44	66,969.08
595	0.00	366.12	0.00
610	0.00	192.80	0.00
615	0.00	2,649.30	0.00
Total:		42,348.15	85,910.66

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 432,393.38 Benefits: 23.99 Deductions: 42,348.15 Taxes: 64,633.52 Net Pay: 325,411.71

C. \$144,491.07 DMV Remittance

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$144,491.07 DMV remittance

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

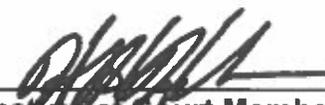
Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/12/2021



\$ 144,491.07

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Due Summary ACC017

Select a report using arrow keys and press enter:

Due Date	Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Total Amount Due	Remittance Amount
11/08/2020	11/04/2020	11/04/2020	452.00	0.00
11/08/2020	11/05/2020	11/05/2020	417.00	0.00
11/10/2020	11/08/2020	11/08/2020	152.00	0.00
11/10/2020	11/07/2020	11/07/2020	50290.00	0.00
11/11/2020	11/09/2020	11/09/2020	443.00	0.00
11/12/2020	11/10/2020	11/10/2020	208.00	0.00
Totals:			144491.07	0.00

Enter Cancel Print Funds

User: 028-CJHNS0, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE, WS 100

FOS Version 9.8.0 (12/10/2020)

D. \$464,523.69 Comptroller DMV

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$464,523.69 Comptroller DMV

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 13 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/4/2021



Texas Motor Vehicle Sales/Use Tax and Surcharge Report

a. 17100

* Do not write in shaded areas.

c. Taxpayer number
3-20499-8644-4

d. Filing period
MONTH ENDING 12/31/2020

f. Due date
01/11/2021

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information.

2H17

THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)
110 S MAIN ST STE 101
LOCKHART TX 78644-2705

i.

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

1. Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) -----
2. Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax collected (Dollars & cents) -----
3. 2.5% Surcharge collected for model years 1996 and prior (Dollars & cents)
4. 1.0% Surcharge collected for model years 1997 and later (Dollars & cents) .
5. Gross Surcharge collected (Item 3B plus Item 4B) -----
6. Claim for dishonored payment -----
7. Commission not available from registration fees -----
8. Commission available from Sales Tax/TERP Surcharge -----
9. Net motor vehicle tax and/or surcharge collected
(Item 2A minus Items 6A, 7A, and 8A; Item 5B minus Items 6B, 7B and 8B)
10. Interest earned -----
11. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 9A plus Item 10A and Item 9B plus Item 10B)

14100 COL. I TAX CALCULATION		17100 COL. II SURCHARGE CALCULATION	
1A	837	1B	6
2A	445,354.39	2B	
3A		3B	1811.80
4A		4B	
5A		5B	
6A		6B	
7A		7B	
8A		8B	
9A		9B	
10A		10B	
11A		11B	
12A		12B	
13A	445,354.39	13B	1811.80
14		14	447,166.19

14-115 (Rev 11-18/10)

12. Total amount of prepayments -----
13. Amount due (Item 11A minus Item 12A and Item 11B minus 12B) -----
14. TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX AND SURCHARGE DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 13A plus Item 13B) -----

Taxpayer name
THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)

T Code: 17920 Taxpayer number: 32049986444 Period: 2012 1

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief

Duly authorized agent (PLEASE PRINT NAME)

Make the amount in item 14 payable to
STATE COMPTROLLER

Mail to: COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
P.O. Box 149360
Austin, Texas 78714-9360

sign here

Business phone _____ Date _____

If you have any questions regarding Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax or Surcharge, call 1-800-252-1382



Texas Motor Vehicle Registration Surcharge and/or Title Application Fee Report



a. T Code ■ 21100

c. Taxpayer number
 ■ 3-20499-8644-4

d. Filing period
 MONTH ENDING 12/31/2020

e. ■ 2012

f. Due date
 01/11/2021

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)
 THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)
 110 S MAIN ST STE 101
 LOCKHART TX 78644-2705
 2H17

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. → 1.

Blacken this box if you are no longer in office and write in the date you left office. → 2.
 Month Day Year

i. j.

Who Must File

Texas County Tax Assessor-Collectors (TACs) must file this report with the Comptroller's office on a monthly basis.

Due Date

The report is due by the 10th day of the month after the reporting period.

Column B - Title Application Fee/Texas Mobility Fund Instructions

Non-attainment counties must remit \$20.00 of each title application fee to the Comptroller's office for the the Texas Mobility Fund. All other counties must remit \$15.00 of each title application fee for the fund.

*** Do not write in shaded areas.***

	21100 COLUMN A Registration Surcharge	12100 COLUMN B Title Application Fee Texas Mobility Fund
1. Number of registrations and/or title applications (Include any collections made on previous dishonored payments)	1a. ■ 12	1b. ■ 830
2. Total registration surcharge and/or title application fees collected	2a. ■ \$ 877.50	2b. ■ \$ 16,480.00
3. Claim for dishonored payment	3a. ■ \$	3b. ■ \$
4. Total surcharge and/or title application fee due (Item 2 minus Item 3)	4a. ■ \$	4b. ■ \$
*** DO NOT DETACH ***		
5. Prior payments (Include electronic funds submitted for this reporting period)	5a. ■ \$	5b. ■ \$
6. Total amount due and payable (Item 4 minus Item 5)	6a. ■ \$ 877.50	6b. ■ \$ 16,480.00
7. TOTAL AMOUNT OF MOTOR VEHICLE SURCHARGE AND/OR TITLE APPLICATION FEE DUE AND PAYABLE (Add Item 6a and Item 6b)	k. ■	7. ■ \$ 17,357.50
Taxpayer name THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)		

■ T Code ■ Taxpayer number ■ Period
 21920 32049986444 2012 3

Make check payable to STATE COMPTROLLER
 Mail to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
 P.O. Box 149360
 Austin, Texas 78714-9360

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
 Taxpayer or duly authorized agent
 sign here
 Business phone _____ Date _____



RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: December 2020

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2020

Transaction Month: December

Account Item Code:

REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

Monthly Totals							
County	REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE	SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%	SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE	SALES TAX FEE	SALES TAX PENALTY FEE	TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE	YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM
028 - CALDWELL	\$877.50	\$1,061.80	\$750.00	\$443,834.61	\$320.38	\$16,400.00	\$370.00
Items Sold	12	5	1	214	78	274	54
Voided	0	0	0	5	0	6	0

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE

Total Item Price: \$877.50

Items sold: 12

Voided: 0

02800044192111929	\$34.00	02800044192112719	\$34.00	02800044192112358	\$53.50	02800044164152008	\$84.00
02800044165131053	\$84.00	02800044171133752	\$84.00	02800044192115123	\$84.00	02800144167152927	\$84.00
02800144181155007	\$84.00	02800144193144242	\$84.00	02810044179124118	\$84.00	02825044179113948	\$84.00

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%

Total Item Price: \$1,061.80

Items sold: 5

Voided: 0

02800044165131053	\$65.00	02800044192113441	\$70.80	02800044180114637	\$96.00	02825044193153815	\$190.00
02800044192115123	\$640.00						

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE

Total Item Price: \$750.00

Items sold: 1

Voided: 0

02800144181155007	\$750.00
-------------------	----------



MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: December 2020

Transaction Year: 2020

Transaction Month: December

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$445,034.01

Items sold: 814

Voided: 5

Table with 8 columns: Item Code, Amount, Item Code, Amount, Item Code, Amount, Item Code, Amount. Lists various transaction codes and their corresponding monetary values.

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: December 2020

Transaction Year: 2020 Transaction Month: December Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$445,034.01

Items sold: 614

Voided: 5

02800044164155108	\$50.00	02800044170083654	\$50.00	02800044186102024	\$50.00	02800144164105747	\$50.00
02800144166134502	\$50.00	02800144170093128	\$50.00	02800144178104334	\$50.00	02810044193113507	\$50.00
02825044184105040	\$50.00	02825044186111450	\$50.00	02810044180095014	\$52.50	02810044180250016	\$52.50
02810044180250027	\$52.50	02810044193250009	\$52.50	02800044177160352	\$53.13	02810044165101625	\$54.06
02820044164111616	\$55.00	02825044184161537	\$55.00	02800144174111125	\$56.25	02810044165094605	\$57.19
02810044180250004	\$57.19	02800044177151455	\$57.50	02800144167155517	\$57.50	02810044164111257	\$57.50
02810044193250002	\$58.75	02800044174090235	\$59.38	02810044192131027	\$59.38	02825044181152024	\$59.87
02800044184150423	\$60.00	02810044174083141	\$61.88	02810044193250000	\$61.88	02810044193250013	\$61.88
02810044193250036	\$61.88	02800044170104642	\$62.50	02800044177133522	\$62.50	02800044177142141	\$62.50
02800044178133250	\$62.50	02800044181133108	\$62.50	02800044181140639	\$62.50	02800044186140940	\$62.50
02800144165113423	\$62.50	02800144173111003	\$62.50	02800144174114104	\$62.50	02800144184113450	\$62.50
02800144186140830	\$62.50	02800144191104059	\$62.50	02810044164125611	\$62.50	02810044165105247	\$62.50
02810044167130647	\$62.50	02810044171135451	\$62.50	02810044178083447	\$62.50	02810044181124437	\$62.50
02810044181125252	\$62.50	02810044184093333	\$62.50	02810044191131255	\$62.50	02810044193111304	\$62.50
02825044174153435	\$62.50	02810044165095006	\$63.44	02810044193250027	\$63.44	02800044166091001	\$65.00
02800044184154057	\$65.00	02800144171135257	\$65.00	02825044178140807	\$65.00	02810044193250023	\$66.88
02800044174162614	\$67.50	02800044193140825	\$67.50	02810044165150935	\$68.75	02810044167140353	\$68.75
02825044193100931	\$69.64	02800044185102439	\$70.00	02800044191141616	\$70.00	02810044193250033	\$70.00
02800044171143528	\$71.25	02800144193143019	\$71.25	02810044167250020	\$71.56	02810044193250007	\$71.56
02810044193250012	\$71.56	02810044193250039	\$71.56	02825044171090755	\$71.88	02810044180250025	\$74.69
02800044165120052	\$75.00	02810044165130710	\$75.00	02810044166130448	\$75.00	02810044166154750	\$75.00
02810044167145111	\$75.00	02810044174135315	\$75.00	02825044167125528	\$75.00	02810044167250003	\$76.25
02810044167250010	\$78.44	02810044193250030	\$78.44	02810044181153115	\$80.00	02825044170105452	\$80.00
02800144173094651	\$81.25	02810044167250015	\$81.56	02810044167250017	\$81.56	02810044180250029	\$81.56
02810044193250004	\$81.56	02800144164132820	\$82.50	02810044177155239	\$82.50	02810044167250004	\$84.69
02810044180250012	\$84.69	02810044180250034	\$84.69	02810044193250003	\$84.69	02810044193250034	\$84.69
02825044165154621	\$85.00	02825044185092731	\$85.00	02810044164154430	\$86.25	02810044172153741	\$87.50
02810044191134632	\$87.50	02810044180250011	\$87.81	02800044184133039	\$88.75	02800044184104817	\$90.00
02800144173085541	\$90.00	02825044171124918	\$90.00	02825044171125556	\$90.00	02825044180143413	\$90.00
02825044186133737	\$90.00	02810044178125435	\$91.25	02825044179141644	\$91.25	02810044180250038	\$91.56
02810044193250017	\$91.56	02800144177151258	\$92.50	02800044181152508	\$93.75	02800044184095234	\$93.75
02800044184151424	\$93.75	02800044191090042	\$93.75	02800144164112242	\$93.75	02800144164143234	\$93.75
02800144170153238	\$93.75	02800144172144123	\$93.75	02800144192112741	\$93.75	02825044170154119	\$93.75
02825044173142959	\$93.75	02825044177104611	\$93.75	02825044184153009	\$93.75	02825044193124453	\$93.75
02825044193160327	\$93.75	02810044180250024	\$94.69	02810044180250028	\$94.69	02800144174140545	\$95.00
02800044181103224	\$97.50	02810044193250029	\$97.81	02825044167150916	\$98.75	02810044180250006	\$100.94
02810044180123504	\$101.50	02810044167250000	\$102.50	02810044193250028	\$104.69	02810044193250040	\$104.69
02810044171140646	\$105.00	02810044167250001	\$106.25	02800044167152837	\$107.50	02825044174121550	\$110.00
02810044167250013	\$110.94	02810044167250019	\$110.94	02810044180250026	\$110.94	02800144177093107	\$112.50
02810044164095906	\$112.50	02810044164155809	\$112.50	02810044191104408	\$112.50	02810044191150352	\$112.50
02825044167160202	\$112.50	02800044178082930	\$113.75	02825044167142950	\$113.75	02810044180250033	\$114.06
02810044177113520	\$115.63	02825044179142309	\$115.63	02810044180250010	\$120.94	02810044192154927	\$123.75
02810044180250020	\$124.06	02810044180250035	\$124.06	02810044193250005	\$124.06	02800044166153035	\$125.00
02800044167145615	\$125.00	02800044170155323	\$125.00	02800044185105806	\$125.00	02800144170113406	\$125.00
02800144181151811	\$125.00	02810044164145506	\$125.00	02810044165101932	\$125.00	02810044174101911	\$125.00
02810044181124024	\$125.00	02810044184115144	\$125.00	02810044186135855	\$125.00	02825044177141142	\$125.00
02825044194120242	\$125.00	02810044180250021	\$127.19	02800044172112438	\$127.50	02800044184131011	\$127.50
02810044193250016	\$131.56	02800044178103438	\$136.25	02800044165082636	\$137.50	02810044167145903	\$137.50
02810044180250032	\$137.81	02825044186152815	\$140.00	02810044167151207	\$140.63	02800144192104456	\$143.75
02810044167150206	\$143.75	02810044167250011	\$144.69	02800044174091346	\$145.00	02810044165114532	\$146.88
02810044186101005	\$147.50	02810044181250001	\$150.00	02800044174140916	\$151.25	02820044164084251	\$155.00
02800044194111958	\$156.25	02800144174155911	\$156.25	02810044174104157	\$156.25	02810044179123513	\$156.25
02810044191093507	\$156.25	02820044173110628	\$156.25	02825044171094909	\$156.25	02810044177134008	\$157.50
02810044180250036	\$160.94	02810044193250031	\$160.94	02800144171132050	\$162.50	02810044193250008	\$164.06
02810044173105519	\$165.00	02810044180250002	\$165.63	02810044166090352	\$166.60	02810044193250022	\$167.19
02800144177092012	\$168.75	02810044167150535	\$168.75	02810044167250022	\$170.94	02810044167250024	\$170.94
02810044164133220	\$175.00	02810044177160148	\$175.00	02825044177083539	\$175.00	02825044177144420	\$175.00
02825044173155944	\$177.50	02825044192121742	\$178.75	02810044167250002	\$180.31	02800144180113024	\$181.25
02825044184104126	\$181.25	02810044180250019	\$184.06	02800044185144243	\$187.50	02800044186091421	\$187.50
02800144192081614	\$187.50	02810044166151725	\$187.50	02810044173113808	\$187.50	02810044173155322	\$187.50
02810044177123004	\$187.50	02810044181132250	\$187.50	02810044181132603	\$187.50	02810044193134646	\$187.50



MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: December 2020

Transaction Year: 2020

Transaction Month: December

Account Item Code:

REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$445,034.01

Items sold: 814

Voided: 5

Table with 8 columns: Item Code, Amount, Description, Amount, Item Code, Amount, Item Code, Amount. Lists various account item codes and their corresponding amounts.



MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: December 2020

Transaction Year: 2020

Transaction Month: December

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$445,034.01

Items sold: 814

Voided: 5

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price. Lists various account item codes and their corresponding amounts.

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX PENALTY FEE

Total Item Price: \$320.38

Items sold: 18

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price. Lists various account item codes and their corresponding amounts.



MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: December 2020

Transaction Year: 2020 Transaction Month: December Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL Total Item Price: \$16,480.00

Account Item Code Description: TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE

Items sold: 824

Voided: 6

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Description, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists 824 transactions for Texas Mobility Fund Fee.



MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: December 2020

Transaction Year: 2020 Transaction Month: December Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL Total Item Price: \$16,480.00

Account Item Code Description: TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE

Items sold: 824

Voided: 6

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Description, Item ID, Amount, Description, Item ID, Amount. Lists 824 items with amounts of \$20.00 each.

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: December 2020

Transaction Year: 2020 Transaction Month: December Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE

Total Item Price: \$16,480.00

Items sold: 824

Voided: 6

02810044180250022	\$20.00	02810044180250023	\$20.00	02810044180250024	\$20.00	02810044180250025	\$20.00
02810044180250026	\$20.00	02810044180250027	\$20.00	02810044180250028	\$20.00	02810044180250029	\$20.00
02810044180250030	\$20.00	02810044180250031	\$20.00	02810044180250032	\$20.00	02810044180250033	\$20.00
02810044180250034	\$20.00	02810044180250035	\$20.00	02810044180250036	\$20.00	02810044180250037	\$20.00
02810044180250038	\$20.00	02810044180250039	\$20.00	02810044180250040	\$20.00	02810044181111420	\$20.00
02810044181124024	\$20.00	02810044181124437	\$20.00	02810044181124941	\$20.00	02810044181125252	\$20.00
02810044181131945	\$20.00	02810044181132250	\$20.00	02810044181132603	\$20.00	02810044181133707	\$20.00
02810044181134650	\$20.00	02810044181135307	\$20.00	02810044181142735	\$20.00	02810044181150714	\$20.00
02810044181151030	\$20.00	02810044181151536	\$20.00	02810044181153115	\$20.00	02810044181250000	\$20.00
02810044181250001	\$20.00	02810044181250002	\$20.00	02810044184083425	\$20.00	02810044184084352	\$20.00
02810044184090039	\$20.00	02810044184092525	\$20.00	02810044184093333	\$20.00	02810044184100830	\$20.00
02810044184113218	\$20.00	02810044184113643	\$20.00	02810044184114735	\$20.00	02810044184115144	\$20.00
02810044184122259	\$20.00	02810044184123054	\$20.00	02810044184123627	\$20.00	02810044184125003	\$20.00
02810044184133242	\$20.00	02810044184151905	\$20.00	02810044185080239	\$20.00	02810044185081346	\$20.00
02810044185100756	\$20.00	02810044185102343	\$20.00	02810044185125215	\$20.00	02810044185135844	\$20.00
02810044185145816	\$20.00	02810044185250000	\$20.00	02810044185250001	\$20.00	02810044185250002	\$20.00
02810044186101005	\$20.00	02810044186105252	\$20.00	02810044186105732	\$20.00	02810044186110155	\$20.00
02810044186110645	\$20.00	02810044186111103	\$20.00	02810044186131421	\$20.00	02810044186135855	\$20.00
02810044191081931	\$20.00	02810044191083608	\$20.00	02810044191084029	\$20.00	02810044191084407	\$20.00
02810044191084723	\$20.00	02810044191085314	\$20.00	02810044191085638	\$20.00	02810044191085952	\$20.00
02810044191090255	\$20.00	02810044191093507	\$20.00	02810044191094142	\$20.00	02810044191094626	\$20.00
02810044191095322	\$20.00	02810044191095711	\$20.00	02810044191100057	\$20.00	02810044191101136	\$20.00
02810044191102944	\$20.00	02810044191115019	\$20.00	02810044191131255	\$20.00	02810044191134632	\$20.00
02810044191150352	\$20.00	02810044191151038	\$20.00	02810044191151431	\$20.00	02810044191151953	\$20.00
02810044192081336	\$20.00	02810044192082358	\$20.00	02810044192084041	\$20.00	02810044192085640	\$20.00
02810044192090559	\$20.00	02810044192092001	\$20.00	02810044192092331	\$20.00	02810044192093840	\$20.00
02810044192131937	\$20.00	02810044192154057	\$20.00	02810044192154927	\$20.00	02810044192250000	\$20.00
02810044193080053	\$20.00	02810044193080836	\$20.00	02810044193081450	\$20.00	02810044193082438	\$20.00
02810044193082916	\$20.00	02810044193083527	\$20.00	02810044193084212	\$20.00	02810044193084736	\$20.00
02810044193085818	\$20.00	02810044193090813	\$20.00	02810044193111304	\$20.00	02810044193113507	\$20.00
02810044193122638	\$20.00	02810044193132227	\$20.00	02810044193133900	\$20.00	02810044193134646	\$20.00
02810044193140117	\$20.00	02810044193141056	\$20.00	02810044193141732	\$20.00	02810044193142410	\$20.00
02810044193142914	\$20.00	02810044193250000	\$20.00	02810044193250001	\$20.00	02810044193250002	\$20.00
02810044193250003	\$20.00	02810044193250004	\$20.00	02810044193250005	\$20.00	02810044193250006	\$20.00
02810044193250007	\$20.00	02810044193250008	\$20.00	02810044193250009	\$20.00	02810044193250010	\$20.00
02810044193250011	\$20.00	02810044193250012	\$20.00	02810044193250013	\$20.00	02810044193250014	\$20.00
02810044193250015	\$20.00	02810044193250016	\$20.00	02810044193250017	\$20.00	02810044193250018	\$20.00
02810044193250019	\$20.00	02810044193250020	\$20.00	02810044193250021	\$20.00	02810044193250022	\$20.00
02810044193250023	\$20.00	02810044193250024	\$20.00	02810044193250025	\$20.00	02810044193250026	\$20.00
02810044193250027	\$20.00	02810044193250028	\$20.00	02810044193250029	\$20.00	02810044193250030	\$20.00
02810044193250031	\$20.00	02810044193250032	\$20.00	02810044193250033	\$20.00	02810044193250034	\$20.00
02810044193250035	\$20.00	02810044193250036	\$20.00	02810044193250037	\$20.00	02810044193250038	\$20.00
02810044193250039	\$20.00	02810044193250040	\$20.00	02810044193250041	\$20.00	02810044193250042	\$20.00
02810044194084604	\$20.00	02810044194100914	\$20.00	02820044164084251	\$20.00	02820044164094931	\$20.00
02820044164095716	\$20.00	02820044164111616	\$20.00	02820044172090541	\$20.00	02820044173110628	\$20.00
02820044194115201	\$20.00	02825044165080948	\$20.00	02825044165081427	\$20.00	02825044165081804	\$20.00
02825044165082219	\$20.00	02825044165083217	\$20.00	02825044165083546	\$20.00	02825044165102906	\$20.00
02825044165104559	\$20.00	02825044165110259	\$20.00	02825044165111213	\$20.00	02825044165114708	\$20.00
02825044165115221	\$20.00	02825044165145215	\$20.00	02825044165145725	\$20.00	02825044165150223	\$20.00
02825044165151104	\$20.00	02825044165151730	\$20.00	02825044165152056	\$20.00	02825044165154621	\$20.00
02825044166083810	\$20.00	02825044166122203	\$20.00	02825044167115511	\$20.00	02825044167125528	\$20.00
02825044167142950	\$20.00	02825044167150916	\$20.00	02825044167160202	\$20.00	02825044170104113	\$20.00
02825044170105452	\$20.00	02825044170110640	\$20.00	02825044170111627	\$20.00	02825044170112325	\$20.00
02825044170121739	\$20.00	02825044170154119	\$20.00	02825044171090755	\$20.00	02825044171094909	\$20.00
02825044171124918	\$20.00	02825044171125556	\$20.00	02825044171153026	\$20.00	02825044171154546	\$20.00
02825044171160836	\$20.00	02825044172101528	\$20.00	02825044172102040	\$20.00	02825044172102652	\$20.00
02825044172112459	\$20.00	02825044172114352	\$20.00	02825044172114741	\$20.00	02825044172115805	\$20.00
02825044172120125	\$20.00	02825044172120459	\$20.00	02825044172121849	\$20.00	02825044172122422	\$20.00
02825044172140213	\$20.00	02825044172140554	\$20.00	02825044172141102	\$20.00	02825044172141525	\$20.00
02825044172141852	\$20.00	02825044172142243	\$20.00	02825044172142607	\$20.00	02825044172142927	\$20.00
02825044172143220	\$20.00	02825044172145203	\$20.00	02825044172145513	\$20.00	02825044172150006	\$20.00

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT
For: December 2020

Transaction Year: 2020 Transaction Month: December Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL
Total Item Price: \$16,480.00

Account Item Code Description: TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE
Items sold: 824

Voided: 6

02825044172150322	\$20.00	02825044172150817	\$20.00	02825044172152238	\$20.00	02825044172152609	\$20.00
02825044173083812	\$20.00	02825044173091506	\$20.00	02825044173142959	\$20.00	02825044173144952	\$20.00
02825044173155944	\$20.00	02825044174090431	\$20.00	02825044174100704	\$20.00	02825044174101216	\$20.00
02825044174102013	\$20.00	02825044174102742	\$20.00	02825044174103231	\$20.00	02825044174110107	\$20.00
02825044174113521	\$20.00	02825044174121550	\$20.00	02825044174123005	\$20.00	02825044174153435	\$20.00
02825044177083539	\$20.00	02825044177104611	\$20.00	02825044177114648	\$20.00	02825044177120244	\$20.00
02825044177141142	\$20.00	02825044177144420	\$20.00	02825044178080942	\$20.00	02825044178083513	\$20.00
02825044178114426	\$20.00	02825044178124032	\$20.00	02825044178124429	\$20.00	02825044178124755	\$20.00
02825044178125059	\$20.00	02825044178140807	\$20.00	02825044178150820	\$20.00	02825044179141644	\$20.00
02825044179142309	\$20.00	02825044179154037	\$20.00	02825044179161910	\$20.00	02825044180104830	\$20.00
02825044180143413	\$20.00	02825044180150546	\$20.00	02825044180162223	\$20.00	02825044181082714	\$20.00
02825044181120542	\$20.00	02825044181143701	\$20.00	02825044181150836	\$20.00	02825044184104126	\$20.00
02825044184105040	\$20.00	02825044184114214	\$20.00	02825044184115025	\$20.00	02825044184125409	\$20.00
02825044184150559	\$20.00	02825044184153009	\$20.00	02825044184161537	\$20.00	02825044185085335	\$20.00
02825044185090103	\$20.00	02825044185091339	\$20.00	02825044185092731	\$20.00	02825044185111941	\$20.00
02825044185112621	\$20.00	02825044185121434	\$20.00	02825044185144438	\$20.00	02825044186103101	\$20.00
02825044186111450	\$20.00	02825044186133737	\$20.00	02825044186152815	\$20.00	02825044192081734	\$20.00
02825044192082506	\$20.00	02825044192083146	\$20.00	02825044192084040	\$20.00	02825044192084728	\$20.00
02825044192085637	\$20.00	02825044192090512	\$20.00	02825044192095931	\$20.00	02825044192121742	\$20.00
02825044192151352	\$20.00	02825044192153448	\$20.00	02825044192154117	\$20.00	02825044192155416	\$20.00
02825044193080921	\$20.00	02825044193084143	\$20.00	02825044193085133	\$20.00	02825044193090117	\$20.00
02825044193090844	\$20.00	02825044193091229	\$20.00	02825044193091714	\$20.00	02825044193100931	\$20.00
02825044193124453	\$20.00	02825044193125959	\$20.00	02825044193142548	\$20.00	02825044193153815	\$20.00
02825044193160327	\$20.00	02825044194105816	\$20.00	02825044194114040	\$20.00	02825044194114428	\$20.00
02825044194120242	\$20.00	02825044194123847	\$20.00	02830044193113419	\$20.00	02830044193114521	\$20.00
02830044193115403	\$20.00	02830044193120319	\$20.00	02830044193121136	\$20.00	02830044193123243	\$20.00

County: 028 - CALDWELL
Total Item Price: \$270.00

Account Item Code Description: YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM
Items sold: 54

Voided: 0

02800044167131256	\$5.00	02800044167131330	\$5.00	02800044170095202	\$5.00	02800044177094654	\$5.00
02800044177130405	\$5.00	02800044185141459	\$5.00	02800044191093239	\$5.00	02800044192091437	\$5.00
02800044192131655	\$5.00	02800144164144535	\$5.00	02800144166145611	\$5.00	02800144167111526	\$5.00
02800144174113409	\$5.00	02800144174153625	\$5.00	02800144177113238	\$5.00	02800144177130616	\$5.00
02800144179142623	\$5.00	02800144180110144	\$5.00	02800144180111402	\$5.00	02800144192101949	\$5.00
02800144193143321	\$5.00	02809944164250045	\$5.00	02809944171250011	\$5.00	02809944173250007	\$5.00
02809944193250022	\$5.00	02809944194250014	\$5.00	02810044167133959	\$5.00	02810044167134212	\$5.00
02810044170141115	\$5.00	02810044173085924	\$5.00	02810044174132739	\$5.00	02810044174155351	\$5.00
02810044177141004	\$5.00	02810044180111209	\$5.00	02810044180125007	\$5.00	02810044181130644	\$5.00
02810044181143348	\$5.00	02810044184130033	\$5.00	02810044184130744	\$5.00	02810044185102809	\$5.00
02810044185105501	\$5.00	02810044193105032	\$5.00	02825044165122111	\$5.00	02825044165122147	\$5.00
02825044167085756	\$5.00	02825044171122313	\$5.00	02825044171140140	\$5.00	02825044172110105	\$5.00
02825044172123144	\$5.00	02825044178155311	\$5.00	02825044184153431	\$5.00	02825044184153600	\$5.00
02830044193101157	\$5.00	02830044193145614	\$5.00				

TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
YOUNG FARMER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM
REMITTANCE ADVICE FORM

This Remittance Advice Form and the Detailed Report of Collections and Refunds are to be included with each remittance of the assessment fees required by the Rules of the Program, which states that a \$5.00 assessment per tag will be collected on motor vehicles registered with Farm Truck and Farm Tractor license plates and that such notice of refund has been provided to each registrant of such vehicle. Funds collected are to be remitted monthly to the Authority for credit to the Program Account within the State Treasury on or before the 15th day of the month following the reporting period.

TOTAL NUMBER OF FARM TAGS ISSUED:	<u>54</u>
\$5.00 PER TAG	\$5.00
FUNDS COLLECTED AND FORWARD TO AUTHORITY:	<u>\$270.00</u>

REPORTING PERIOD: (MM/DD/YY) 12-01/12-31-20

REMITTANCE DATE: (MM/DD/YY) 1/6/2021 Check #: _____

CERTIFICATION

I, Darla Law hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Tax Assessor-Collector of Caldwell County and do further certify that the funds remitted with this Advice were collected for the Young Farmer Loan Guarantee Program, and such funds represent the total of all assessment fees collected by this County nfor such purposes during the reporting period indicated herin.

Signature: 

Printed Name: Darla Law

County: Caldwell County

Date: 1/6/2021

Telephone Number: 512-398-1830

REMIT TO:

TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
P.O. BOX 12099
CAPITAL STATION
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701

E. \$736.25 Comptroller Boat

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$736.25 Comptroller Boat

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/4/2021



Texas Boat and Boat Motor Sales and Use Tax Report

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

a. 57100

c. Taxpayer number 3-20499-8644-4

d. Filing period MONTH ENDING 12/31/2020

e. 2012

f. Due date 01/11/2021

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC) 110 S MAIN ST STE 101 LOCKHART TX 78644-2705

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information.

i. j.

1. Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) 10
TAX COMPUTATION
2. Gross Boat & Boat Motor Sales and Use Tax collected 7775.00
3. Tax Assessor-Collector/Department fee (5% of Item 2) 387.5
4. Net taxes collected (Item 2 minus Item 3) 7387.5
5. Interest earned
6. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 4 plus Item 5)
7. Total amount of prepayments
8. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 6 minus Item 7) 736.25

Form 57-100 (Rev. 12-18/8) *** DO NOT DETACH ***

Taxpayer name THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)

T Code 57020 Taxpayer number 32049986444 Period 2012 6

Make check payable to State Comptroller. Mail to Comptroller of Public Accounts P.O. Box 149360 Austin, TX 78714-9360

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. Duly authorized agent sign here Business phone Date



JAN-06-21 09:07 AM

Caldwell - Main

12/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

Order Id	Order Date	Asset	Total Transaction Amount Collected	Sales Tax Collected in Transaction	Less 5% Tax Retained by County	Total Donation Collected	Tax Amount Due Comptroller
14003912	12/04/2020	B7670JD	\$ 56.75	\$ 18.75	\$.94	0.00	\$ 17.81
14003912	12/04/2020	M3531EC	\$ 33.25	\$ 6.25	\$.31	0.00	\$ 5.94
14008887	12/10/2020	B8916AP	\$ 163.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 6.25	0.00	\$ 118.75
14008887	12/10/2020	M1984CT	\$ 277.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 12.50	0.00	\$ 237.50
14015240	12/17/2020	B7308JV	\$ 216.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 6.25	0.00	\$ 118.75
14015240	12/17/2020	M9374ET	\$ 152.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 6.25	0.00	\$ 118.75
14017933	12/21/2020	B9293JS	\$ 63.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1.25	0.00	\$ 23.75
14017933	12/21/2020	M6352FZ	\$ 52.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1.25	0.00	\$ 23.75
14021750	12/29/2020	B7117JA	\$ 153.50	\$ 62.50	\$ 3.13	0.00	\$ 59.37
14021750	12/29/2020	M2041ED	\$ 39.50	\$ 12.50	\$.63	0.00	\$ 11.87

Total Transaction Amount Collected: \$1,206.00

Total Sales Tax Collected: \$775.00

Total Retained by County: \$38.75

Total Donations: 0.00

Total Due Comptroller for this period: \$736.25

3. To accept the December 2020 Indigent Burial Report

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 01/12/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to accept the December 2020 Indigent Burial Report

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 650.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

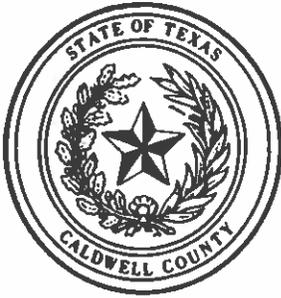
(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/6/2021



Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report
Monthly Financial Report

Month: December 2020

Date	City	Deceased	Fiscal Budget \$20,000	Amount Paid	Budget Remaining
11.12.20	Luling	Marx		\$850.00	\$19,150.00
11.20.20	Lockhart	Solano		\$650.00	\$18,500.00
12.23.20	San Marcos	Martinez		\$650.00	\$17,850.00
			YTD	\$2,150.00	\$17,850.00

Report Submitted by: Judge Haden
01.04.2021



Caldwell County, TX

Detail vs Budget Report Account Detail

Date Range: 12/01/2020 - 12/31/2020

Account	Name	Encumbrances	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
001 - GENERAL FUND								
Expense								
<u>001 7620-4320</u>	INDIGENT FUNERAL	0.00	20,000.00	1,500.00	650.00	2,150.00	17,850.00	89.25 %
Post Date	Packet Number	Source Transaction	Pmt Number	Description	Vendor	Project Account	Amount	
12/23/2020	POPKT01979	12052020		CREMATION-J.MARTINEZ	LOSFUN - LOS ANGELES FUNERAL HOME		650.00	
Expense Totals:		0.00	20,000.00	1,500.00	650.00	2,150.00	17,850.00	89.25 %
001 - GENERAL FUND Totals:		0.00	20,000.00	1,500.00	650.00	2,150.00	17,850.00	89.25 %
Report Total:		0.00	20,000.00	1,500.00	650.00	2,150.00	17,850.00	89.25 %

- 4. To approve Caldwell County Employee Travel Expense Form for FY 2021.**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Caldwell County Employee Travel Expense Form for FY 2021

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/6/2021 _____



EMPLOYEE TRAVEL EXPENSE FORM

PERSON SUBMITTING REPORT: _____
 NAME OF DEPARTMENT: _____
 PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: _____
 DESTINATION: _____ DEPART DATE/TIME: _____ RETURN DATE/TIME: _____

MEALS AND LODGING: Meals are reimbursed at the flat rate listed. *Please note that all meals purchased while traveling are NOT reimbursable when the travel does not include an overnight stay.
 *Receipts for all other expenses are necessary for reimbursement. Please attach a copy of the Conference/ Meeting Program verifying which meals are provided. Departure/Return time must be completed in order to process.

	\$13.00	\$14.00	\$23.00	\$5.00	\$50/\$5
DATE:	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	*Incidental	Total
					\$0.00
					\$0.00
					\$0.00
					\$0.00
					\$0.00
					TOTAL
					\$0.00

LODGING EXPENSE (IF NOT PREPAID)

DATE:	LODGING EXPENSE	Copy of Lodging receipts required	TOTAL
			\$0.00
			\$0.00
			TOTAL
			\$0.00

MILAGE: (SHORTEST ROUTE)

DATE:	MILEAGE	\$0.560	eff: 1/1/2021	TOTAL
		\$0.00		\$0.00
		\$0.00		\$0.00
		\$0.00		\$0.00
		\$0.00		\$0.00
		\$0.00		\$0.00
		\$0.00		\$0.00
				TOTAL
				\$0.00

Conference Registration (attach receipts and copy of program):

Other Expenses (explain and attach receipts):

Total of all expenses:

Deduct travel advance:

Total Request for Reimbursement:

(OR Due to County)

\$0.00
\$0.00

CERTIFICATION BY EMPLOYEE:

"I certify that the expenses as shown on this form are true and correct statements of expenses incurred by me while traveling on official county business."

Signature of Employee

Date

CERTIFICATION OF OFFICIAL OR DEPARTMENT HEAD:

"I certify that the above named employee received proper authorization for official county travel. I have examined the request for reimbursement and approved the same for payment."

Signature of Official/Department Head

Date

- 5. To approve Caldwell County Employee Request Mileage Reimbursement Form for FY 2021**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Caldwell County Employee Request for Mileage Reimbursement Form for FY 2021

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/16/2021

WHAT 2021 GSA PER DIEM RATES MEAN FOR OUR CUSTOMERS:

To facilitate mileage updates in DATABASICS, [click here for instructions](#)

If you're still tracking per diems manually, an automated [per diem management](#) and [mileage tracking system](#) cut down on the time it takes to manage your per diems. Per diem management software is more functional and easier to use. Plus, it's easier to implement. Nowadays, you can even manage per diems and do mileage tracking for federal employees on your phone or tablet.

Learn more about the [DATABASICS per diem management tool](#)

Plus, we've gathered the [top expense policies](#) and how to implement them in

WHITE PAPER:
Best Practices for a Smoother Expense Reporting and Auditing Process

Whether you're implementing an expense report process for the first time or you're looking to revise policies that are not working, this guide to the expense report process will come in handy.

DOWNLOAD

DATABASICS provides cloud-based, next-generation [Expense Reporting](#), [P-Card Management](#), [Timesheet](#), [Leave Management](#), and Invoice Processing automation. Specializing in meeting the most rigorous requirements, DATABASICS offers the highest level of service to its customers around the world.

DATABASICS is relied upon by leading organizations representing all the major sectors of the global economy: financial services, healthcare, manufacturing, research, retail, engineering, nonprofits/NGOs, technology, federal contractors, and other sectors.

Connect with DATABASICS: [LinkedIn](#), [Twitter](#), and [YouTube](#). DATABASICS is headquartered in Reston, VA.

Expense Capture & Reporting

First Name*

Last Name

Email*

Website

Comment*

protected by reCAPTCHA
[Privacy](#) [Terms](#)



TIME & EXPENSE BLOG

GSA PER DIEM RATES 2021 & GSA MILEAGE RATE 2021 - GOVERNMENT MILEAGE RATE

DATABASICS

December 31, 2019

Updated December 22, 2020

The General Services Administration (GSA) has issued the 2021 [per diem](#) rates and GSA mileage rates for 2021 in [Notice 2021 02](#). The 2021 GSA mileage rate is 56 cents per mile, down 1.5 cents from the rate for 2020 mileage, which was 57.5 cents per mile.

Current 2021 government mileage rate

If you're looking for GSA mileage rate 2021, stay tuned. Here are the 2021 current government mileage rates:

- 56 cents per mile for business use
- 16 cents per mile driven for medical or moving purposes for qualified active duty members of the Armed Forces, down 1 cent from the rate for 2020
- 14 cents per mile driven in service of charitable organizations, the rate is set by statute and remains unchanged from 2020.

The standard mileage rate for business use is based on an annual study of the fixed and variable costs of operating an automobile. The rate for medical and moving purposes is based on the variable costs: [IRS Mileage Rates 2021](#)

[CONTACT](#)

To facilitate mileage updates in DATABASICS, [click here for instructions](#)

GSA per diem rates 2021

[DEMO](#)

For the 2021 GSA per diem rates, the rates remain the same as the 2020 GSA per diem rates:

- \$151 per day in the lower 48 states for regular (non high-cost) localities (\$96 lodging, \$55 meals and incidental expenses)
- A full list of all cities and per diems is located [here](#).

However, you might now be wondering, what's the difference between a low-cost and a high-cost city?

That's determined by the GSA. They make changes yearly based on historical data. That means that where you travel will determine your per diem. Some cities cost less to travel to and stay in than others. This per diem is meant to cover expenses for lodging and meals for federal travelers.

According to the GSA ["FY 2020 Per Diem Highlights,"](#) most of the continental U.S. is covered by the standard CONUS per diem rate.

In 2020, there are 322 Non-Standard Areas (NSAs) that have per diem rates higher than the standard CONUS rate.

You can see which cities remain on the non-standard list [here](#).

Related Article: [Can You Afford Healthy Food On A Per Diem?](#)

GSA PER DIEM - WHAT DOES IT MEAN FOR YOU?

WHAT THESE PER DIEM MILEAGE RATES MEAN FOR EMPLOYERS:

If you're planning a trip, be sure to look up which cities are still on the list for NSAs (Non-Standard Areas). Then, make adjustments as necessary to your per diem calculations. It's a smart idea to be prepared.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

- To present a Certificate for Lockhart ISD, Luling ISD student of the year.

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 12.29.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To present Certificates for Lockhart ISD, Luling ISD, and Prairie Lea Students of the Year

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

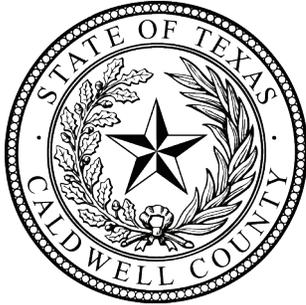
2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

_____ 1/6/2021 _____
Date



• LULING ISD AND CALDWELL COUNTY •



2020 Student Volunteer of the Year

This Certificate is Proudly Presented to :

Dimitra Poulos

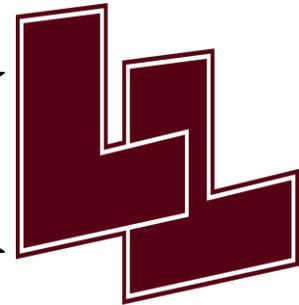
Hoppy Haden
COUNTY JUDGE

Erin Warren
LULING ISD SUPERINTENDANT

Jeff Ferry
LULING ISD SCHOOL BOARD PRESIDENT



LOCKHART ISD & CALDWELL COUNTY



2020 Student of the Year

This Certificate is Proudly Presented to:

Jackie Edwards JR.

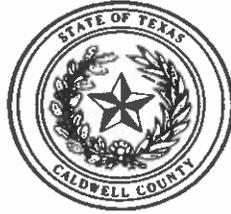
Hoppy Haden
County Judge

Mark Estrada
Lockhart ISD Superintendent

Barry Bacom
Lockhart ISD Principle

Discussion/Action Items:

- 6. Discussion/Action** regarding the burn ban. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Hector Rangel; Backup: 3; Cost: None**



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR
BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county created a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

1. Action Prohibited:

- (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns combustible materials outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/ or sparks, or order such burning by others
- (b) A person violates this order if he/she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could results in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or order such activities by others.

2. Enforcement:

- (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
- (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
- (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: Violation of Burn Ban Order.

Therefore it is accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resources agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operation
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable law and ordinances and adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordination at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operation to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person action as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of **14 days**, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 12nd day of January 2021

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

Attest:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

- 7. Discussion/Action** to approve the Caldwell County Cash Handling Policy.
Speakers: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 8; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 01/12/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to approve the Caldwell County Cash Handling Policy

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Barbara Gonzales

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 9 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/6/2021

CASH HANDLING

Strong internal controls for cash collection are necessary to prevent mishandling of county funds and are designed to safeguard and protect employees from inappropriate charges of mishandling funds by defining their responsibilities in the cash handling process. The County cash handling policy requires that areas receiving cash be approved by the Auditor's Office as a cash collection point unless they are established by statute. A cash collection point is defined as a department that handles cash on a regular basis. Although departments with casual cash collections are not recognized as cash collection points, they must follow the same cash handling policies and procedures that apply to the cash collection points.

"Cash" is defined as coin, currency, checks, money orders, and credit card transactions. Required procedures for cash collection points include the following:

- Accounting for cash as is it received.
- Adequate separation of duties and checks and balances, which includes cash collecting, depositing, reconciling and reporting.
- Proper pre-numbered receipts given for all cash received.
- Approval of any voided cash receipts by area supervisor.
- Deposit of cash promptly at the County's Treasurer's Office or into the County Depository into an authorized County account.
- Reconciliation of validated deposit forms to supporting documentation and to the account statement.
- Approval by the Auditor's Office of any changes in cash handling procedures.
- Proper safeguarding of cash.

The use of checking or other bank accounts by County personnel for depositing County cash is prohibited unless the checking or other bank account has been set up by the Auditor's Office. The Auditor's Office will conduct periodic reviews of cash handling procedures. The audits will be provided to Commissioners Court.

WHO SHOULD KNOW ABOUT THIS POLICY

Any elected official or administrator with responsibilities for managing County cash receipts and those employees who are entrusted with the receipt, deposit and reconciliation of cash for County related activities. This policy should be included as part of their departmental policies and procedures.

PROCEDURE

Establishing Cash Collection Points

The Auditor's Office must authorize all cash collection points. Before collection begins, departments requesting status as a cash collection point must submit a request to the Auditor's Office that includes:

- Reason(s) why cash collection point is needed.
- A list of those positions involved with the cash collection point, a description of their duties and how segregation of duties will be maintained.
- Whether there is a need for a change drawer.
- A description of the reconciliation process, including frequency of reconciliation.
- A description of the process for safeguarding cash until it is deposited.
- A schedule of how often cash deposits will be made.

The request will be reviewed by the Auditor's Office, and if appropriate, submitted to Commissioners' Court for consideration.

Procedures for Cash Collection Points

The following list of procedures is required for the operation of cash collection points:

- All cash received must be recorded through a computerized accounting system with computer generated official county receipts or official county temporary cash receipts. When a cash collection point with a computerized accounting system uses temporary cash receipts, those temporary receipts must be converted over to computerized receipts as soon as possible. If the conversion cannot be accomplished within 48 hours, the cash should be deposited into the department's primary operating account and tracked in detail until it is recorded on the computerized accounting system. The customer must be presented an official county receipt form with a duplicate record being retained by the receiving department. All numbered receipts must be accounted for, including the original of voided receipts. Approved pre-numbered receipts are available at the Auditor's Office. No other types of temporary receipts are acceptable.
- The cash collection point must maintain a clear separation of duties. An individual should not have responsibility for more than one of the cash handling components: collecting, depositing, disbursement, and reconciling.
- The funds received must be reconciled to the computerized accounting system cash report or to the total of the temporary receipts at the end of the day or at the end of each shift. Cash must be reconciled separately from checks, credit cards, and money orders by comparing actual cash received to the cash total from the cash report or to the sum of the cash sales from the manual receipts.

- All cash must be protected immediately by using a cash drawer, safe or other secure place until they are deposited. A secure area for processing and safeguarding funds received is to be provided and restricted to authorized personnel.
- Checks must be made payable to Caldwell County, to Caldwell County and the Elected or Public Officials title (i.e. Caldwell County Tax Assessor/Collector or Caldwell County District Attorney) and must be endorsed promptly with a restrictive endorsement stamp payable to Caldwell County. The endorsement stamps must be ordered through the Purchasing Department.
- Checks or credit card transactions will not be cashed or written for more than the amount of purchase.
- Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 113.022, a county officer or other person who receives money shall deposit the money with the County Treasurer on or before the next regular business day after the date on which the money is received. If this deadline cannot be met, the officer or person must deposit the money, without exception, on or before the fifth business day after the day on which the money is received.
- All cash must be deposited intact, and not intermingled or substituted with other cash.
- Refunds or expenditures must be paid through the appropriate county bank account on a dual signature county generated check.

INSTRUCTIONS

Cash received in person

- A receipt must be issued for each payment received. At a minimum, manual pre-numbered receipts must include the date, mode of payment (cash, check or credit card), and the identification of the department and the person issuing the receipt. Machine generated receipts must contain all information required by the accounting system to properly credit and track the payment.
- All checks must be endorsed immediately with a restrictive endorsement stamp payable to Caldwell County.
- All voided transactions are to be approved and initialed by the area supervisor.
- Only one cashier is allowed access to a specific cash drawer during a single shift.
- Cash must be kept in a safe or a secure place if a safe is not available until it is deposited. Alternatives to a safe must have prior approval of the Auditor.

Cash received Through the Mail

- The mail must be opened with two people present and all checks must be endorsed immediately with a restrictive endorsement stamp. All cash must be listed on a "Daily Mail Collection Report".
- If the cash is not credited directly into the appropriate county account or receipted through a computerized accounting system, a list of the checks, credit card transactions and or cash should be prepared in duplicate. The list should include the customer's name, amount received, check number and any other information available that may assist in proper allocation of the funds. The envelope should also be retained as part of the records. An official county temporary receipt should be prepared, the original going to the customer, one copy should be kept in the area, one should accompany any deposit processed thru the Treasurer's Office, and a copy left intact in the receipt book and returned to the Auditor's Office.
- Cash must be stored in a safe or other secure place approved by the Auditor's Office until it is deposited.
- Unidentified receipts must be deposited to a depository account approved for such. All reasonable attempts should be made to identify the correct account and transfer the funds. After the statutory required attempts have been exhausted all unidentified funds under \$100 should be turned over to the Treasurer and all fund transactions in excess of \$100 should be escheated to the State as prescribed by statute where applicable. All escheat reports must be reviewed by the Auditor's Office prior to release.

Balancing of Cash Receipts

- All funds collected must be balanced daily, by mode of payment, by comparing the total of the cash, checks and credit cards to the computerized accounting reports, to the pre-numbered receipts totals, and to the totals of the money received by mail.
- Over/short amounts must be separately recorded, and investigated and resolved to the extent possible as set out in the over/short portion of this policy.

Preparation of Deposits

- Checks must be made payable to Caldwell County, to Caldwell County and the Elected or Public Officials title (i.e. Caldwell County Tax Assessor/Collector or Caldwell County District Attorney.) A calculator tape of the checks should be included with the checks bundled together.
- Cash must be recorded on the deposit slip in the appropriate space.
- Attach a copy of the Transmittal Batch showing transaction totals for credit card receipts and record the total on the deposit slip.
- Only Depository issued deposit slips including the appropriate account

number(s) and sub-code(s) are to be used.

- Someone not involved with collecting the cash, opening the mail or reconciling the deposit must prepare the deposit.
- The deposit must be delivered to the Treasurer's office.
- Locking deposit bags are available at the Treasurer's Office or Depository.

Reconciliation of Cash Collected

- Balance all cash receipts daily to the accounting system and supporting documentation (daily deposit slip, system receipts, and system reports) and resolve all discrepancies.
- Balance the total monthly receipts to the monthly bank account statements and accounting system monthly reports and resolve all discrepancies.

PRE-NUMBERED RECEIPTS

Official county temporary pre-numbered receipt books are issued by the Auditor's Office and a log is maintained that includes the number series of the receipts, the date issued, name of the person receiving the receipts and date returned. The issuing unit should include all copies of all voided receipts and return each receipt book to the Auditor's Office upon the use of all receipts and completion of the cash reconciliation of all the receipts within that book.

EXCEPTIONS

The Auditor's Office must approve any exception to these procedures. For example, in cases where there is not enough staff available to maintain complete separation of duties, an alternate process to safeguard County funds must be established and approved by the Auditor's Office. Requests for exceptions to these procedures must be submitted to the Auditor's Office in writing.

RECORD RETENTION

All cash receipts and related documents must be maintained in accordance with Record Retention schedules. Accounting reports, deposit slips, credit card receipts, copies of manual cash receipts, etc. should be kept for three years in accordance to record retention rules for these documents.

CASH OVER/SHORT

All cash overages and shortages must be documented by individual cash drawer on a daily basis and documented with that day's activities. Shortages may be covered by overages within the following guidelines and the Cash Over and Short Policy attached as Exhibit A if all internal controls and checks and balances as approved by the Auditor's office are in place. Any single shortage of \$100 or more must be reported to the

Auditor's Office immediately. Any combined daily shortage over \$250 must be reported immediately to the Auditor and in writing to the District Attorney. Coverage of daily individual shortages exceeding \$100 or combined of over \$250 must be submitted to Commissioners' Court for consideration of disposition.

- Daily shortages of less than \$5 per individual cash drawer may be covered by department overages. The loss and the request for coverage of the shortage must be included as a finding in the Auditor's audit reports and must be approved by Commissioners' Court.
- If the shortage is the result of a suspected or documented theft, the shortage must be reported immediately and in writing to the Auditor or District Attorney's Office for investigation, regardless of amount.
- Failure to follow internal controls, and checks and balances as approved by the Auditor's Office is considered to be at least negligence and could be considered misconduct. In either circumstance the coverage of any shortage must be investigated and the results submitted to Commissioners' Court for determination of liability of the elected official or department head as prescribed by the following Indemnification Policy and State law.

INDEMNIFICATION AND/OR PAYMENT OF LOSSES BY THE COUNTY

A public officer is strictly liable for loss of any cash collected by his or her office for the county. Any offset policy adopted by Commissioners' Court does not affect the strict liability of the officer beyond the specific situations covered by this policy and State law, and does not apply to any loss of funds resulting from the negligence or misconduct of the public officer or his deputy. If Commissioners' Court determines after a hearing that any losses are the result of the negligence or misconduct of the public officer or deputy, the officer shall not be eligible for indemnification by the county for payments of the loss made by the officer to the county. If after the hearing, Commissioners' Court determines the any part or the whole of the losses are not the result of the negligence and or misconduct by the public officer or deputy, the Court may indemnify the public officer to the extent the losses are not attributable to the negligence or misconduct.

The existence of any offset policy is immaterial to the issues of (1) payment of the loss by the public officer, (2) indemnification of the officer after payment of the loss indemnified where the loss was not the result of the negligence or misconduct of the officer or deputy, (3) payment of the loss by the officer's bond or by county insurance that would result in reimbursement to the county for the amount of the loss, or (4) payment from the officer's personal funds, political funds (if an elected official) or salary.

Elected Official, Department Head, or Employee

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY
Cash Over and Short Policy

Exhibit A

Employees who handle cash are expected to be careful and accurate and to settle their funds each day without overages or shortages. We recognize the possibility that differences may occur from time-to-time, and we have developed the following policy:

Verbal Warning

A verbal warning is given if an employee has a cumulative cash over or short total of \$25 or more in one month.

Written Warning

After an employee has received three verbal warnings, the fourth warning will be a written warning.

A written warning will be issued if an employee exceeds an accumulative total of \$100 or more cash over or short in any month.

Termination

Termination will result upon the third written warning.

Any single shortages of \$100 or more may be grounds for immediate dismissal. The Elected Official or Department Head must address each such occurrence in writing under the advisement of Human Resources.

Exceptions

Any exception to be the above actions must be approved in writing by the Elected Official or Department Head.

***Warnings or exceptions involving cash overages or shortages shall be retained in the employees' permanent file, separate from other disciplinary actions warnings.

Employee

Date

Original: Personnel File
Copy: Manager/ Employee

CASH OVER AND SHORT POLICY

8. Discussion/Action to approve payment for non-compliant Holt Cat invoice made by Unit Road. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 5; Cost: \$624.78**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 12/29/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve payment for non compliant Holt Cat invoice made by Unit Road.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 624.78

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 12/29/2020

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

Angela Rawlins
County Treasurer
512 398-1800

Barbara A. Gonzales
County Auditor
512 398-1801



Caldwell County Courthouse
Purchasing Department
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner Precinct 4

MEMORANDUM

December 17, 2020

To: Unit Road
From: Danielle Blake, Caldwell County Purchasing Department
Re: Non-Compliance with County Purchasing Policy

The invoice # PIMA0345138 from Holt Cat in the amount of \$624.78 for machinery parts was founded by the Auditor's Office when the invoice landed in accounts payable to be paid and did not have a purchase order to match. The auditor's office then notified the Purchasing Department of the invoice. In accordance with the Caldwell County Purchasing Policy, a single invoiced item \$500 or more requires a requisition to be generated from department head, designee, or purchasing department and then a purchase order to be issued by the Purchasing Department prior to making purchase or securing the services. In order to finalize and close out this non-compliance issue, this must be made aware to Commissioner's Court and acknowledged if any further actions are required upon Commissioner Court request.

Please contact Danie Blake at 512-359-4685 if you need assistance with requisitions or have questions regarding our purchasing policies and procedures.

Thank you,

I acknowledge receipt of this notice on _____ [date]
(Department Head acknowledgement)

Authorized Signature of County Judge: _____



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00694

Date: 12/18/2020

Vendor #: HOLCAS

ISSUED TO: HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION OF B.I
P.O. BOX 650345
DALLAS, TX 75265-0345

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	PRICE GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	1 Holt Cat		624.78 002-1102-3136	624.78

Detailed Description:

Authorized By: Danio Blake

SUBTOTAL:	624.78
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	624.78

9. Discussion/Action to approve ratification of Colorado Material invoices that were made for Unit Road Projects that are funded by CTIF grant money. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 24; Cost: \$259,222.96**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 01/12/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve ratification of Colorado Material invoices that were made for Unit Road Projects that are funded by CTIF grant money.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 259,222.96

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Grant Funded

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 24 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

01/12/2021
Date



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 - SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 363-7757

CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.

NOV 03 2020

Customer # 1405

DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR

Invoice	300756	Page	1
Date	10/31/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

SILVER MINE RD.
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

M/F CTIF PROGRAM
Silver Mine Rd. (Delhi)

Demetrius Anjello
010-6600-5163
11/12/2020

Invoice #	Date	Order	Product	Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Amount	Tax	Total
1906291	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.47	Ton	14.62	357.76	0.00	357.76
1906361	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.27	Ton	14.62	384.07	0.00	384.07
1906375	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.29	Ton	14.62	369.74	0.00	369.74
1906379	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.84	Ton	14.62	363.16	0.00	363.16
1906387	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.94	Ton	14.62	364.62	0.00	364.62
1906389	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.48	Ton	14.62	357.90	0.00	357.90
1906394	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.19	Ton	14.62	368.28	0.00	368.28
1906402	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.82	Ton	14.62	348.25	0.00	348.25
1906413	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.05	Ton	14.62	351.62	0.00	351.62
1906421	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.97	Ton	14.62	350.45	0.00	350.45
1906426	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.55	Ton	14.62	358.93	0.00	358.93
1906471	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.25	Ton	14.62	369.16	0.00	369.16
1906492	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.68	Ton	14.62	346.20	0.00	346.20
1906516	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.09	Ton	14.62	352.20	0.00	352.20
1906522	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	21.02	Ton	14.62	307.31	0.00	307.31
1906595	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.95	Ton	14.62	364.77	0.00	364.77
1906776	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.86	Ton	14.62	363.45	0.00	363.45
1906791	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.28	Ton	14.62	369.59	0.00	369.59
1906841	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.34	Ton	14.62	370.47	0.00	370.47
1906846	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.28	Ton	14.62	369.59	0.00	369.59
1906857	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.84	Ton	14.62	333.92	0.00	333.92
1906946	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.10	Ton	14.62	381.58	0.00	381.58
1906951	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.22	Ton	14.62	368.72	0.00	368.72
1906968	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.91	Ton	14.62	349.57	0.00	349.57
1906989	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.85	Ton	14.62	363.31	0.00	363.31
1906999	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.89	Ton	14.62	363.90	0.00	363.90
1907033	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.29	Ton	14.62	369.74	0.00	369.74
1907042	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.77	Ton	14.62	332.90	0.00	332.90
1907047	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.08	Ton	14.62	366.67	0.00	366.67
1907061	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.16	Ton	14.62	353.22	0.00	353.22
1907064	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.49	Ton	14.62	358.05	0.00	358.05
1907085	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.89	Ton	14.62	363.90	0.00	363.90
1907090	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.91	Ton	14.62	349.57	0.00	349.57
1907106	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.75	Ton	14.62	347.23	0.00	347.23
1907149	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.51	Ton	14.62	329.10	0.00	329.10
1907172	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.89	Ton	14.62	363.90	0.00	363.90
1907212	10/26/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.66	Ton	14.62	360.53	0.00	360.53



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109

BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

CALDWELL COUNTY U.P.

NOV 03 2020

Customer # 1405

DONALD A. LECLERC ROAD ADMINISTRATOR

Invoice	300756	Page	2
Date	10/31/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

SILVER MINE RD.
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

Invoice #	Date	Material	Quantity	Unit	Price	Amount	Tax	Total	
1907224	10/26/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.33	Ton	14.62	341.09	0.00	341.09
1907236	10/26/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.69	Ton	14.62	360.82	0.00	360.82
1907249	10/26/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.21	Ton	14.62	368.58	0.00	368.58
1907261	10/26/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.38	Ton	14.62	371.06	0.00	371.06
1907692	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.40	Ton	14.62	342.11	0.00	342.11
1907698	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.43	Ton	14.62	342.55	0.00	342.55
1907706	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.73	Ton	14.62	361.56	0.00	361.56
1907736	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.90	Ton	14.62	349.42	0.00	349.42
1907737	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.42	Ton	14.62	371.64	0.00	371.64
1907740	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.86	Ton	14.62	378.07	0.00	378.07
1907761	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.18	Ton	14.62	368.13	0.00	368.13
1907778	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.52	Ton	14.62	358.48	0.00	358.48
1907784	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.01	Ton	14.62	365.65	0.00	365.65
1907792	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.90	Ton	14.62	378.66	0.00	378.66
1907798	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.71	Ton	14.62	375.89	0.00	375.89
1907829	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.72	Ton	14.62	346.79	0.00	346.79
1907847	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.49	Ton	14.62	372.67	0.00	372.67
1907870	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.39	Ton	14.62	371.21	0.00	371.21
1907899	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.16	Ton	14.62	353.22	0.00	353.22
1907923	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.81	Ton	14.62	348.11	0.00	348.11
1907926	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.10	Ton	14.62	352.34	0.00	352.34
1907929	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.42	Ton	14.62	357.02	0.00	357.02
1907932	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.72	Ton	14.62	346.79	0.00	346.79
1908007	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.90	Ton	14.62	378.66	0.00	378.66
1908011	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.65	Ton	14.62	360.39	0.00	360.39
1908019	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.27	Ton	14.62	354.83	0.00	354.83
1908026	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.56	Ton	14.62	359.07	0.00	359.07
1908029	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.28	Ton	14.62	354.97	0.00	354.97
1908148	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.95	Ton	14.62	364.77	0.00	364.77
1908263	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.00	Ton	14.62	336.26	0.00	336.26
1908304	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.34	Ton	14.62	355.85	0.00	355.85
1908313	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.46	Ton	14.62	342.99	0.00	342.99
1908317	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.31	Ton	14.62	340.80	0.00	340.80
1908318	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.96	Ton	14.62	335.68	0.00	335.68
1908328	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.62	Ton	14.62	359.94	0.00	359.94
1908349	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.39	Ton	14.62	385.83	0.00	385.83
1908350	10/27/2020	SMRD 1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.84	Ton	14.62	363.16	0.00	363.16



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 • SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.

NOV 03 2020

Customer # 1405

DONALD A. LECLENG
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR

Invoice	300756	Page	3
Date	10/31/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

SILVER MINE RD.
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

1908352	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.35	Ton	14.62	356.00	0.00	356.00
1908387	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.05	Ton	14.62	366.24	0.00	366.24
1908432	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.42	Ton	14.62	342.40	0.00	342.40
1908441	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.61	Ton	14.62	345.18	0.00	345.18
1908448	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.97	Ton	14.62	379.69	0.00	379.69
1908458	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.16	Ton	14.62	367.84	0.00	367.84
1908462	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.07	Ton	14.62	351.91	0.00	351.91
1908465	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.47	Ton	14.62	343.14	0.00	343.14
1908555	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.29	Ton	14.62	369.74	0.00	369.74
1908588	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.42	Ton	14.62	357.02	0.00	357.02
1908605	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.69	Ton	14.62	375.59	0.00	375.59
1908606	10/27/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.52	Ton	14.62	358.48	0.00	358.48
Product Total					2 108.85			\$30,831.62	\$0.00	\$30,831.62

Notice: Checks presented to Colorado Materials, Ltd. will be processed as an EFT, and may be debited from your account same-day. Your original check will not be returned.

Material	\$30,831.62
Sales Tax	\$0.00
	\$30,831.62



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

010-6600-5163

M/F: CTIF Program
Silver Mine Rd. (Delhi)

Customer # 1405

Invoice	300310	Page	1
Date	10/24/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

OCT 29 2020

SILVER MINE RD.
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

Invoice #	Date	SMRD	1080	Description	22.86	Ton	14.62	334.21	0.00	334.21
1899225	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.86	Ton	14.62	334.21	0.00	334.21
1899229	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.10	Ton	14.62	366.96	0.00	366.96
1899241	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.73	Ton	14.62	361.56	0.00	361.56
1899245	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.21	Ton	14.62	368.58	0.00	368.58
1899259	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.73	Ton	14.62	361.56	0.00	361.56
1899272	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.40	Ton	14.62	371.35	0.00	371.35
1899277	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.24	Ton	14.62	369.01	0.00	369.01
1899289	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.38	Ton	14.62	371.06	0.00	371.06
1899336	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.61	Ton	14.62	374.42	0.00	374.42
1899346	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.25	Ton	14.62	369.16	0.00	369.16
1899494	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.69	Ton	14.62	360.97	0.00	360.97
1899696	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.27	Ton	14.62	354.83	0.00	354.83
1899699	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.88	Ton	14.62	363.75	0.00	363.75
1899745	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.76	Ton	14.62	347.37	0.00	347.37
1899754	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.74	Ton	14.62	376.32	0.00	376.32
1899783	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.91	Ton	14.62	378.81	0.00	378.81
1899798	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.42	Ton	14.62	371.64	0.00	371.64
1899804	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.67	Ton	14.62	375.30	0.00	375.30
1899832	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.25	Ton	14.62	369.16	0.00	369.16
1899876	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.93	Ton	14.62	349.86	0.00	349.86
1899942	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.37	Ton	14.62	385.53	0.00	385.53
1900063	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.89	Ton	14.62	349.28	0.00	349.28
1900098	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.61	Ton	14.62	359.80	0.00	359.80
1900119	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.08	Ton	14.62	381.29	0.00	381.29
1900137	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.73	Ton	14.62	376.18	0.00	376.18
1900175	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.65	Ton	14.62	360.39	0.00	360.39
1900236	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.49	Ton	14.62	372.67	0.00	372.67
1900315	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.76	Ton	14.62	347.37	0.00	347.37
1900334	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.42	Ton	14.62	371.64	0.00	371.64
1900335	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.24	Ton	14.62	369.01	0.00	369.01
1900365	10/19/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.40	Ton	14.62	342.11	0.00	342.11
1900605	10/20/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.36	Ton	14.62	385.38	0.00	385.38
1900647	10/20/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.11	Ton	14.62	381.73	0.00	381.73
1900681	10/20/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.53	Ton	14.62	373.25	0.00	373.25
1900693	10/20/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.48	Ton	14.62	357.90	0.00	357.90
1900732	10/20/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.16	Ton	14.62	353.22	0.00	353.22
1900734	10/20/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.76	Ton	14.62	361.99	0.00	361.99



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

Invoice	300310	Page	2
Date	10/24/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

L/D
SILVER MINE RD.
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

Invoice #	Date	Material	Quantity	Unit	Price	Weight	Net Weight	Net Price	Net Total
1900752	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.80	Ton	14.62	362.56	0.00	362.56	362.56
1900771	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.55	Ton	14.62	358.93	0.00	358.93	358.93
1900779	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.10	Ton	14.62	352.34	0.00	352.34	352.34
1900849	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.63	Ton	14.62	330.86	0.00	330.86	330.86
1900894	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.55	Ton	14.62	344.31	0.00	344.31	344.31
1900951	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.34	Ton	14.62	341.23	0.00	341.23	341.23
1901031	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.86	Ton	14.62	363.45	0.00	363.45	363.45
1901039	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.23	Ton	14.62	339.63	0.00	339.63	339.63
1901077	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.04	Ton	14.62	351.46	0.00	351.46	351.46
1901113	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.33	Ton	14.62	355.71	0.00	355.71	355.71
1901182	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.33	Ton	14.62	355.71	0.00	355.71	355.71
1901183	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.32	Ton	14.62	355.56	0.00	355.56	355.56
1901217	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.59	Ton	14.62	359.51	0.00	359.51	359.51
1901242	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.01	Ton	14.62	351.03	0.00	351.03	351.03
1901325	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.90	Ton	14.62	349.42	0.00	349.42	349.42
1901362	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.70	Ton	14.62	361.11	0.00	361.11	361.11
1901418	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.71	Ton	14.62	375.89	0.00	375.89	375.89
1901430	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.14	Ton	14.62	367.55	0.00	367.55	367.55
1901446	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.85	Ton	14.62	348.89	0.00	348.89	348.89
1901454	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.15	Ton	14.62	338.46	0.00	338.46	338.46
1901459	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.35	Ton	14.62	370.62	0.00	370.62	370.62
1901462	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.54	Ton	14.62	358.77	0.00	358.77	358.77
1901463	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.98	Ton	14.62	365.21	0.00	365.21	365.21
1901465	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.00	Ton	14.62	380.12	0.00	380.12	380.12
1901466	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.01	Ton	14.62	365.65	0.00	365.65	365.65
1901474	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.45	Ton	14.62	342.84	0.00	342.84	342.84
1901478	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.05	Ton	14.62	380.86	0.00	380.86	380.86
1901492	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.86	Ton	14.62	389.77	0.00	389.77	389.77
1901504	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.18	Ton	14.62	382.75	0.00	382.75	382.75
1901511	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.84	Ton	14.62	363.16	0.00	363.16	363.16
1901541	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.11	Ton	14.62	367.11	0.00	367.11	367.11
1901545	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.55	Ton	14.62	373.55	0.00	373.55	373.55
1901548	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.84	Ton	14.62	348.54	0.00	348.54	348.54
1901549	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.74	Ton	14.62	361.70	0.00	361.70	361.70
1901555	10/20/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.31	Ton	14.62	370.04	0.00	370.04	370.04
1901845	10/21/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.11	Ton	14.62	367.11	0.00	367.11	367.11
1901953	10/21/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.04	Ton	14.62	366.08	0.00	366.08	366.08



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 • SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

Invoice	300310	Page	3
Date	10/24/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

L/D
SILVER MINE RD
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

1901955	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.56	Ton	14.62	359.07	0.00	359.07
1901991	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.67	Ton	14.62	346.06	0.00	346.06
1901992	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.95	Ton	14.62	364.77	0.00	364.77
1901995	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.60	Ton	14.62	359.65	0.00	359.65
1902001	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.67	Ton	14.62	346.06	0.00	346.06
1902013	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.89	Ton	14.62	349.28	0.00	349.28
1902101	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.61	Ton	14.62	359.80	0.00	359.80
1902142	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.04	Ton	14.62	351.46	0.00	351.46
1902146	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.36	Ton	14.62	341.52	0.00	341.52
1902148	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.58	Ton	14.62	373.98	0.00	373.98
1902154	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.68	Ton	14.62	360.82	0.00	360.82
1902155	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.61	Ton	14.62	345.18	0.00	345.18
1902158	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.71	Ton	14.82	361.27	0.00	361.27
1902161	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.88	Ton	14.62	349.13	0.00	349.13
1902164	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.05	Ton	14.62	351.62	0.00	351.62
1902169	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.52	Ton	14.62	373.10	0.00	373.10
1902170	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.64	Ton	14.62	389.48	0.00	389.48
1902171	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.18	Ton	14.62	353.51	0.00	353.51
1902177	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.99	Ton	14.62	365.36	0.00	365.36
1902188	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.04	Ton	14.62	338.84	0.00	338.84
1902197	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.26	Ton	14.62	354.68	0.00	354.68
1902198	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.43	Ton	14.62	357.17	0.00	357.17
1902207	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.69	Ton	14.62	346.35	0.00	346.35
1902210	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.08	Ton	14.62	352.05	0.00	352.05
1902215	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.86	Ton	14.62	348.83	0.00	348.83
1902221	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.71	Ton	14.62	346.65	0.00	346.65
1902276	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.69	Ton	14.62	360.97	0.00	360.97
1902292	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.75	Ton	14.62	361.85	0.00	361.85
1902318	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.88	Ton	14.62	363.75	0.00	363.75
1902320	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.29	Ton	14.62	384.36	0.00	384.36
1902326	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.41	Ton	14.62	356.88	0.00	356.88
1902365	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.46	Ton	14.62	372.23	0.00	372.23
1902367	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.71	Ton	14.62	332.03	0.00	332.03
1902372	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.97	Ton	14.62	365.07	0.00	365.07
1902375	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.19	Ton	14.62	339.04	0.00	339.04
1902376	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.21	Ton	14.62	353.96	0.00	353.96
1902471	10/21/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.76	Ton	14.62	361.99	0.00	361.99



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

Invoice	300310	Page	4
Date	10/24/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

L/D
SILVER MINE RD.
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

Invoice #	Date	Material	Quantity	Unit	Price	Amount	Tax	Total
1902651	10/21/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.00	Ton	14.62	350.88	0.00	350.88
1902716	10/21/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.29	Ton	14.62	355.12	0.00	355.12
1903183	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.95	Ton	14.62	350.15	0.00	350.15
1903210	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	27.00	Ton	14.62	394.74	0.00	394.74
1903233	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.55	Ton	14.82	373.55	0.00	373.55
1903309	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.00	Ton	14.62	350.88	0.00	350.88
1903322	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.48	Ton	14.62	357.90	0.00	357.90
1903325	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.84	Ton	14.62	363.16	0.00	363.16
1903328	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.21	Ton	14.62	368.58	0.00	368.58
1903333	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.22	Ton	14.62	354.10	0.00	354.10
1903346	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.92	Ton	14.62	364.33	0.00	364.33
1903347	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.69	Ton	14.62	375.59	0.00	375.59
1903360	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.96	Ton	14.62	350.30	0.00	350.30
1903390	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.33	Ton	14.62	355.71	0.00	355.71
1903393	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.98	Ton	14.62	335.97	0.00	335.97
1903396	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.22	Ton	14.62	354.10	0.00	354.10
1903408	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.29	Ton	14.62	355.12	0.00	355.12
1903409	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.09	Ton	14.62	337.58	0.00	337.58
1903414	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.71	Ton	14.62	375.89	0.00	375.89
1903421	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.15	Ton	14.62	382.32	0.00	382.32
1903428	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.26	Ton	14.62	354.68	0.00	354.68
1903429	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.76	Ton	14.62	391.23	0.00	391.23
1903430	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.88	Ton	14.62	349.13	0.00	349.13
1903431	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.94	Ton	14.62	335.38	0.00	335.38
1903433	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.09	Ton	14.62	352.20	0.00	352.20
1903434	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.69	Ton	14.62	375.59	0.00	375.59
1903435	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.24	Ton	14.62	383.63	0.00	383.63
1903436	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.31	Ton	14.62	384.86	0.00	384.86
1903437	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.14	Ton	14.62	367.55	0.00	367.55
1903445	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.91	Ton	14.62	364.19	0.00	364.19
1903448	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.08	Ton	14.62	352.05	0.00	352.05
1903456	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.66	Ton	14.62	360.53	0.00	360.53
1903461	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	27.20	Ton	14.62	397.66	0.00	397.66
1903463	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.08	Ton	14.62	352.05	0.00	352.05
1903468	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.69	Ton	14.62	378.52	0.00	378.52
1903469	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.07	Ton	14.62	351.91	0.00	351.91
1903470	10/22/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.11	Ton	14.62	367.11	0.00	367.11



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

Invoice	300310	Page	5
Date	10/24/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

SILVER MINE RD.
ISHMEAL 512.995 1188

1903490	10/22/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.68	Ton	14.62	346.20	0.00	346.20
1903492	10/22/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.62	Ton	14.62	345.32	0.00	345.32
1903509	10/22/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.02	Ton	14.62	351.17	0.00	351.17
1903513	10/22/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.43	Ton	14.62	386.41	0.00	386.41
1903515	10/22/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.07	Ton	14.62	366.53	0.00	366.53
1903518	10/22/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.73	Ton	14.62	376.18	0.00	376.18
Product Total					3,805.28			\$55,633.60	\$0.00	\$55,633.60

Notice: Checks presented to Colorado Materials, Ltd. will be processed as an EFT, and may be debited from your account same-day. Your original check will not be returned.

Material	\$55,633.60
Sales Tax	\$0.00
	\$55,633.60



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

910 - 6600 - 5163

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 398-1555 (512) 398-1757

CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.S

MIF: CTIF Program
Silver Mine Rd. (Det Road)

Customer # 1405

DONALD A. LECLERC ROAD ADMINISTRATOR

Invoice	299876	Page	1
Date	10/17/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship to: L/D

SILVER MINE RD.
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

OCT 29 2020

Invoice #	Date	Material	Quantity	Unit	Price	Amount	Tax	Total
1896153	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.39	Ton	14.62	356.59	0.00	356.59
1896166	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.58	Ton	14.62	373.98	0.00	373.98
1896171	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.40	Ton	14.62	356.73	0.00	356.73
1896178	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.77	Ton	14.62	347.52	0.00	347.52
1896186	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.54	Ton	14.62	344.15	0.00	344.15
1896187	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.61	Ton	14.62	359.80	0.00	359.80
1896194	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.61	Ton	14.62	345.18	0.00	345.18
1896196	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.95	Ton	14.62	364.77	0.00	364.77
1896210	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.63	Ton	14.62	374.72	0.00	374.72
1896212	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.62	Ton	14.62	345.32	0.00	345.32
1896220	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.09	Ton	14.62	366.82	0.00	366.82
1896231	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.84	Ton	14.62	377.78	0.00	377.78
1896240	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.63	Ton	14.62	374.72	0.00	374.72
1896242	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.89	Ton	14.62	378.52	0.00	378.52
1896247	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.89	Ton	14.62	363.90	0.00	363.90
1896256	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.27	Ton	14.62	384.07	0.00	384.07
1896270	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.00	Ton	14.62	380.12	0.00	380.12
1896272	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.33	Ton	14.62	370.33	0.00	370.33
1896274	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.81	Ton	14.62	377.35	0.00	377.35
1896283	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.08	Ton	14.62	337.43	0.00	337.43
1896297	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.37	Ton	14.62	370.91	0.00	370.91
1896318	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.92	Ton	14.62	378.95	0.00	378.95
1896332	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.04	Ton	14.62	380.70	0.00	380.70
1896339	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.22	Ton	14.62	368.72	0.00	368.72
1896342	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.95	Ton	14.62	379.39	0.00	379.39
1896352	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.05	Ton	14.62	366.24	0.00	366.24
1896367	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.16	Ton	14.62	353.22	0.00	353.22
1896628	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.11	Ton	14.62	367.11	0.00	367.11
1896638	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	27.12	Ton	14.62	396.49	0.00	396.49
1896647	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.72	Ton	14.62	376.03	0.00	376.03
1896658	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.85	Ton	14.62	363.31	0.00	363.31
1896677	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.08	Ton	14.62	366.67	0.00	366.67
1896737	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.63	Ton	14.62	374.72	0.00	374.72
1896742	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.13	Ton	14.62	352.79	0.00	352.79
1896744	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.63	Ton	14.62	374.72	0.00	374.72
1896748	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.40	Ton	14.62	371.35	0.00	371.35
1896751	10/15/2020	SMRD 1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.90	Ton	14.62	364.04	0.00	364.04



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1556 (512) 396-7757
CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.#

OCT 19 2020

Customer # 1405

**DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR**

Invoice	299876	Page	2
Date	10/17/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

SILVER MINE RD.
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

1896761	10/15/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24 38	Ton	14.62	356.44	0.00	356.44
1896777	10/15/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.40	Ton	14.62	371.35	0.00	371.35
1896845	10/15/2020	SMRD	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.32	Ton	14.62	370.18	0.00	370.18
Product Total					1,004.31			\$14,683.13	\$0.00	\$14,683.13

Notice: Checks presented to Colorado Materials, Ltd. will be processed as an EFT, and may be debited from your account same-day. Your original check will not be returned.

Material	\$14,683.13
Sales Tax	\$0.00
	\$14,683.13



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78147-2109

BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 396-7757

CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.S

010-6600-5163

*M/J: CTIE Program
Kirk Corners*

OCT 13 2020

Invoice	299875	Page	1
Date	10/17/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

**DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR**

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

KIRKS CORNER RD. OFF FM1386
ISHMEAL 512 995 1188

OCT 29 2020

Ticket #	Date	Order	Product	Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Amount	Tax	Total
1892635	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4' BA	25.94	Ton	14.62	379.24	0.00	379.24
1892654	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4' BA	28.16	Ton	14.62	382.46	0.00	382.46
1892657	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4' BA	25.24	Ton	14.62	369.01	0.00	369.01
1892658	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4' BA	24.67	Ton	14.62	360.68	0.00	360.68
1892661	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4' BA	26.65	Ton	14.62	389.63	0.00	389.63
1892696	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4' BA	26.45	Ton	14.62	386.70	0.00	386.70
1892697	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4' BA	25.99	Ton	14.62	379.98	0.00	379.98
1892702	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4' BA	24.44	Ton	14.62	357.31	0.00	357.31
1892708	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4' BA	23.12	Ton	14.62	338.01	0.00	338.01
1892715	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4' BA	23.86	Ton	14.62	348.83	0.00	348.83
1892716	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.35	Ton	14.62	356.00	0.00	356.00
1892719	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.20	Ton	14.62	353.80	0.00	353.80
1892720	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.58	Ton	14.62	373.98	0.00	373.98
1892722	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.82	Ton	14.62	362.87	0.00	362.87
1892729	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.47	Ton	14.62	357.76	0.00	357.76
1892733	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.89	Ton	14.62	378.52	0.00	378.52
1892734	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.60	Ton	14.62	374.27	0.00	374.27
1892740	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.54	Ton	14.62	358.77	0.00	358.77
1892742	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.83	Ton	14.62	348.40	0.00	348.40
1892744	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.74	Ton	14.62	361.70	0.00	361.70
1892749	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.87	Ton	14.62	363.60	0.00	363.60
1892753	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.48	Ton	14.62	343.28	0.00	343.28
1892758	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.92	Ton	14.62	378.95	0.00	378.95
1892768	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.72	Ton	14.62	390.65	0.00	390.65
1892779	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.68	Ton	14.62	360.82	0.00	360.82
1892784	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.28	Ton	14.62	354.97	0.00	354.97
1892788	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.81	Ton	14.62	377.35	0.00	377.35
1892792	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.40	Ton	14.62	385.97	0.00	385.97
1892819	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.65	Ton	14.62	360.39	0.00	360.39
1892828	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.75	Ton	14.62	391.09	0.00	391.09
1892831	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.66	Ton	14.62	360.53	0.00	360.53
1892849	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.71	Ton	14.62	375.89	0.00	375.89
1892965	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.10	Ton	14.62	381.58	0.00	381.58
1892976	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.43	Ton	14.62	386.41	0.00	386.41
1892979	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.44	Ton	14.62	371.93	0.00	371.93
1892987	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.45	Ton	14.62	357.46	0.00	357.46
1893021	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.15	Ton	14.62	353.08	0.00	353.08



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78137-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.S

OCT 13 2020

Invoice	209875	Page	2
Date	10/17/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

KIRKS CORNER RD. OFF FM1386
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

1893038	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.65	Ton	14.62	375.01	0.00	375.01
1893066	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.46	Ton	14.62	342.99	0.00	342.99
1893068	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.63	Ton	14.62	389.34	0.00	389.34
1893097	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.50	Ton	14.62	343.57	0.00	343.57
1893100	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.85	Ton	14.62	377.93	0.00	377.93
1893108	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.42	Ton	14.62	371.64	0.00	371.64
1893111	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.94	Ton	14.62	364.62	0.00	364.62
1893116	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.43	Ton	14.62	357.17	0.00	357.17
1893119	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.37	Ton	14.62	370.91	0.00	370.91
1893122	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.10	Ton	14.62	352.34	0.00	352.34
1893124	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.54	Ton	14.62	373.39	0.00	373.39
1893130	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.80	Ton	14.62	362.58	0.00	362.58
1893135	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.79	Ton	14.62	347.81	0.00	347.81
1893143	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.45	Ton	14.62	357.46	0.00	357.46
1893147	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.00	Ton	14.62	380.12	0.00	380.12
1893153	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.38	Ton	14.62	371.06	0.00	371.06
1893184	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.42	Ton	14.62	386.26	0.00	386.26
1893205	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.31	Ton	14.62	355.42	0.00	355.42
1893245	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.36	Ton	14.62	370.76	0.00	370.76
1893273	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.05	Ton	14.62	380.86	0.00	380.86
1893366	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.56	Ton	14.62	344.45	0.00	344.45
1893370	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.57	Ton	14.62	344.60	0.00	344.60
1893395	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.60	Ton	14.62	374.27	0.00	374.27
1893401	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.68	Ton	14.62	375.44	0.00	375.44
1893403	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.53	Ton	14.62	373.25	0.00	373.25
1893404	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.62	Ton	14.62	359.94	0.00	359.94
1893408	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.96	Ton	14.62	365.21	0.00	365.21
1893415	10/12/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.85	Ton	14.62	348.69	0.00	348.69
1893786	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.70	Ton	14.62	375.73	0.00	375.73
1893787	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.41	Ton	14.62	371.50	0.00	371.50
1893793	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.38	Ton	14.62	371.06	0.00	371.06
1893802	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.58	Ton	14.62	373.98	0.00	373.98
1893806	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.23	Ton	14.62	383.49	0.00	383.49
1893808	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.81	Ton	14.62	348.11	0.00	348.11
1893812	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.90	Ton	14.62	378.66	0.00	378.66
1893814	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.70	Ton	14.62	361.11	0.00	361.11
1893826	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.83	Ton	14.62	348.40	0.00	348.40



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109

BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 396-7757

CALDWELL COUNTY U.S.

OCT 13 2020

Customer # 1405

DONALD A. LECLERC ROAD ADMINISTRATOR

Invoice #	299875	Page	3
Del. Date	10/17/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

KIRKS CORNER RD. OFF FM1386
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

Invoice #	Date	Customer	Item	Quantity	Unit	Price	Amount	Tax	Total
1893835	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.98	Ton	14.62	365.21	0.00	365.21
1893843	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.57	Ton	14.62	344.60	0.00	344.60
1893845	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	27.17	Ton	14.62	397.23	0.00	397.23
1893848	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.68	Ton	14.62	346.20	0.00	346.20
1893850	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.85	Ton	14.62	363.31	0.00	363.31
1893854	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.02	Ton	14.62	380.41	0.00	380.41
1893857	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.24	Ton	14.62	369.01	0.00	369.01
1893858	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.52	Ton	14.62	373.10	0.00	373.10
1893869	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.00	Ton	14.62	365.50	0.00	365.50
1893872	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.84	Ton	14.62	348.54	0.00	348.54
1893907	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.98	Ton	14.62	350.59	0.00	350.59
1893911	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.22	Ton	14.62	354.10	0.00	354.10
1893914	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.36	Ton	14.62	341.52	0.00	341.52
1893916	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.16	Ton	14.62	382.46	0.00	382.46
1893917	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.45	Ton	14.62	372.08	0.00	372.08
1893919	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.76	Ton	14.62	376.61	0.00	376.61
1893923	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.71	Ton	14.62	361.27	0.00	361.27
1893925	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.56	Ton	14.62	359.07	0.00	359.07
1893927	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.97	Ton	14.62	350.45	0.00	350.45
1893949	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.13	Ton	14.62	352.79	0.00	352.79
1893958	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.61	Ton	14.62	359.80	0.00	359.80
1894054	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	21.97	Ton	14.62	321.21	0.00	321.21
1894066	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.15	Ton	14.62	367.70	0.00	367.70
1894072	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.68	Ton	14.62	375.44	0.00	375.44
1894075	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.91	Ton	14.62	364.19	0.00	364.19
1894088	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	27.33	Ton	14.62	399.57	0.00	399.57
1894113	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.82	Ton	14.62	362.87	0.00	362.87
1894132	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.42	Ton	14.62	371.64	0.00	371.64
1894133	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.79	Ton	14.62	377.05	0.00	377.05
1894140	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.57	Ton	14.62	373.84	0.00	373.84
1894141	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.70	Ton	14.62	331.87	0.00	331.87
1894150	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.56	Ton	14.62	373.69	0.00	373.69
1894156	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.97	Ton	14.62	365.07	0.00	365.07
1894163	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.55	Ton	14.62	388.17	0.00	388.17
1894176	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.71	Ton	14.62	375.89	0.00	375.89
1894182	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.45	Ton	14.62	372.08	0.00	372.08
1894185	10/13/2020	KC	1080 1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.07	Ton	14.62	337.29	0.00	337.29



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 396-7757
CALDWELL COUNTY U.N.S.

UNIT 9 2020

**DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR**

Customer # 1405

Invoice	299875	Page	4
Date	10/17/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

KIRKS CORNER RD. OFF FM1386
ISHMEAL 512 995 1188

1894187	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.71	Ton	14.62	361.27	0.00	361.27
1894190	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.75	Ton	14.62	391.09	0.00	391.09
1894209	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.83	Ton	14.62	363.02	0.00	363.02
1894215	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.60	Ton	14.62	359.65	0.00	359.65
1894219	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.18	Ton	14.62	382.75	0.00	382.75
1894233	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.08	Ton	14.62	366.67	0.00	366.67
1894239	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.05	Ton	14.62	366.24	0.00	366.24
1894247	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.54	Ton	14.62	358.77	0.00	358.77
1894260	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.01	Ton	14.62	365.65	0.00	365.65
1894274	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.29	Ton	14.62	369.74	0.00	369.74
1894282	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.79	Ton	14.62	333.19	0.00	333.19
1894291	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.78	Ton	14.62	376.90	0.00	376.90
1894331	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.00	Ton	14.62	365.50	0.00	365.50
1894343	10/13/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.33	Ton	14.62	370.33	0.00	370.33
1894915	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.96	Ton	14.62	350.30	0.00	350.30
1894941	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.70	Ton	14.62	361.11	0.00	361.11
1894943	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.40	Ton	14.62	371.35	0.00	371.35
1894951	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.19	Ton	14.62	353.66	0.00	353.66
1894958	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.68	Ton	14.62	346.20	0.00	346.20
1894982	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.20	Ton	14.62	339.18	0.00	339.18
1894984	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.09	Ton	14.62	366.82	0.00	366.82
1894987	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.44	Ton	14.62	328.07	0.00	328.07
1894997	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.61	Ton	14.62	374.42	0.00	374.42
1894999	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.36	Ton	14.62	356.14	0.00	356.14
1895000	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	28.53	Ton	14.62	387.87	0.00	387.87
1895010	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.82	Ton	14.62	362.87	0.00	362.87
1895031	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.15	Ton	14.62	338.46	0.00	338.46
1895034	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.46	Ton	14.62	342.99	0.00	342.99
1895041	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.61	Ton	14.62	374.42	0.00	374.42
1895046	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.82	Ton	14.62	377.49	0.00	377.49
1895048	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.68	Ton	14.62	360.82	0.00	360.82
1895056	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.75	Ton	14.62	391.09	0.00	391.09
1895060	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.83	Ton	14.62	363.02	0.00	363.02
1895062	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.33	Ton	14.62	370.33	0.00	370.33
1895077	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.12	Ton	14.62	381.87	0.00	381.87
1895078	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.10	Ton	14.62	352.34	0.00	352.34
1895124	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.85	Ton	14.62	348.69	0.00	348.69



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 • SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109

BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.S

DUPLICATE
OCT 13 2020

Customer # 1405

Invoice #	298875	Page	5
Date	10/17/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

DONALD A. LECLERC ROAD ADMINISTRATOR

L/D

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

KIRKS CORNER RD. OFF FM1386
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

1895235	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.30	Ton	14.62	355.27	0.00	355.27
1895388	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.74	Ton	14.62	376.32	0.00	376.32
1895390	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.12	Ton	14.62	352.63	0.00	352.63
1895392	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.05	Ton	14.62	337.00	0.00	337.00
1895395	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.32	Ton	14.62	355.56	0.00	355.56
1895411	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	28.08	Ton	14.62	410.53	0.00	410.53
1895416	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.32	Ton	14.62	355.56	0.00	355.56
1895456	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.77	Ton	14.62	362.14	0.00	362.14
1895472	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.98	Ton	14.62	365.21	0.00	365.21
1895516	10/14/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.99	Ton	14.62	365.36	0.00	365.36
Product Total					3 945.14			\$57,678.28	\$0.00	\$57,678.28

Notice: Checks presented to Colorado Materials, Ltd. will be processed as an EFT, and may be debited from your account same-day. Your original check will not be returned.

Material	\$57,678.28
Sales Tax	\$0.00
	\$57,678.28



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

M/F CTIF Program
Kirk Corners

Customer # 1405

Invoice	299390	Page	1
Date	10/10/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIFORM ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY U.N.S

KIRK CORNER RD OFF FM1386
ISM MEAL 512 995 1188

OCT 10 2020

**DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR**

1886304	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.48	Ton	14.62	372.52	0.00	372.52
1886306	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.46	Ton	14.62	357.61	0.00	357.61
1886328	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.15	Ton	14.62	353.08	0.00	353.08
1886334	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.05	Ton	14.62	351.62	0.00	351.62
1886340	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.91	Ton	14.62	364.19	0.00	364.19
1886343	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.36	Ton	14.62	370.76	0.00	370.76
1886348	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.49	Ton	14.62	358.05	0.00	358.05
1886350	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.55	Ton	14.62	373.55	0.00	373.55
1886360	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.17	Ton	14.62	367.99	0.00	367.99
1886375	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.03	Ton	14.62	351.32	0.00	351.32
1886377	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.38	Ton	14.62	371.06	0.00	371.06
1886388	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.78	Ton	14.62	347.66	0.00	347.66
1886391	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.35	Ton	14.62	370.62	0.00	370.62
1886447	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.36	Ton	14.62	341.52	0.00	341.52
1886450	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.23	Ton	14.62	368.87	0.00	368.87
1886470	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.94	Ton	14.62	350.00	0.00	350.00
1886817	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.25	Ton	14.62	369.16	0.00	369.16
1886663	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.08	Ton	14.62	352.05	0.00	352.05
1886664	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.71	Ton	14.62	361.27	0.00	361.27
1886669	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.99	Ton	14.62	365.36	0.00	365.36
1886677	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.90	Ton	14.62	364.04	0.00	364.04
1886681	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.85	Ton	14.62	348.89	0.00	348.89
1886685	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.08	Ton	14.62	366.67	0.00	366.67
1886699	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.94	Ton	14.62	379.24	0.00	379.24
1886707	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.19	Ton	14.62	368.28	0.00	368.28
1886725	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.75	Ton	14.62	376.47	0.00	376.47
1886728	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.23	Ton	14.62	368.87	0.00	368.87
1886737	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.25	Ton	14.62	369.16	0.00	369.16
1886788	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.88	Ton	14.62	349.13	0.00	349.13
1888792	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.74	Ton	14.62	376.32	0.00	376.32
1886795	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.46	Ton	14.62	357.61	0.00	357.61
1886801	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.18	Ton	14.62	338.89	0.00	338.89
1886832	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.07	Ton	14.62	351.91	0.00	351.91
1886882	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.17	Ton	14.62	367.99	0.00	367.99
1886920	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.19	Ton	14.62	368.28	0.00	368.28
1886925	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.48	Ton	14.62	357.90	0.00	357.90
1886934	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.43	Ton	14.62	357.17	0.00	357.17



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 • SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

Invoice	299390	Page	2
Date	10/10/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.S

KIRK'S CORNER RD OFF FM1386
ISHMOAL 512 995 1188

OCT 14 2020

**DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR**

1886935	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.03	Ton	14.62	380.56	0.00	380.56
1886942	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.28	Ton	14.62	354.68	0.00	354.68
1886951	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.03	Ton	14.62	351.32	0.00	351.32
1886969	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.96	Ton	14.62	379.54	0.00	379.54
1886983	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.25	Ton	14.62	369.16	0.00	369.16
1886992	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.98	Ton	14.62	365.21	0.00	365.21
1887001	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.58	Ton	14.62	330.12	0.00	330.12
1887002	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.79	Ton	14.62	347.81	0.00	347.81
1887009	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.98	Ton	14.62	379.83	0.00	379.83
1887014	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.89	Ton	14.62	378.52	0.00	378.52
1887016	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.60	Ton	14.62	374.27	0.00	374.27
1887019	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.89	Ton	14.62	360.97	0.00	360.97
1887020	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.42	Ton	14.62	371.64	0.00	371.64
1887031	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.22	Ton	14.62	354.10	0.00	354.10
1887036	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.78	Ton	14.62	376.90	0.00	376.90
1887054	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.76	Ton	14.62	391.23	0.00	391.23
1887109	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.85	Ton	14.62	377.93	0.00	377.93
1887124	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.61	Ton	14.62	374.42	0.00	374.42
1887126	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.22	Ton	14.62	368.72	0.00	368.72
1887127	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.25	Ton	14.62	354.54	0.00	354.54
1887131	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.24	Ton	14.62	339.77	0.00	339.77
1887160	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.16	Ton	14.62	382.46	0.00	382.46
1887170	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.79	Ton	14.62	377.05	0.00	377.05
1887175	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.15	Ton	14.62	367.70	0.00	367.70
1887452	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.90	Ton	14.62	378.66	0.00	378.66
1887456	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.65	Ton	14.62	375.01	0.00	375.01
1887488	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.45	Ton	14.62	372.08	0.00	372.08
1887489	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.34	Ton	14.62	355.85	0.00	355.85
1887500	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.46	Ton	14.62	357.61	0.00	357.61
1887520	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.58	Ton	14.62	359.36	0.00	359.36
1887522	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.66	Ton	14.62	360.53	0.00	360.53
1887531	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.58	Ton	14.62	388.60	0.00	388.60
1887542	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.57	Ton	14.62	359.22	0.00	359.22
1887544	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.51	Ton	14.62	372.96	0.00	372.96
1887545	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.15	Ton	14.62	353.08	0.00	353.08
1887549	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.56	Ton	14.62	359.07	0.00	359.07
1887552	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.50	Ton	14.62	358.19	0.00	358.19



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 398-1555 (512) 353-7757

Invoice	299390	Page	3
Date	10/10/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIFORM ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.S

KIRKS CORNER RD. OFF FM1386
ISHIREAL 512 995 1188

OCT 17 2020

**DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR**

1887557	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.37	Ton	14.62	356.29	0.00	356.29
1887560	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.32	Ton	14.62	370.18	0.00	370.18
1887562	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.54	Ton	14.62	358.77	0.00	358.77
1887565	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.39	Ton	14.62	341.97	0.00	341.97
1887566	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.37	Ton	14.62	341.67	0.00	341.67
1887571	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.37	Ton	14.62	356.29	0.00	356.29
1887572	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.75	Ton	14.62	391.09	0.00	391.09
1887574	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.20	Ton	14.62	368.42	0.00	368.42
1887580	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.30	Ton	14.62	384.51	0.00	384.51
1887597	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.78	Ton	14.62	347.66	0.00	347.66
1887616	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.66	Ton	14.62	375.15	0.00	375.15
1887623	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.84	Ton	14.62	377.78	0.00	377.78
1887624	10/8/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	21.60	Ton	14.62	315.79	0.00	315.79
1887626	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.24	Ton	14.62	339.77	0.00	339.77
1887642	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.42	Ton	14.62	357.02	0.00	357.02
1887652	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.45	Ton	14.62	342.84	0.00	342.84
1887674	10/8/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.04	Ton	14.62	366.08	0.00	366.08
1887696	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.57	Ton	14.62	373.84	0.00	373.84
1887727	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.02	Ton	14.62	336.55	0.00	336.55
1887754	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.73	Ton	14.62	376.18	0.00	376.18
1887785	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.92	Ton	14.62	378.95	0.00	378.95
1887788	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.84	Ton	14.62	363.16	0.00	363.16
1887826	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.40	Ton	14.62	385.97	0.00	385.97
1887851	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.88	Ton	14.62	363.75	0.00	363.75
1887864	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.29	Ton	14.62	384.36	0.00	384.36
1887873	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.56	Ton	14.62	359.07	0.00	359.07
1887880	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.07	Ton	14.62	366.53	0.00	366.53
1887884	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.63	Ton	14.62	374.72	0.00	374.72
1887890	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.20	Ton	14.62	383.04	0.00	383.04
1887896	10/5/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.90	Ton	14.62	393.28	0.00	393.28
1887898	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.55	Ton	14.62	388.17	0.00	388.17
1887910	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.73	Ton	14.62	376.18	0.00	376.18
1887916	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.16	Ton	14.62	367.84	0.00	367.84
1887919	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.95	Ton	14.62	394.01	0.00	394.01
1887924	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.09	Ton	14.62	337.58	0.00	337.58
1887931	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.60	Ton	14.62	374.27	0.00	374.27
1887942	10/6/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	27.13	Ton	14.62	396.65	0.00	396.65



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (612) 396-1555 (512) 363-7757

Invoice	299390	Page	4
Date	10/10/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIM. ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIM.

KIRK'S CORNER RD OFF FM1386
ISHMEAL 512 995 1188

OCT 14 2020

**DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR**

Invoice #	Date	Customer	Product	Quantity	Unit	Price	Amount	Tax	Total
1887958	10/6/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.63	Ton	14.62	360.10	0.00	360.10
1887960	10/6/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.14	Ton	14.62	352.93	0.00	352.93
1888001	10/6/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.55	Ton	14.62	344.31	0.00	344.31
1888004	10/6/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.68	Ton	14.62	360.82	0.00	360.82
1888033	10/6/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.47	Ton	14.62	372.38	0.00	372.38
1888035	10/6/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.75	Ton	14.62	376.47	0.00	376.47
1888041	10/6/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.74	Ton	14.62	347.08	0.00	347.08
1888057	10/6/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.90	Ton	14.62	378.66	0.00	378.66
1888110	10/6/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.19	Ton	14.62	353.66	0.00	353.66
1888130	10/6/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	28.07	Ton	14.62	381.15	0.00	381.15
1888585	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.82	Ton	14.62	348.25	0.00	348.25
1888586	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.55	Ton	14.62	344.31	0.00	344.31
1888587	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.37	Ton	14.62	356.29	0.00	356.29
1888588	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.78	Ton	14.62	376.90	0.00	376.90
1888613	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.56	Ton	14.62	359.07	0.00	359.07
1888625	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.84	Ton	14.62	363.16	0.00	363.16
1888631	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.73	Ton	14.62	390.80	0.00	390.80
1888632	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.18	Ton	14.62	353.51	0.00	353.51
1888636	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.32	Ton	14.62	355.56	0.00	355.56
1888645	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.75	Ton	14.62	361.85	0.00	361.85
1888656	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.22	Ton	14.62	339.48	0.00	339.48
1888662	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.34	Ton	14.62	341.23	0.00	341.23
1888682	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.76	Ton	14.62	347.37	0.00	347.37
1888697	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.25	Ton	14.62	339.92	0.00	339.92
1888708	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.55	Ton	14.62	388.17	0.00	388.17
1888734	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.39	Ton	14.62	385.83	0.00	385.83
1888738	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.35	Ton	14.62	370.62	0.00	370.62
1888819	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.78	Ton	14.62	347.66	0.00	347.66
1888823	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.80	Ton	14.62	347.96	0.00	347.96
1888906	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.44	Ton	14.62	371.93	0.00	371.93
1888913	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.10	Ton	14.62	352.34	0.00	352.34
1888927	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.04	Ton	14.62	351.46	0.00	351.46
1888941	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.82	Ton	14.62	333.63	0.00	333.63
1888945	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.95	Ton	14.62	379.39	0.00	379.39
1888952	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.65	Ton	14.62	345.77	0.00	345.77
1888961	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.68	Ton	14.62	360.82	0.00	360.82
1888991	10/7/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.45	Ton	14.62	386.70	0.00	386.70



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

Invoice	299380	Page	5
Date	10/10/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY U.N.S

KRKKS CORNER RD. OFF FM1386
ISHMEAL 512 995.1188

OCT 14 2020

**DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR**

1888992	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.51	Ton	14.62	358.34	0.00	358.34
1888997	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.29	Ton	14.62	371.21	0.00	371.21
1889012	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.46	Ton	14.62	357.61	0.00	357.61
1889018	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.15	Ton	14.62	338.46	0.00	338.46
1889035	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.94	Ton	14.62	350.00	0.00	350.00
1889037	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.83	Ton	14.62	363.02	0.00	363.02
1889043	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.40	Ton	14.62	342.11	0.00	342.11
1889073	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.73	Ton	14.62	346.94	0.00	346.94
1889154	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.70	Ton	14.62	375.73	0.00	375.73
1889158	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.52	Ton	14.62	387.72	0.00	387.72
1889363	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.58	Ton	14.62	373.98	0.00	373.98
1889374	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.54	Ton	14.62	344.15	0.00	344.15
1889375	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.69	Ton	14.62	346.35	0.00	346.35
1889406	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.44	Ton	14.62	357.31	0.00	357.31
1889416	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.36	Ton	14.62	326.90	0.00	326.90
1889423	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.18	Ton	14.62	382.75	0.00	382.75
1889424	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.84	Ton	14.62	348.54	0.00	348.54
1889426	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.04	Ton	14.62	366.08	0.00	366.08
1889453	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.58	Ton	14.62	344.74	0.00	344.74
1889455	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.45	Ton	14.62	328.22	0.00	328.22
1889468	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.80	Ton	14.62	362.58	0.00	362.58
1889523	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.23	Ton	14.62	368.87	0.00	368.87
1889532	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.34	Ton	14.62	370.47	0.00	370.47
1889564	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.10	Ton	14.62	337.72	0.00	337.72
1889607	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.83	Ton	14.62	392.26	0.00	392.26
1889624	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.70	Ton	14.62	361.11	0.00	361.11
1889630	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.57	Ton	14.62	388.46	0.00	388.46
1889638	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.47	Ton	14.62	372.38	0.00	372.38
1889731	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.53	Ton	14.62	358.63	0.00	358.63
1889741	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.13	Ton	14.62	367.41	0.00	367.41
1889742	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.49	Ton	14.62	358.05	0.00	358.05
1889754	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.32	Ton	14.62	370.18	0.00	370.18
1889758	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.35	Ton	14.62	370.62	0.00	370.62
1889772	10/7/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.11	Ton	14.62	381.73	0.00	381.73
1890092	10/8/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.25	Ton	14.62	354.54	0.00	354.54
1890095	10/8/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.56	Ton	14.62	344.45	0.00	344.45
1890105	10/8/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.64	Ton	14.62	374.86	0.00	374.86



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

Invoice	299390	Page	6
Date	10/10/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY U.R.S KIRKS CORNER RD. OFF FM1386
ISHMEAL 512.995.1188

OCT 14 2020

DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR

Invoice #	Date	Customer	Item	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	Tax	Total
1890108	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	27.30	14.62	399.13	0.00	399.13
1890110	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	23.34	14.62	341.23	0.00	341.23
1890114	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	26.08	14.62	381.29	0.00	381.29
1890117	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.18	14.62	368.13	0.00	368.13
1890118	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	26.39	14.62	385.83	0.00	385.83
1890127	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	24.10	14.62	352.34	0.00	352.34
1890132	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	24.74	14.62	361.70	0.00	361.70
1890136	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	26.28	14.62	384.21	0.00	384.21
1890139	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	28.05	14.62	380.86	0.00	380.86
1890144	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	26.09	14.62	381.44	0.00	381.44
1890145	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.61	14.62	374.42	0.00	374.42
1890148	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	23.92	14.62	349.71	0.00	349.71
1890155	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.45	14.62	372.08	0.00	372.08
1890156	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	24.91	14.62	364.19	0.00	364.19
1890165	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.50	14.62	372.81	0.00	372.81
1890173	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	24.12	14.62	352.63	0.00	352.63
1890180	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.25	14.62	369.16	0.00	369.16
1890212	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	23.94	14.62	350.00	0.00	350.00
1890228	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	22.52	14.62	329.24	0.00	329.24
1890232	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	24.80	14.62	362.58	0.00	362.58
1890258	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.52	14.62	373.10	0.00	373.10
1890328	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	24.44	14.62	357.31	0.00	357.31
1890332	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.78	14.62	376.90	0.00	376.90
1890335	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.07	14.62	366.53	0.00	366.53
1890357	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	22.85	14.62	334.07	0.00	334.07
1890398	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.61	14.62	374.42	0.00	374.42
1890400	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.16	14.62	367.84	0.00	367.84
1890409	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.45	14.62	372.08	0.00	372.08
1890417	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	27.33	14.62	399.57	0.00	399.57
1890418	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	26.10	14.62	381.58	0.00	381.58
1890428	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.68	14.62	375.44	0.00	375.44
1890434	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.86	14.62	378.07	0.00	378.07
1890446	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.65	14.62	375.01	0.00	375.01
1890456	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	26.15	14.62	382.32	0.00	382.32
1890461	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.63	14.62	374.72	0.00	374.72
1890469	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.53	14.62	373.25	0.00	373.25
1890470	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON SPEC 1 3/4" BA	Ton	25.07	14.62	366.53	0.00	366.53



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

Invoice	299390	Page	7
Date	10/10/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

KIRK CORNER RD OFF FM1386
ISHMEAL 512 995 1188

OCT 14 2020

**DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR**

Invoice #	Date	Customer	Item	Quantity	Unit	Price	Amount	Tax	Total
1890476	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	22.84	Ton	14.62	333.92	0.00	333.92
1890477	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.92	Ton	14.62	393.57	0.00	393.57
1890487	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.32	Ton	14.62	384.80	0.00	384.80
1890492	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.44	Ton	14.62	371.93	0.00	371.93
1890499	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.50	Ton	14.62	372.81	0.00	372.81
1890512	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.67	Ton	14.62	375.30	0.00	375.30
1890520	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.31	Ton	14.62	370.04	0.00	370.04
1890522	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.16	Ton	14.62	367.84	0.00	367.84
1890528	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.23	Ton	14.62	354.25	0.00	354.25
1890529	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.01	Ton	14.62	365.65	0.00	365.65
1890563	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.00	Ton	14.62	338.26	0.00	338.26
1890591	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.30	Ton	14.62	384.51	0.00	384.51
1890604	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.76	Ton	14.62	391.23	0.00	391.23
1890608	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.60	Ton	14.62	374.27	0.00	374.27
1890645	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.83	Ton	14.62	348.40	0.00	348.40
1890684	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.17	Ton	14.62	353.37	0.00	353.37
1890736	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.69	Ton	14.62	360.97	0.00	360.97
1890748	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.66	Ton	14.62	375.15	0.00	375.15
1890771	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.52	Ton	14.62	358.48	0.00	358.48
1890805	10/8/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.30	Ton	14.62	369.89	0.00	369.89
1891422	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.06	Ton	14.62	351.76	0.00	351.76
1891480	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.48	Ton	14.62	343.28	0.00	343.28
1891488	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.01	Ton	14.62	365.65	0.00	365.65
1891505	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.05	Ton	14.62	366.24	0.00	366.24
1891509	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.88	Ton	14.62	378.37	0.00	378.37
1891520	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.39	Ton	14.62	371.21	0.00	371.21
1891524	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.24	Ton	14.62	354.39	0.00	354.39
1891534	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.20	Ton	14.62	339.18	0.00	339.18
1891540	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.82	Ton	14.62	348.25	0.00	348.25
1891542	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.12	Ton	14.62	338.01	0.00	338.01
1891547	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.46	Ton	14.62	357.61	0.00	357.61
1891551	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.07	Ton	14.62	351.91	0.00	351.91
1891562	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.56	Ton	14.62	344.45	0.00	344.45
1891828	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.25	Ton	14.62	369.16	0.00	369.16
1891832	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.02	Ton	14.62	380.41	0.00	380.41
1891842	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.23	Ton	14.62	339.63	0.00	339.63
1891844	10/9/2020	KC	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.25	Ton	14.62	369.16	0.00	369.16



COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.

P.O. BOX 2109 * SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667-2109
BILLING INQUIRIES (512) 396-1555 (512) 353-7757

Invoice	299390	Page	8
Date	10/10/2020	Terms	NET 10 DAYS

Customer # 1405

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROADS

L/D OFFICE
KIRKS CORNER RD OFF FM1386
ISHMEAL 512 995 1188

OCT 14 2020

**DONALD A. LECLERC
ROAD ADMINISTRATOR**

1891856	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25 11	Ton	14.62	367.11	0.00	367.11
1891860	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25 14	Ton	14.62	367.55	0.00	367.55
1891875	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.83	Ton	14.62	363.02	0.00	363.02
1891886	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.72	Ton	14.62	346.79	0.00	346.79
1891899	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.40	Ton	14.62	385.97	0.00	385.97
1891902	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.70	Ton	14.62	361.11	0.00	361.11
1891911	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.63	Ton	14.62	360.10	0.00	360.10
1891913	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.57	Ton	14.62	344.60	0.00	344.60
1891917	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.64	Ton	14.62	374.86	0.00	374.86
1891920	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.33	Ton	14.62	355.71	0.00	355.71
1891926	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	25.95	Ton	14.62	379.39	0.00	379.39
1891929	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	24.42	Ton	14.62	357.02	0.00	357.02
1891952	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	21.90	Ton	14.62	320.18	0.00	320.18
1891957	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.28	Ton	14.62	340.35	0.00	340.35
1891961	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	23.41	Ton	14.62	342.26	0.00	342.26
1892089	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.23	Ton	14.62	383.49	0.00	383.49
1892096	10/9/2020	KC	1080	1080=NON-SPEC 1 3/4" BA	26.87	Ton	14.62	392.84	0.00	392.84
Product Total							6,867.01	\$100,396.33	\$0.00	\$100,396.33

Notice: Checks presented to Colorado Materials, Ltd. will be processed as an EFT, and may be debited from your account same-day. Your original check will not be returned.

Materials	\$100,396.33
Sales Tax	\$0.00
	\$100,396.33

10. Discussion/Action to approve REQ00692 to be generated into a blanket purchase order for the radio services provided by the City of Lockhart. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 4; Cost:\$133,000.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 01/12/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve REQ00692 to be generated into a blanket purchase order for the radio services provided by the City of Lockhart.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 133,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Danie Blake</u>		<u>Purchasing Agent</u>
(2)	<u>Hoppy Haden</u>		<u>County Judge</u>
(3)	_____		_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  01/12/2021
Signature of Court Member Date



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00692

Date: 12/18/2020

Vendor #: CITLOC

ISSUED TO: CITY OF LOCKHART
P.O. BOX 239
LOCKHART, TX 78644

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	PRICE GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	0 Radio System Maintenance FY 2021 per Judge Haden, total blanket PO will be \$133,000.00 He will notify City of Lockhart that they will be responsible for remaining \$1,706.88.		0.00 001-6510-4165	133,000.00

Detailed Description:

Authorized By: Danie Blake

SUBTOTAL:	133,000.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	133,000.00



City of Lockhart

P.O. Box 239
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Phone: 512-398-3461 Fax: 512-398-5103

REQ00692

CITLOC

001-6510-4165

Invoice #: RSM-20/21-230

INVOICE

Name: Caldwell County
Address: Barbara Gonzales
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Phone: 512-398-1801
E-mail: barbara.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us

Date: October 23, 2020
From: Robert Eggimann
Title: Controller
Phone: 512-398-3461 Ext 228

Qty	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
-----	-------------	------------	-------

Radio System Maintenance Invoice

-per Interlocal Cooperation Agreement among the City of Lockhart, City of Luling, City of Martindale and Caldwell County dated February 3, 2012.

3	Payment due on November 23, 2020 for October, November and December, 2020	\$11,225.57	\$33,676.72
---	---	-------------	-------------

TOTAL \$33,676.72

Please submit one copy of invoice with payment
Thank you

Cashier's use only: Acct # 231-4307 Description: CC/Oct-Dec 2020
--

REQ00692 CTTLOC
001-6510-4165
RSM



City of Lockhart

P.O. Box 239
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Phone: 512-398-3461 Fax: 512-398-5103

Invoice #: RSM-20/21-234

INVOICE

Name: Caldwell County
Address: Barbara Gonzales
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Phone: 512-398-1801
E-mail: barbara.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us

Date: December 18, 2020
From: Robert Eggimann
Title: Controller
Phone: 512-398-3461 Ext. 228

Qty	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
Radio System Maintenance Invoice -per Interlocal Cooperation Agreement among the City of Lockhart, City of Luling, City of Martindale and Caldwell County dated February 3, 2012.			
3	Payment due on January 20, 2021 for January, February & March, 2021	\$11,225.57	\$33,676.72
TOTAL			\$33,676.72

Please submit one copy of invoice with payment.
Thank you.

Cashier's use only:
Acct # 231-4307
Description: CC/Jan-Mar '21

11. Discussion/Action to approve REQ00701 to be generated into a blanket purchase order in the amount of \$80,000 for overage charges to Southern Health Partners for Caldwell County Jail for cost pool limitations.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake;
Backup: 3; Cost: \$80,000.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 12/29/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve REQ00701 to be generated into a blanket purchase order in the amount of \$80,000 for overage charges to Southern Health Partners for Caldwell County Jail for cost pool limitations.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 80,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

12/29/2020
Date



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00701

Date: 12/29/2020

Vendor #: SOUHEA

ISSUED TO: SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.
2030 HAMILTON PLACE BLVD., STE 14
CHATTANOOGA, TN 37421-

SHIP TO: Sheriff's Office
1204 Reed Dr.
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	PRICE	GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	0 Jail - Overages to Southern Health Partners		0.00	001-4310-4110	80,000.00

Detailed Description:

Authorized By: Danio Blake

SUBTOTAL:	80,000.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	80,000.00

Overages

\$22,999.32	Oct '20
3,375.51	1/29/20 - 12/31/20
40,209.06	Sept 2020
18,139.70	Aug 2020
28,229.38	July
11,512.55	June
14,551.37	May
17,453.73	March

12. Discussion/Action to approve RFP
21CCP01P for PREA Auditor Services for
Caldwell County Jail. **Speaker: Judge
Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 34; Cost:
None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 01/12/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approval to solicit RFP 21CCP021P for PREA Audit Services for Caldwell County Jail.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ N/A

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 34 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 01/12/2021

**REQUEST
FOR
PROPOSAL
NO. 21CCP01P**

**Caldwell County, Texas Jail
PREA Auditor Services**

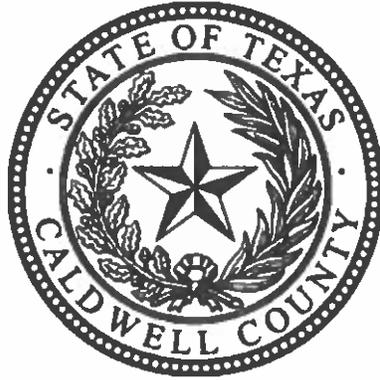


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SECTION I Introduction.....	3
SECTION II General Terms and Conditions	8
SECTION III Statement of Work	15
SECTION IV Certifications.....	18
SECTION V Instructions to Vendors/Proposal Preparation and Selection Criteria.....	24

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

Caldwell County, Texas Jail announces this Request for Proposal (“RFP”) to all eligible and interested parties for the opportunity to submit a proposal for Certified Prison Rape Elimination Act (“PREA”) Auditor services as required by 28 CFR Sections 115.401, 115.402, 115.403, and 115.404. You are invited to submit a response in accordance with the requirements specified in this RFP. All proposal requirements are laid out in Section V of this RFP.

Caldwell County Jail wishes to secure contracts with a certified PREA Auditor (or teams of Auditors) for the purpose of conducting PREA Audits for Caldwell County Jail facility.

Proposals to provide these services must be received in the Purchasing Department by **2:00 p.m., Central Standard Time, on February 11, 2021.**

1.1 Purpose of RFP

The purpose of this RFP is to secure contracts with qualified Vendors, who are certified by the United States Department of Justice (“DOJ”) and who have no conflict of interest with Caldwell County or its Facilities, to audit Caldwell County Jail in a cost-effective manner in compliance with established PREA Standards while maintaining accountability to the Caldwell County Jail and an open, collaborative relationship with the administration and staff of Caldwell County and the individual facility. The contracting period will be for an initial one (1) year period with renewal options available. The contract shall not exceed a total of three (3) years.

1.2 Definitions

Auditor - person who is certified as completing the DOJ requirements to conduct institutional audits for compliance with PREA Standards.

Authorized Representative - any person or entity duly authorized and designated in writing to act for, and on behalf of, the Vendor in negotiating or executing any resulting contract.

Contract - refers to the written agreement entered into by Caldwell County and Selected Vendor as a result of this RFP.

DOJ - the term “DOJ” means the United States Department of Justice.

Employee/Staff - any person employed by Caldwell County as a full time, part time, conditional or temporary employee, and all other persons such as contractors, authorized service providers, vendors, and volunteers in the classified and unclassified service.

“Facility” or “Facilities” -Caldwell County Jail

Inmate - a person who has been sentenced to the custody of the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office/Jail.

Institutional PREA Compliance Manager (“IPCM”) - designated person at a Facility with significant time and authority to coordinate the Facility's efforts to comply with the PREA Standards.

PREA Director - individual designated by the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office & Jail with the authority to coordinate and develop procedures to identify, monitor, and track sexual assault, rape, and sexual misconduct within the Caldwell County Jail, maintain statistics, and conduct audits to ensure compliance with Departmental policy, the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003, and Prison Rape Elimination Act National Standards (Code of Federal Regulations, Title 28, Part 115).

Prison Rape Elimination Act (“PREA”) of 2003 - federal statute enacted in September of 2003 to provide for the analysis of the incidents and effects of prison rape in federal, state, and local institutions and provide information, resources, recommendations, and funding to protect individuals from prison rape.

PREA Standards - national standards codified by 28 CFR 115.

Relevant PREA Document(s) - refers to Caldwell County Jail documents required under PREA Standards to be provided during the audit process as specified in the Facility Pre Audit Questionnaire form provided by the DOJ including, but not limited to, relevant agency-wide policies, procedures, reports, internal and external audits, accreditations for each facility type, and videotapes and other electronically stored data, if available, that are relevant to the provisions being audited, as well as any other document or certification produced by the IPCM to the Auditor relating specifically to the Facility Pre-Audit Questionnaire.

RFP - this Request for Proposal, together with all attachments, amendments, and addenda thereto.

Standards - all applicable federal and state laws, including PREA Standards, directives of the DOJ PREA Working Group, the PREA Auditor's Handbook, constitutional requirements, court orders, and Caldwell County Jail policies and procedures.

State - the State of Texas or the Texas Department of Corrections; these terms may be used interchangeably.

Selected Vendor - any qualified corporation, legal entity, or individual chosen by Caldwell County to negotiate a contract. The singular or plural form of this term may be used interchangeably.

Vendor - any corporation, legal entity, or individual that responds to this RFP. The singular or plural form of this term may be used interchangeably.

1.3 Responsibility to Read and Understand

By responding to this solicitation, Vendor will be held to have read and thoroughly examined the RFP. Failure to read and thoroughly examine the RFP will not excuse any failure to comply with the requirements of the RFP or any resulting contract, nor will such failure be a basis for claiming additional compensation. If Vendor suspects an error, omission, or discrepancy in this solicitation, or if Vendor has questions regarding the RFP, Vendor must notify Capitan James Short and Danie Blake (Purchasing Agent), Caldwell County Point of Contacts, **by 4:00 p.m. CST on February 2, 2021**, as provided in Sections 5.1(c) and 5.7 of this RFP. Caldwell County will issue written instructions, if appropriate, by February 5, 2021. The written responses will be posted to the Caldwell County Bid Request website, <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests>.

1.4 Reservations

Caldwell County reserves the following rights: (1) to reject all proposals; (2) to reject individual proposals for failure to meet any requirement; and (3) to waive minor defects. Caldwell County may seek clarification of the proposal from Vendor at any time, and failure of the Vendor to respond is cause for rejection. Clarification is not an opportunity to change the proposal. The submission of a proposal confers on Vendor no right of selection or to a subsequent contract. This process is for the benefit of the Caldwell County only and is to provide Caldwell County with competitive information to assist in the selection process. All decisions on compliance, evaluation, terms, and conditions will be made solely at the discretion of the Caldwell County and made to favor the County.

1.5 Cost of Preparation

Caldwell County is not responsible for, and will not pay any costs associated with, the preparation and submission of Vendor's proposal regardless of whether or not Vendor is selected for negotiations. Any costs associated with this procurement will be the responsibility of Vendor and will in no way be charged to Caldwell County.

1.6 Security

By the time of the signing of a contract, Selected Vendor must provide a Performance Guarantee in the amount of sixty thousand dollars (\$60,000) in the form of a bond or other form acceptable to the Caldwell County. This guarantee will be in force for the life of the contract. A breach of the contract by Selected Vendor will cause the performance guarantee to become payable to Caldwell County. Caldwell County will be the named recipient of the Performance Guarantee.

1.7 Vendor Contact

Caldwell County will consider the person who signs Vendor's proposal the contact person for all matters pertaining to the proposal unless Vendor designates another person in writing.

1.8 Opening Date

Vendor proposals will be opened on **February 11, 2021** in the Caldwell County Jury Room, at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644. At the scheduled place and date for the proposal opening, only the names of Vendors who submitted proposals will be announced.

1.9 Evaluation and Selection

Caldwell County will evaluate all proposals using the criteria outlined in Section 5.9, Evaluation Criteria, and make a recommendation to the Commissioners of Caldwell County who will make the final selection.

1.10 Cost of the Resulting Contract

The total cost of the contract shall be a fixed fee, and at no time shall it exceed the total cost quoted by Vendor in its proposal. The total price of the contract will include all costs of equipment and other services provided by Selected Vendor pursuant to this RFP including, but not limited to, resources expended, supplies, and all travel expenses. Payments will be made in equal monthly installments during the time period for which Vendor performs the work as is further specified in the resulting contract and upon written invoice submitted by Vendor.

1.11 Contract Negotiations

Selected Vendor may be required to enter into contract negotiations if Caldwell County believes such is necessary or desirable. If an agreement cannot be reached to the satisfaction of Caldwell County within thirty (30) days of notification of intent to negotiate, Caldwell County may reject Selected Vendor's proposal or revoke the selection and begin negotiations with the next Selected Vendor.

1.12 Entire Agreement

The resulting contract shall include the provisions in this RFP and any addendum or attachments thereto. Any proposed changes, as well as the final contract, must be approved and signed by the appropriately authorized Caldwell County officials.

1.13 Communications

- a) From the date of receipt of notice of this RFP until a binding contractual agreement exists with Selected Vendor, or at such time as Caldwell County rejects all proposals, informal communications shall cease. Informal communications shall include, but will not be limited to, requests or communications from any Vendor to any facility, division, or employee of Caldwell County, with the exception of the Caldwell County's Point of Contact, for information, comments, or speculation.
- b) From the date of receipt of this RFP until a binding contractual agreement exists with Selected Vendor, or at such time as Caldwell County rejects all proposals, all communications between Caldwell County and the Vendors will be formal, as provided in this RFP or as requested by Caldwell County. Formal Communications shall include, but will not be limited to:
 - 1) Written Requests for Clarification/Information, consistent with Sections 5.1(c) and 5.7;
 - 2) Oral Presentations; or
 - 3) Negotiations.

- c) All formal inquiries for information should be directed to the Point of Contacts, Capitan James Short and Danie Blake by email at danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and jshort@caldwellcosheriff.com and include in the subject line “RFP 21CCP01P: PREA Auditor Services.”
- d) Failure to comply with this provision could result in disqualification of Vendor from continuing in this process.

This portion intentionally left blank.

SECTION II

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

2.1 Proposal Conditions

- a) By signing a proposal, Vendor agrees to be bound by all terms and conditions of the RFP. Any exceptions to the specified terms and conditions must be clearly set forth within Vendor's proposal and are subject to the acceptance of Caldwell County.
- b) All vendor proposals will remain firm and unaltered for ninety (90) days after the proposal due date shown or until the contract is fully executed with any Vendor, whichever is earlier. An exception to the criterion will be if the Vendor is engaged in contract negotiations. That Vendor will then be allowed to make proposal modification(s), only in accordance with a request by Caldwell County.
- c) Vendor's provision of services must comply with the PREA Standards, directives of the DOJ PREA Working Group, the PREA Auditor's Handbook, and other requirements or standards as may be defined in Administrative Regulations, directives, policies, and procedures of the federal government and Caldwell County.
- d) If any requirement of the RFP exceeds the standards or requirements as set forth in Section 2.1(c) of this RFP, the requirements of the RFP will prevail. Any exception to this requirement must be specified in the awarded contract, or through a subsequent written mutual agreement, and be signed by the authorized representative of Vendor and Caldwell County.
- e) Caldwell County may make such reasonable investigations as deemed proper and necessary to determine the ability of Vendor to perform the services, and Vendor shall furnish to the County all such information and data for this purpose as may be requested. The County further reserves the right to reject any proposal if the evidence submitted by, or investigations of, such Vendor fails to satisfy the County that such Vendor is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the awarded contract and to provide the services contemplated therein.
- f) Vendors may be asked to submit further financial information to prove financial responsibility. Any such financial responsibility documents will be kept confidential if a "REDACTED" copy is also submitted, as provided in Section 5.2, unless otherwise required by law.
- g) Upon the award of, or the announcement of the decision to award, a contract, Caldwell County will inform the Selected Vendor in writing.
- h) Only the final results of Caldwell County Evaluation Committee may be considered public. Any work papers, individual evaluator or consultant comments, notes, or scores will not be considered public. The final results of Caldwell County Evaluation Committee will not be publicly available until a final contract has received all necessary approvals.

- i) Caldwell County reserves the right to modify the requirements of the RFP or the Contract by: (1) changing the operational requirements or time frames; (2) adding or deleting tasks to be performed or equipment to be provided; (3) making any other modification deemed necessary by Caldwell County; and/or adding or deleting Facilities to be serviced.
- j) Any changes in Vendor's proposed system or pricing in response to an Caldwell County request, as provided in Section 2.1(i), are subject to acceptance by Caldwell County. In the event price changes or proposed service changes in response to a Caldwell County request are not acceptable to Caldwell County, Selected Vendor's pre-award status may be rescinded. At the option of Caldwell County, another selection for pre-award may be made from the Vendors that submitted a proposal, or Caldwell County may open the process to re-negotiations based upon the new specifications.
- k) Deadlines and other critical dates in this RFP have been provided in Attachment E. For any discrepancies between Attachment E and the dates included in this RFP, Attachment E will prevail. Failure to strictly adhere to these deadlines and other critical dates may result in disqualification of Vendor.

2.2 Other General Terms

- a) The resulting contract will be comprised of this RFP and any changes or modifications made during the negotiation process. The contract, including any attachments, will constitute the entire contract between Selected Vendor and Caldwell County. The executed contract and any renewal thereof are subject to review and approval by the Caldwell County Commissioner's Court for approval and review. Modifications and waivers must be in writing and signed or approved by authorized representatives of Selected Vendor and Caldwell County to be binding. Amendments or modifications may also be subject to review and approval, in accordance with State Law.
- b) No interpretation of any provision of the RFP or the Contract, including applicable specifications, is binding on Caldwell County unless furnished or agreed to in writing by Caldwell County.
- c) The length of the contract shall be one (1) year with two (2) mutually agreed upon one (1) year renewal options. The total contract, including any renewal, may not exceed three (3) years. If the commencement of performance is delayed because Caldwell County does not execute the contract on the start date, Caldwell County may change the start date, end date, and milestones to reflect the delayed execution.
- d) Caldwell County will not be liable to pay Vendor for any supplies provided, services performed, or expenses paid related to the contract incurred prior to the beginning of, or after the ending of, the term of the contract.
- e) Any work or service performed on Caldwell County premises will be done through coordination with Caldwell County PREA Director (Capitan James Short) and the respective Sheriff of Caldwell County and will, in any event, be performed so as to minimize inconvenience to Caldwell County and its personnel and minimize interference with the operation of Caldwell County.

- f) Selected Vendor will be responsible for the payment of any and all applicable state, county, municipal, and federal taxes, including sales tax, and any other taxes imposed by other governmental entities so authorized.
- g) Vendor covenants that it has disclosed to Caldwell County, and agrees it is under a continuing obligation to disclose, financial or other interests (public or private, direct or indirect) that may be a potential conflict of interest or that may conflict in any manner with Vendor's obligations under the resulting contract. Vendor covenants that it will not employ any person with a conflict to perform under the resulting contract. Vendor further covenants that no person has an interest in Vendor or in the contract that would violate Texas law.
- h) A contract shall not be assignable by Vendor, in whole or in part, without the written consent of Caldwell County Commissioner's Court. Any agreement to assign any portion of the Agreement shall not constitute a waiver by Caldwell County to consent to any subsequent assignments.
- i) Selected Vendor shall be an independent contractor. Selected Vendor, its agents, sub-vendor(s), and employee(s) will not be considered to be agent(s), distributor(s), or representative(s) of Caldwell County. Further, neither Selected Vendor nor any employees of Selected Vendor will be entitled to participate in any retirement or pension plan, group insurance program, or other programs designed to benefit employees of Caldwell County or under the Texas State Merit System Act.
- j) Selected Vendor, who executes the Contract for service, is contractually responsible for the total performance of the Contract. Subcontracting may be allowable at the sole discretion of Caldwell County, but must be disclosed as a part of the proposal or otherwise approved in advance by Caldwell County. Any approval by Caldwell County of any subcontract or subcontractor shall not constitute a waiver by Caldwell County to consent or approve any other subcontract or subcontractor. Any subcontract shall be subject to the following conditions:
 - 1) Any sub-vendor providing services required in the RFP or in the Contract will meet or exceed the requirements set forth in the RFP.
 - 2) Caldwell County will not be bound to any terms and conditions included in any Vendor or sub-vendor documents. No conditions in sub-vendor documents in variance with, or in addition to, the requirements of the RFP or the awarded contract will in any way affect Selected Vendor's obligations under the Contract.
- k) Selected Vendor will remain fully responsible for the negligent acts and omissions of its agents, employees, and/or sub-vendors in their performance of Selected Vendor's duties under the Contract. Selected Vendor represents that it will utilize the services of individuals skilled in the profession for which they will be used in performing services hereunder. In the event Caldwell County determines that any individual performing services for Selected Vendor is not providing such skilled services, Caldwell County will promptly notify Selected Vendor and Selected Vendor will replace that individual.
- l) Selected Vendor, or its employees who perform services requiring a license, permit, or certification, will have and maintain said required licenses, permits, or certifications.

- m) If Selected Vendor is unable to secure or maintain individuals named in the Contract to render the services set forth in the contract, Selected Vendor will not be relieved of its obligation to complete performance. Caldwell County, however, will have the option to terminate the Contract upon written notice to Selected Vendor.
- n) Selected Vendor will consult with, and keep Caldwell County fully informed as to, the progress of all matters covered by the Contract. The Selected Vendor will promptly furnish Caldwell County with copies of all correspondence and all documents prepared in connection with the services rendered under the Contract. Upon request, the Vendor will arrange, index, and deliver all correspondence and documents to Caldwell County.
- o) Selected Vendor will be required to comply with any inspections by Caldwell County and to explain deviations from the services outlined in this RFP. Failure to correct, or take reasonable steps to correct, any issues noted to the Vendor in writing within a reasonable time period, may result in a notice of a breach of contract as set forth in Section 2.2(y) of this RFP.
- p) All documents, materials, or data developed as a result of work under the Contract will be the property of Caldwell County will have the right to use and reproduce any documents, materials, and data, including confidential information, used in or developed as a result of Selected Vendor's work under the awarded contract. Caldwell County may use this information for its own purposes. Selected Vendor is required to have the rights to utilize any documents, materials, or data provided by Selected Vendor to fulfill requirements of the RFP. Selected Vendor will keep confidential all documents, materials, and data prepared or developed by Selected Vendor or supplied by Caldwell County.
- q) Selected Vendor will supply all billings, records, evidence of services performed, or other documents as may be required for review and audit by Caldwell County. Licensed materials, used as a part of fulfilling the requirements of the Contract, will be considered a trade secret to Licensors, provided that such materials are marked as confidential or in such a way that Caldwell County can reasonably determine that they are licensed.
- r) Selected Vendor and its sub-vendors will maintain books and records related to the performance of the Contract or subcontract and necessary to support amounts charged to Caldwell County in accordance with applicable law, terms and conditions of the Contract, and generally accepted accounting practices. Selected Vendor will maintain these books and records for a minimum of three (3) years after the completion of the Contract, final payment, or completion of any contract audit or litigation, whichever is later. All books and records will be available for review or audit by Caldwell County, its representatives, and other governmental entities with monitoring authority upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours. Selected Vendor agrees to cooperate fully with any such review or audit. If any audit indicates overpayment by Caldwell County, Selected Vendor will immediately remit all amounts that may be due to Caldwell County. Failure to maintain the books and records required by this Section will establish a presumption in favor of Caldwell County for the recovery of any funds to Caldwell County under the Contract for which adequate books and records are not available to support the purported disbursement.

s) Billing

- 1) Vendor shall provide an invoice for the services following the issuance of an audit's final report utilizing one standardized format.
 - 2) Vendor will not bill for any taxes unless a statement is attached to the bill identifying the tax and showing why it is legally chargeable to Caldwell County. If it is determined that taxes are legally chargeable to Caldwell County will pay the tax as required. State and federal tax exemption information is available upon request. Caldwell County does not warrant that the interest component of any payment, including installment payments to Vendor, is exempt from income tax liability.
 - 3) Vendor will be in compliance with applicable tax requirements and will be current in payment of such taxes.
 - 4) Payments delayed by Caldwell County at the beginning of the fiscal year because of the appropriation process will not be considered a breach. While the County has not historically delayed payments at the beginning of the fiscal year, such a circumstance will not constitute a breach by Caldwell County.
 - 5) Payments will be made to conform to Caldwell County fiscal year requirements notwithstanding any contrary provision in the Contract or order. This may include prorating payments that extend beyond the end of the fiscal year for Caldwell County.
 - 6) Vender's must be registered in the State of Texas (SAMS) to receive payment.
- t) If any term or condition of the contract is declared void, unenforceable, or against public policy, that term or condition will be ignored and will not affect the remaining terms and conditions of any Contract, and the Contract will be interpreted as far as possible to give effect to the parties' intent.
- u) Changes can be made to the Contract in any of the following ways:
- 1) The parties may agree in writing to modify the scope of the Contract. An increase in the price or extension of time of the contract resulting from such modification or extension shall be agreed to by the parties as a part of their written agreement to modify the scope of the contract and subject to the process set forth in Section 2.2(a).
 - 2) Caldwell County may order changes within the general scope of the Contract at any time by written notice to Selected Vendor. Changes within the scope of the contract include, but are not limited to, modification of the services or programs offered. Selected Vendor shall comply with the notice upon receipt. Selected Vendor shall be allowed to adjust pricing to compensate for any additional costs or savings incurred as the result of such order. Said compensation shall be determined by mutual agreement of the parties in writing, and may be subject to the provisions of Section 2.2(a).

- v) Any dispute arising under, or relating to, the awarded contract that cannot be informally resolved by the parties will be made in writing and presented to Caldwell County for a written decision. Caldwell County will issue a written decision on the dispute within thirty (30) days. In the event of any conflict between Vendor and the requirements of the RFP, the provisions of the contract will control. Vendor will proceed diligently with performance of the awarded contract pending final resolution of any request for relief or adjustment, or any dispute or appeal, and will comply with any direction of Caldwell County pending such final resolution.

- x) Should the parties still not be able to resolve the matter in accordance with Section 2.2(w), above, the following provisions shall apply: For any and all monetary disputes arising under the terms of this RFP or the Contract, the Selected Vendor's sole remedy is to file a claim with the Board of Adjustment for the State of Texas. For any and all other disputes arising under the terms of the Contract which are not resolved by negotiation, the parties agree to utilize appropriate forms of non-binding alternative dispute resolution including, but not limited to, mediation, subject, however, at all times to the sovereign immunity of the State.

- w) Caldwell County may terminate any contract resulting from this RFP without penalty to Caldwell County, or further payment required, in the event of:
 - 1) Any breach of the contract that, if susceptible of being cured, is not cured within fifteen (15) days of Caldwell County giving notice of breach to Selected Vendor including, but not limited to, failure of Selected Vendor to maintain covenants, representations, warranties, certifications, bonds, and insurance;
 - 2) Commencement of a proceeding by or against Selected Vendor under the United States Bankruptcy Code or similar law, or any action by Selected Vendor to dissolve, merge, or liquidate;
 - 3) Material misrepresentation or falsification of any information provided by Vendor in the course of any dealing between Caldwell County and Vendor or between Vendor and any State agency, to include information provided in Vendor's proposal;
 - 4) For the unavailability of funds appropriated or available to Caldwell County. Caldwell County will use its best efforts to secure sufficient appropriations to fund the awarded contract. However, obligations of Caldwell County hereunder will cease immediately, without penalty or further payment being required, if the Texas Legislature fails to make an appropriation sufficient to pay such obligation. Caldwell County will determine whether amounts appropriated are sufficient. Caldwell County will give Selected Vendor notice of insufficient funding as soon as practicable after Caldwell County becomes aware of the insufficiency. Selected Vendor's obligation to perform will cease upon receipt of the notice; and,

- 5) For convenience of Caldwell County.

- z) Should Selected Vendor at any time during the course of a Contract: (1) fail to perform the services according to the specifications required in the RFP; (2) fail in any respect to perform the service requirements of the RFP with promptness and diligence, including, without limitation, failure of Selected Vendor to meet any deadlines as further described in Sections 3.3 through 3.6 of the RFP; or (3) fail in the performance of any agreement contained in the awarded contract, Caldwell County will have the option, after forty-eight (48) hours written notice to Selected Vendor by registered mail, return receipt requested, to Vendor's point of contact, to take any one or more of the following actions:
- 1) Withhold any monies then or next due to Selected Vendor;
 - 2) Provide such materials, supplies, equipment, and labor as may be necessary to complete said work, and bring the rendition of the services up to the specification and standards required in the RFP or awarded contract and pay for same. Selected Vendor will immediately remit the amount so paid upon presentation of documentation from Caldwell County; or
 - 3) Terminate the contract, consistent with Sections 2.2(y) or 2.2(aa).
- aa) Caldwell County reserves the right to cancel and terminate any resulting contract, in part or in whole, without penalty, upon thirty (30) days written notice to Selected Vendor. Any contract cancellation notice shall not relieve Selected Vendor of the obligation to return any and all documents or data provided or generated as a result of any resulting contract.
- bb) If Caldwell County terminates for convenience, Caldwell County will pay Selected Vendor for services satisfactorily provided and for authorized expenses incurred up to the time of termination.
- cc) Any notice given to Caldwell County under the resulting contract will be submitted in a timely manner. Notices will be mailed to the Caldwell County Jail, Attn: James Short, 1204 Reed Dr., Lockhart, TX 78644. Notices to Selected Vendor will be mailed to the address shown in its submitted proposal, unless otherwise specified in the resulting contract. Notices will be sent by registered mailed, return receipt requested.
- dd) Parties agree to fully cooperate with one another for the successful pursuit of their respective and mutual interests. Parties will share information and provide timely notification to one another in the event of a claim against either party. There will be no settlement of any claim arising out of the performance of the resulting contract by Selected Vendor without consultation of Caldwell County.

This portion intentionally left blank.

SECTION III

STATEMENT OF WORK

3.1 Services to be Provided

Vendor shall conduct a comprehensive Audit of the Facility, including the Pre-Audit, Audit, and Post-Audit (including any Corrective Action Plan process, if necessary) phases as provided below. Details of Facility are provided in Attachment C of this RFP. Throughout the Audit process, Vendor shall:

- a) provide work that complies in all respects with applicable PREA Standards, the PREA Auditor's Handbook, and other PREA related requirements as promulgated by the DOJ's PREA Working Group. For Facility, Vendor should utilize Prison and Jail Standards;
- b) furnish all of the equipment needed for the purpose of the Audit at Vendor's expense, working with Caldwell County to ensure equipment is compatible;
- c) retain and preserve all documentation (including video tapes and interview notes) relied upon in making audit determinations for a period of not less than fifteen (15) months following a completed audit, or longer as requested by the DOJ. Such documentation shall be provided to Caldwell County and the DOJ upon request. In the event the DOJ requests such information, that request shall be communicated to the PREA Director. Note: Caldwell County has no responsibility to provide duplicative documentation to the Vendor in the event the Vendor fails to maintain or preserve documentation;
- d) maintain communication and discuss with the Caldwell County Jail Capitan James Short and Caldwell County Sheriff, Mike Lane of any necessary matters.

3.2 Pre-Audit

During the Pre-Audit phase, Vendor shall, at a minimum:

- a) provide notice of the upcoming Audit and Vendor's contact information to the Facility IPCM at least six (6) weeks prior to the Audit;
- b) attempt to communicate with community base or victim advocates who may have insight into relevant conditions in the Facility;
- c) communicate with the IPCM regarding the Facility Pre-Audit Questionnaire;
- d) conduct an initial Auditor review with the IPCM; and
- e) review the Facility Pre-Audit Questionnaire submitted by the IPCM and any and all Relevant PREA Documents provided therewith. Provide feedback to the Facility IPCM for any additional documents that will be needed during the Audit phase.

3.3 Audit

During the Audit phase, Vendor shall, at a minimum:

- a) conduct a Facility tour at a time mutually agreed upon by Vendor, the IPCM, and the Warden of that Facility. Vendor shall observe all areas of the audited Facility, and shall at all times follow all Caldwell County policies and procedures as well as instructions given by Caldwell County Staff relating to security.
- b) review any additional Relevant PREA Documents not already provided by the IPCM during the Pre-Audit phase; and
- c) interview a representative sample of Inmates and Staff.

3.4 Post-Audit

During the Post-Audit phase, Vendor shall, at a minimum:

- a) utilize the Auditor Compliance Tool developed by the DOJ, and provide a response for each measure, based upon:
 - 1. Review of policies/procedures
 - 2. Review of documentation
 - 3. Review of data
 - 4. Interviews with inmates and staff
 - 5. Tour of facility
 - 6. Additional documentation gathered on site
 - 7. Determination of compliance with each standard, and
 - 8. Overall determination of compliance;
- b) determine whether the Facility reaches one of the following grade levels for each PREA Standard: Exceeds Standard (substantially exceeds requirement of standard), Meets Standard (substantial compliance, complies in all material ways with the standard for the relevant review period), Does Not Meet Standard (requires corrective action);
- c) produce an Audit Report within forty-five (45) days following the the last day of the facility tour.
- d) take part in preparing a Corrective Action Plan, if necessary, in accordance with Section 3.6 of this RFP; and
- e) if necessary, within thirty (30) days after any Corrective Action Plan period, issue a final report that meets the requirements of Section 3.5 of this RFP stating whether the Facility has achieved compliance with PREA Standards after corrective action as indicated in Section 3.6 of this RFP.

3.5 Audit Report

- a) Each Audit Report shall include a certificate by the Certified Auditor that no conflict of interest exists with respect to his or her ability to conduct an audit of the agency or Facility under review.
- b) The Audit Report shall state whether Statewide policies and procedures comply with relevant PREA standards and also state the overall determination of compliance of the Facility.
- c) The Audit Report shall specifically indicate the determinations for each PREA Standard as required in Section 3.4(b) above.
- d) The Audit Report shall include an audit summary indicating, among other things, the number of provisions the Facility has achieved at each grade level.
- e) The Audit Report shall describe the methodology, sampling sizes, and basis for the Auditor's conclusions with regard to each PREA Standard, and shall include recommendations for any required corrective action.
- f) Vendor shall redact any personally identifiable inmate or staff information from his/her report(s), but shall provide such information to the agency upon request, and may provide such information to the DOJ following notice to Caldwell County.

3.6 Corrective Action Plan

- a) If there is a finding of "Does Not Meet Standard" with respect to any PREA Standard, a one hundred and eighty (180) day corrective action period shall be triggered.
- b) Vendor shall work with Caldwell County to jointly develop a Corrective Action Plan to achieve compliance with the indicated PREA Standard.
- c) Vendor shall take necessary and appropriate steps to verify implementation of the Corrective Action Plan, including, but not limited to, reviewing updated policies and procedures or re-inspecting portions of a Facility.

This portion intentionally left blank.

SECTION IV
CERTIFICATIONS

4.1 Liability and Indemnification

- a) Vendor shall defend in any action at law, indemnify, and hold Caldwell County, its officials, agents, and employees harmless against any and all claims arising from the provisions of the Contract, including, without limitation, any and all claims arising from:
- 1) Any breach or default on the part of Selected Vendor in the performance of the Contract;
 - 2) Any claims or losses related to services Selected Vendor is obligated to perform and/or by any person or firm performing or supplying services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of the Contract;
 - 3) Any claims or losses to any persons, including Inmates, injured or property damaged from the acts or omissions of Selected Vendor, its officers, agents, or employees in the performance of the Contract by Selected Vendor;
 - 4) Any claims or losses by any person or firm injured or damaged by Selected Vendor, its trustees, officers, agents, or employees by the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, use, or disposition of any data processed under the Contract in a manner not authorized by the Contract, or by Federal, State, or local regulations or statutes; and,
 - 5) Any failure by Selected Vendor, its officers, agents, or employees to observe the Constitution or laws of the United States and the State of Texas.

All costs, reasonable attorneys's fees, and liabilities incurred in or about any such claim, action, or proceeding brought thereon are the responsibility of Selected Vendor.

- b) In case any action or proceeding is brought against Caldwell County by reason of any such claim, Selected Vendor, upon notice from Caldwell County, shall defend against such action by counsel satisfactory to Caldwell County and the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Said counsel will not enter into any settlement contract with respect to any claim that may affect Caldwell County without first obtaining approval of Caldwell County.

In defending Caldwell County, its officials, agents, and employees, Selected Vendor shall advise and consult with the General Counsel's Office of Caldwell County which may, in its discretion, enter any legal proceeding on behalf of Caldwell County, its officials, agents, or employees.

Said obligations shall not be applicable to any claim, injury, death, or damage to property arising solely out of any act or omission on the part of Caldwell County, its officials, agents, servants, or independent vendors (other than Selected Vendor) who are directly responsible to Caldwell County.

4.2 Insurance Coverage

- a) Selected Vendor shall continuously maintain and pay for such insurance to protect Selected Vendor, Caldwell County, its officers, agents, and employees from all claims including, but not limited to, death and claims based on violations of civil rights, arising from the services performed under the Contract, and actions by a third party against Selected Vendor as a result of the Contract. Coverage required must also include, but not be limited to, Comprehensive General Liability, Worker's Compensation, and Employee's Liability. Before signing the Contract, Selected Vendor must file with Caldwell County a certificate from Selected Vendor's insurer showing the amounts of insurance carried and the risk covered thereby. Selected Vendor must carry general liability insurance coverage with a combined single limit of one hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000) for personal injury and property damage that incorporates said coverage for all of Selected Vendor's employees and sub-vendors. This coverage is required to extend to services performed at Selected Vendor's facility.
- b) Selected Vendor will also maintain public liability, casualty, and auto insurance in sufficient amounts to protect Caldwell County from liability for acts of Selected Vendor and risks and indemnities assumed by Selected Vendor in accordance with State law. If Selected Vendor does not have minimum coverage for bodily injury – including two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) per person and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) per occurrence and, for property damage, one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) per occurrence – Selected Vendor must inform Caldwell County and seek written permission for lesser coverage.
- c) All general liability insurance policies required under this Contract must name Caldwell County as being an additional insured or loss payee and as entitled to all notices under the general liability policies. All certificates of insurance shall contain the following provision: "The coverage provided shall not be canceled, reduced, or allowed to lapse unless and until Caldwell County has received at least ten (10) days written notice." At least thirty (30) days prior to each policy anniversary date, Selected Vendor shall provide Caldwell County with renewal information and any changes in coverage. This term shall not apply to coverage relating to Worker's Compensation.

4.3 Bribery Convictions

Vendor certifies compliance, or agreement to comply, with the following legal requirement and that it is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract due to a violation of these requirements or an inability or unwillingness to comply with these requirements:

- a) No person or business entity will be awarded a contract or subcontract if that person or business entity:
 - 1) Has been convicted under the laws of Texas, or any other state, of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Texas or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - 2) Has made an admission of guilt of such conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for such conduct.

b) No business will be barred from contracting with Caldwell County as a result of the bribery conviction of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business, and:

- 1) The business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or,
- 2) The business demonstrates to Caldwell County that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or a high managerial agent on behalf of the business.

c) When an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business will be chargeable with the conduct.

4.4 Felony Conviction

No person or business entity, or officer or director of such business entity, convicted of a felony is eligible to do business with Caldwell County from the date of conviction until three (3) years after the date of completion of the sentence for such felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

4.5 Inducements

Any person who offers or pays any money or valuables to any person to induce him/her not to submit a proposal on the RFP is guilty of a felony. Any person who accepts money or other valuables for not submitting a proposal on the RFP, or who withholds a proposal in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuables, is guilty of a felony. Vendor certifies that it will not take part in any such conduct.

4.6 Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

When, for any reason, Vendor or a designee suspect collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any vendors or employees of Caldwell County, a notice of the relevant facts will be transmitted to the Texas Attorney General and Caldwell County Commissioner's Office. This includes reporting any chief procurement officer, State purchasing agency, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, requests for proposal documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement or contract process, or any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee who knowingly uses confidential information, available only by virtue of that office or employment, for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

4.7 Confidentiality and Use of Work Product

a) Any documents or information obtained by Vendor from Caldwell County in connection with this RFP or the Contract will be kept confidential and will not be provided to any third party unless Caldwell County approves disclosure in writing. All work products produced under the RFP including, but not limited to, documents, reports, information, documentation of any sort, and ideas, whether preliminary or final, will become and remain the property of Caldwell County. Any

patent, copyright, or other intellectual ideas, concepts, methodologies, processes, inventions, and tools (including computer hardware and software, where applicable) that Selected Vendor previously developed and brings to Caldwell County in furtherance of performance of the resulting contract will remain the property of Selected Vendor. Selected Vendor grants to Caldwell County a nonexclusive license to use and employ such software, ideas, concepts, methodologies, processes, inventions, and tools solely within its enterprise.

- b) Selected Vendor will, at its expense, defend Caldwell County against all claims, asserted by any person, that anything provided by Selected Vendor infringes a patent, copyright, trade secret, or other intellectual property right and will, without limitation, pay the costs, damages, and attorney fees awarded against Caldwell County in any such action, or pay any settlement of such action or claim. Each party agrees to notify the other promptly on any matters to which this provision may apply and to cooperate with each other in connection with such defense or settlement. If a preliminary or final judgment is obtained against Caldwell County for its use or operation of the items provided by Selected Vendor hereunder, or any part thereof, by reason of any alleged infringement, Selected Vendor will, at its expense, either:
 - 1) modify the item so that it becomes non-infringing;
 - 2) procure for Caldwell County the right to continue to use the item;
 - 3) substitute for the infringing item other item(s) having at least equivalent capability; or
 - 4) refund to Caldwell County an amount equal to the price paid, less reasonable usage from installation acceptance through cessation of use, which amount will be calculated on a useful life not less than five (5) years, and plus any additional costs Caldwell County may incur to acquire substitute supplies or services.

4.8 Warranty

- a) Vendor warrants that all services will be performed in a good and professional manner.
- b) Vendor warrants that it has the title to, or the right to allow Caldwell County to use, the supplies and services being provided and that Caldwell County will have use of such supplies and services without suit, trouble, or hindrance from Vendor or third parties. This is to ensure that no infringements, prohibitions, or restrictions are in force that would interfere with the use of such supplies and services that would leave Caldwell County liable.

4.9 Compliance

All work completed under the resulting contract must be in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations. Vendor certifies that it is in compliance, and will remain in compliance, with all federal, state, and local laws as well as all pertinent Caldwell County regulations in the performance of any prospective contract including, but not limited to, the following, if applicable:

- a) Comply with the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

- b) Comply with the nondiscrimination clause contained in Section 202, Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375, relative to Equal Employment Opportunity for all persons with regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and the implementing rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Labor.
- c) Comply with Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), the requirements imposed by the applicable H.E.W. regulation (45 C.F.R. Part 84), and all guidelines and interpretations issued pursuant thereto.
- d) Refrain from unlawful discrimination in employment and undertake affirmative action to assure equality of employment opportunity and eliminate the effects of past discrimination.
- e) Comply with the regulations, procedures, and requirements of Caldwell County concerning equal employment opportunities and affirmative action.
- f) Provide such information with respect to its employees and applicants for employment.
- g) Have written sexual harassment policies that comply with the Caldwell County policy, to include, at a minimum, the following information:
 - 1) the illegality of sexual harassment;
 - 2) the definition of sexual harassment;
 - 3) Vendor's internal complaint process, including penalties;
 - 4) the legal recourse, investigative, and complaint process available through Vendor;
 - 5) directions on how to contact Vendor; and
 - 6) protection against retaliation.
- h) Vendor is currently enrolled with the Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") in the E-verify system, and will not knowingly hire or continue to employ a person(s) who are not either citizens of the United States or person(s) who are not in proper and legal immigration status authorizing them to be employed for pay in the United States.
- i) Vendor will include a provision in all subcontracts that requires all subcontractors to utilize the E-Verify system to verify employment eligibility of all persons employed during the contract term. If requested, subcontractor must provide documentation as identified above.

- k) Vendor will maintain a drug-free workplace. Vendor certifies that no individual engaged in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of any illegal drug or controlled substance will be eligible for employment by Vendor under the resulting contract.
- l) Vendor acknowledges and understands that any employee or subcontractor will be subject to, and will comply with, all security regulations and procedures of Caldwell County.
- m) All Selected Vendor employees or subcontractors who may enter any Caldwell County facility are subject to a background check and security check of his/her person and personal property (including his/her vehicle), and may be prohibited from entering the facility in accordance with Caldwell County regulations. Additionally, any Selected Vendor employee found to have violated any security regulation may be barred from entering any Caldwell County facility.
- n) Vendor must have appropriate certifications, permits, and licenses in accordance with State and Federal law. The Vendor and its subcontractors will be responsible for obtaining any and all required governmental permits, consents, and authorizations and payment of all taxes. If at any time during this procurement process or throughout the Contract term, Vendor's certification, permit, or license is revoked, suspended, is on probation, or otherwise is in jeopardy by any relevant authority, Vendor is under an ongoing obligation to report this status to Caldwell County.
- o) Vendor shall comply with 28 C.F.R. Part 115, the Prison Rape Elimination Act ("PREA"). Caldwell County has a Zero Tolerance Policy toward all forms of custodial sexual misconduct, sexual abuse, and sexual harassment. See Administrative Regulation 454, Inmate Sexual Assault and Harassment Awareness (Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA)). Any type of conduct – including suspected conduct – that falls within the context of custodial sexual misconduct/sexual abuse, as defined by either the State or Federal laws referenced above, shall be reported immediately to the Warden of the responsive Prison or Division Director his/her designee.

The Remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.

SECTION V

INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDORS / PROPOSAL PREPARATION AND SELECTION CRITERIA

5.1 Deadlines

- a) Deadlines and other critical dates in this RFP have been provided in Attachment E. For any discrepancies between Attachment E and the dates included in this RFP, Attachment E will prevail.
- b) Sealed Proposals must be received by **2:00 p.m., Central Standard Time, on February 11, 2021**, at the below listed address. Responses are to be submitted in a sealed envelope and clearly marked, on the external packaging, "Caldwell County RFP #21CCP01P: PREA Auditor Services." See Attachment B.

Proposals delivered directly by UPS, FEDEX, or other delivery services:

Caldwell County
Purchasing Department
Attn: Danie Blake (Purchasing Agent)
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

Responses sent via United States Postal Service:

Caldwell County
Purchasing Department
Attn: Danie Blake (Purchasing Agent)
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

- 1) All proposals received after the appointed date and hour for receipt, whether by mail or otherwise, will be returned unopened. The time of receipt shall be determined by the time received in Caldwell County Commissioner's Office. Vendors have the sole responsibility for assuring that proposals are received in Caldwell County Commissioner's Office by the designated date and time.
- 2) Whether proposals are mailed, hand delivered, or directly delivered by express mail, they must be delivered to Caldwell County Purchasing Agent at the address shown above. Hand delivered proposals must be delivered in ample time to allow for security check-in at the front desk of the Caldwell County Courthouse to the closing time for the solicitation.
- 3) Faxed, electronic, or oral proposals will not be accepted.

- c) If any prospective Vendor has questions about the specifications or other solicitation documents, that Vendor must submit the questions to the attention of the Point of Contacts, Danie Blake (Purchasing Agent), via electronic mail at danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us, or James Short (Jail Capitan) at jshort@caldwellcosheriff.com by **4:00 pm, Central Standard Time, on February 2, 2021**. Any e-mail should include in the subject line "RFP 2019-02: PREA Auditor Services." It is Vendor's responsibility to verify receipt of the questions.
- d) Written Responses to those questions received by Caldwell County will be posted on Caldwell County website, by **February 5, 2021**. Any revisions to the RFP will be made only by addendum issued by Caldwell County.

5.2 Proposal Preparation

- a) The Vendor Proposal Form (Attachment A) must be used for submitting proposals. The Proposal Form must be completed and submitted with Vendor's proposal. **All documents referenced in Attachment A must also be included with Vendor's proposal.** The certification located at the bottom of the form should be completed, signed by an official that has the authority to bind Selected Vendor, and notarized.
- b) In order to be considered for selection, Vendor shall submit a complete response to this RFP. Proposals should be as thorough and detailed as possible so Caldwell County may properly evaluate Vendor's capabilities to provide the required services.
- c) Vendors are required to comply with the following instructions:
 - 1) Proposals shall be signed and notarized by an authorized representative of Vendor. All information requested must be submitted. Failure to submit all information requested may result in Caldwell County requiring prompt submission of missing information, giving a lower score in evaluation of the proposal, or rejection of the proposal by Caldwell County.
 - 2) Proposals should be prepared simply and economically, providing a straightforward, concise description of capabilities to satisfy the requirements of the RFP. Emphasis should be on completeness and clarity of content.
 - 3) Proposals should be organized in the order in which the requirements are presented in Section 5.8 of this RFP. All pages of the proposal should be numbered. Each paragraph in the proposal should reference the corresponding paragraph from Attachment A or Section III of the RFP, as applicable. It is also helpful to repeat the text of the requirement as it appears in Attachment A or Section III of the RFP, as applicable. Proposals that are not organized in this manner risk elimination from consideration or a lower score in the evaluation of the proposal if the evaluators are unable to find where the RFP requirements are specifically addressed.
 - 4) Caldwell County takes its responsibilities under the State of Texas's Open Records Law very seriously. If the Vendor considers any portion of the documents, data, or records submitted in response to this solicitation to be confidential, trade secret, or otherwise not subject to public disclosure, Vendor must, in addition to the required copies below, also provide Caldwell County with a separate, redacted copy of its proposal on a disc in PDF format, marked clearly as a "REDACTED COPY," and briefly describe in a separate writing, as

to each redacted item, the grounds for claiming exemption from the public records law. This redacted copy shall be provided to Caldwell County at the same time Vendor enters its submissions and must only exclude or redact those exact portions that are claimed confidential, trade secret, or otherwise not subject to disclosure.

Vendor shall be responsible for defending its determination that the redacted portions of its submissions are confidential, trade secret, or otherwise not subject to disclosure. Furthermore, Vendor shall protect, defend, and indemnify Caldwell County for any and all claims arising from or relating to Vendor's determination that the redacted portions of its proposal are confidential, trade secret, or otherwise not subject to disclosure. All of the above shall be acknowledged in Vendor's separate writing that must accompany the "REDACTED COPY."

If Vendor fails to submit a Redacted Copy with its proposal, Caldwell County is authorized to produce the entire document(s), data, and/or records submitted by the Vendor in response to any public records request.

5.3 Oral Presentation

Caldwell County may, at its sole option, elect to require oral presentation(s) by Vendors being considered for award. This provides an opportunity for Caldwell County to ask questions and Vendors to clarify or elaborate on their proposals. This is a fact finding and explanation session only and does not include negotiation. Caldwell County will schedule the time and location of these presentations, if required.

5.4 Request to Modify or Withdraw Proposal

Vendor may make a written request to modify or withdraw the proposal at any time prior to opening. No oral modifications will be allowed. Such requests must be addressed and labeled in the same manner as the original proposal and plainly marked Modification to, or Withdrawal of, Proposal. Only written requests received by Caldwell County prior to the scheduled opening time will be accepted. Caldwell County will correct the proposal after opening.

5.5 Vendor's Representation

Vendor, by submission of a proposal, represents that it has read and understands the solicitation document and specifications and has familiarized itself with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations that may affect the cost, progress, or performance of the work.

The failure or omission of any Vendor to receive or examine any form, instrument, addendum, or other documents, or to acquaint itself with conditions existing at the sites, shall in no way relieve Vendor from any obligations with respect to its proposal or to the resulting contract.

5.6 Identification of Proposal Envelope

- a) Envelopes/boxes containing proposals shall be sealed and marked in the lower left-hand corner of the external packaging with the solicitation number, "Caldwell County RFP No. 21CCP01P: PREA Auditor Services," hour, and due date of the proposal. A sample of a return mailing label for identifying the package as a sealed proposal has been provided as Attachment B.

This format should be used on your proposal packaging. It is further suggested that, if you submit your proposal by a courier such as FedEx or UPS, and place your sealed envelope inside the courier's envelope, that you clearly mark the courier's envelope with the same information.

- b) No other correspondence or other proposals should be placed in the envelope.
- c) Envelopes that are prematurely opened due to Vendor's failure to comply with this Section will not be considered. Caldwell County assumes no responsibility for the premature opening of any envelope not properly identified.

5.7 Suspected Errors/Clarification

Consistent with Section 5.1(c), if Vendor suspects an error, omission, or discrepancy in this solicitation, Vendor must notify Ms. Danie Blake Caldwell County Purchasing Agent, via e-mail at danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us, and such notification must be received by Caldwell County **by 4:00 p.m., Central Standard Time, on February 2, 2021**. The subject line of the e-mail should read "RFP 21CCP01P: PREA Auditor Services." Caldwell County will issue written instructions, if appropriate, by close of business on February 5, 2021.

If Vendor considers any part of the RFP unclear, Vendor is expected to make a written request for clarification by no later than **4:00 p.m., Central Standard Time, on February 2, 2021**. Caldwell County will provide the request for clarification followed by a statement of clarification. This will be done by February 5, 2021.

5.8 Submission Requirements

One (1) original and five (5) hard copies of the proposal must be submitted to Caldwell County. This does not include the "REDACTED COPY" Vendor may choose to submit. See Section 5.2. Each copy of the proposal should be bound or contained in a single volume where practical, excluding the Cost Proposal, which should be submitted in a separate sealed envelope. All documentation submitted with the proposal should be contained in that single volume. **Vendor must also submit a flash drive containing an electronic copy of the complete proposal in readable PDF format as well as the "REDACTED COPY," if desired. A second flash drive including the Cost Proposal must also be provided in the separate, sealed envelope.** Caldwell County will not accept oral, electronic, or faxed proposals. Vendor shall make no other distribution of the proposals. **The following is required in the proposal:**

All vendors must fully complete Attachment A, Vendor Proposal Form, in submitting their proposed prices and certifying acceptance of the terms and conditions associated with the RFP. The Vendor Proposal Form must be signed and notarized in order to be considered. If Vendor is a corporation, the proposal must be submitted in the name of the corporation, not simply in the corporation's trade name. In addition, Vendor must indicate the corporate title of the individual signing the proposal. **Copies of any forms listed in Attachment A must also be submitted.**

Vendor should submit its Cost Proposal in accordance with the instructions provided in Section V of Attachment A. This Cost Proposal must be submitted in a separately sealed envelope and will not be opened until after the substantive proposal has been evaluated by the committee. **Failure to submit a separate Cost Proposal or to submit the Cost Proposal may result in a**

rejection of Vendor's proposal or disqualification of Vendor from continuing participation in the process.

5.9 Evaluation Criteria

Proposals will be evaluated by Caldwell County using the following criteria:

Criteria	Percentage
General Qualifications	5%
Auditing Experience	15%
Suitability of Approach/Methodology	20%
Auditor Capacity	20%
Total Cost	40%
Total Possible	100 %

- a) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Caldwell County reserves the right to award on the basis of cost alone, upon quality alone, or to accept or reject any or all bids if it is determined to be in the best interest of the County.
- b) If, following an evaluation of the substantive proposal, the committee determines that Vendor is not minimally qualified to perform the services listed in this RFP, the Cost Proposal will be returned to Vendor unopened.
- c) Proposals found to be technically or substantially non-responsive at any point in the evaluation process may be rejected and not considered further.
- d) The County may, at its sole option, elect to require oral presentation(s) by Vendors clearly in consideration for award. The County reserves the right to amend the evaluation criteria to allow for scoring of the oral presentation(s).
- e) Caldwell County Evaluation Committee will present written findings to Caldwell County Commissioner who will make the final selection.

This portion intentionally left blank.

ATTACHMENT A VENDOR PROPOSAL FORM

Failure to complete and provide this form with the proposal submission will result in rejection of your proposal. For any portions for which no response is necessary, please mark the response as "N/A."

I. General Qualifications

- a) Provide Vendor's contact information, including company name (if applicable), primary contact, mailing address (including city, state, and zip code), phone number, and e-mail address¹.
- b) Indicate the length of time you have been in business providing this type of good or service:
Years: _____ Months: _____
- c) If Vendor is a business entity, provide Vendor's FIN or FEI Number and Vendor's Texas Business License Number. If Vendor is an individual, Vendor must provide a statement that, upon award of a contract, Vendor agrees to take the steps required to sign up with the Texas State Comptroller in order to receive payment.²
- d) Provide a list of all clients lost within the last three (3) years, including a contact name, title, telephone number, and e-mail address, if available. In addition, state the length of service at the account and reason for loss. If your company has not lost any such clients in the last three (3) years, indicate so by stating, "[Vendor] has not lost any clients."
- e) If Vendor is a business entity, provide a statement that the Vendor's corporate office is registered with the Secretary of State to do business in the State of Texas or provide proof of having submitted an application to do business with the assurance that Vendor will be licensed prior to assuming the contract.
- f) **Complete, sign, notarize, and attach the "Disclosure Statement"**. At least one (1) original should be submitted. For your convenience, a copy of the form has been provided as part of Attachment D.

¹ Note: The e-mail address may be used for formal communications from Caldwell County.

² Note: This requirement is separate from the requirement to register as a business entity with the Secretary of State in 1(e) of this Attachment.

- g) **Provide a complete copy of Vendor's Memorandum of Understanding with DHS showing enrollment in the E-verify system** (this can be printed from your business's screen once logged in to E-verify).
- h) **Complete and attach Vendor's W-9** as required by the Caldwell County Policies and Procedures. A fillable form may be accessed at <https://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/fw9.pdf>.
- i) Read, expressly agree, and certify that Vendor has and will comply with all Terms and Conditions as set forth in **Section II** of the RFP. If there are any exceptions requested, contact County in writing.
- j) Read, expressly agree, and certify that Vendor has and will comply with all Certifications as set forth in **Section IV** of the RFP. If there are any exceptions requested, county so in writing.

II. Auditing Experience

- a) Provide names, qualifications, certifications, and experience of all personnel that will be utilized to perform the auditing services, as outlined in this RFP. In responding to this Section, Vendor shall expressly state the specific PREA certifications granted by the DOJ to Vendor and each Auditor on the Team proposed by Vendor. **Provide a copy of any relevant certifications.**
- b) Indicate specific features that distinguish Vendor from other vendors in the field.
- c) Provide three (3) references, if possible, from current or former clients comparable in size to the Facility. For each reference, the following information **must be included**: Company Name and Address; Contact Name, Title, Phone Number, and E-mail; Dates of Service to Client; Inmate Population; Staff Population; Number of Facilities Involved, if applicable; category of PREA Standard utilized in that Audit.

III. Suitability of Approach

- a) Provide a plan of operation to achieve the objectives as defined in Section III of this RFP, specifically addressing and referencing each item in Section III. This will assist with the evaluation process. **Note: In responding to this term, each paragraph in the proposal should reference the corresponding paragraph from Section III. It is also helpful to repeat the text of the requirement as it appears in Section III.**

- b) For each Facility, estimate the amount of time needed to complete each phase. Note, failure of Vendor to correctly estimate the amount of time needed to complete the Audit will not excuse any failure to comply with the requirements of this RFP, the Contract, or any applicable Standard, nor will such failure be a basis for claiming additional compensation.
- c) Provide Vendor's method for dealing with problems and complaints presented by Caldwell County employees, detailing at what point the problem would escalate to the next level of supervision or management.

IV. Auditor Capacity

- a) Provide the total number of qualified auditors available to the Vendor to perform audits for Caldwell County.
- b) Provide the total number of facilities by type (e.g., prison, youth facility, work release) for which the Vendor has audit contracts as of the date of the Proposal. Note, it is not necessary for the Vendor to disclose the names of other clients in the Proposal if a confidentiality term in an existing contract prohibits such disclosures.

V. Cost

The response to this Section must be provided in a separate, sealed envelope marked "Cost Proposal". Failure to do so will result in a rejection of Vendor's proposal.

For each Facility, Vendor shall list one (1) fixed, total price for all services required under this RFP. The price shall include the entire cost to Caldwell County of all equipment or services including, but not limited to, time, supplies, resources, and all travel expenses necessary to perform the requirements of this RFP. Points for cost will be awarded based upon the total combined price of all Facilities. **Failure to provide a cost for each Facility listed in Attachment C will be considered unresponsive to the RFP, and the Proposal will not be considered by the Committee.**

VI. Certification

I/we agree to furnish the services as set forth in this proposal and guarantee that the services to be provided will meet or exceed all specifications, terms, conditions, and requirements herein. The undersigned offers and agrees to comply with all terms, conditions, and certifications as stated in this RFP and furnish the services at the prices provided with this signed proposal, or as mutually agreed upon after subsequent negotiation.

_____ Authorized Signature (ink)

_____ Authorized Name (typed)

_____ Title of Authorized Person

Sworn to and subscribed before me and given under my hand and official seal this the _____ day of _____.

NOTARY PUBLIC
My Commission Expires: _____

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR OUTSIDE FINANCIAL ADVISORS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The reporting period covered by this statement consists of the preceding calendar year.
2. This statement must be submitted even if you answer "no" to questions 1 and 2 in part 2.
3. This statement must be filed annually, not later than April 15.
4. Submit a copy of this statement to the following (for each governmental entity to which you provided financial advice or services):
 - a. Administrative head of the state governmental entity
 - b. The state auditor (mail to P.O. Box 12067, Austin, TX, 78711-2067, Attn: Disclosure Statement)
5. A new or amended statement must be promptly filed with the parties listed above in step 4 of these instructions whenever there is new information to report under Texas Government Code, Section 2263 005(a).

PART 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

Filing type (check one) Annual disclosure for the year ending December 31, 20____ Updated disclosure

Filer (check one) Individual Business entity (on behalf of itself and all of its employees or representatives who provided financial advice or services to the governmental entity)

Name of person filing this statement _____ Job title _____

Name of business entity (if any) _____

Type of financial advice or services provided _____

Filer's address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____ Phone _____

Name of state governmental entity and/or governing board member to which you provided financial advice or services _____

PART 2: DISCLOSURES

Definition: (Texas Government Code, Section 2263.002) *Financial advisor or service provider includes a person or business entity who acts as a financial advisor, financial consultant, money or investment manager, or broker.*

Disclosure requirements for outside financial advisor or service provider: (Texas Government Code, Section 2263.005)

Certain financial advisors and service providers (see definition above) who are not employees of the state governmental entity must disclose information regarding certain relationships with, and direct or indirect pecuniary interests in, any party to a transaction with the state governmental entity.

1. Did you or did your business entity have any direct, indirect, personal, private, commercial, or business relationship with any party to a transaction with the state governmental entity (other than a relationship necessary to the investment or funds management services that you or your business entity performed for the state governmental entity) for which a reasonable person could expect the relationship to diminish your or your business entity's independence of judgment in the performance of your or your business entity's responsibilities to the state entity?
 Yes No If yes, please explain in detail the nature of such relationships. (Attach additional sheets as needed.)
2. Did you or did your business entity have any direct or indirect pecuniary interests in any party to a transaction with the state governmental entity if the transaction was connected with any financial advice or service that you or your business entity provided to the state governmental entity or to a member of the governing body in connection with the management or investment of state funds?
 Yes No If yes, please explain in detail the nature of such pecuniary interests, including approximate dollar amounts or percentages when possible. (Attach additional sheets as needed.)

PART 3: SIGNATURE AND DATE

If filing as an individual: I hereby attest that all information provided above is complete and accurate. I acknowledge my or my business entity's responsibility to submit promptly a new or amended disclosure statement to the parties listed in step 4 of the instructions if any of the above information changes.

Signature _____ Date _____
Printed Name _____

If filing on behalf of a business entity: I hereby attest that I am authorized to file this disclosure statement on behalf of the business entity named above and that all information provided above is complete and accurate with respect to the business entity and its employees or representatives covered by this disclosure statement. I agree that the business entity is responsible for making a diligent inquiry of such employees or representatives before each submission and periodically during the time that the business entity provides financial advice or services to the state governmental entity named above. I acknowledge the business entity's responsibility to submit promptly a new or amended disclosure statement to the parties listed in step 4 of the instructions if any of the above information changes.

Signature _____ Date _____
Printed Name _____

13. Discussion/Action to approve RFP 20
065-020-C066 GLO Harvey CDBG-DR
Infrastructure Project. **Speaker: Judge
Haden/Danie Blake; Backup: 162; Cost:
None.**

memo

Company name

To: All Bidders
From: Doucet & Associates, Inc.
CC: Caldwell County, GLO
Date: January 6, 2021
Re: Caldwell County CBDG Bid Documents

The attached Project Manual for the Caldwell County CBDG-DR Infrastructure project includes several sections that must be completed in order to be considered a complete Bid Proposal. For reference, these sections are listed below:

- Bid Schedule & Form (Must be completed for all four (4) sites)
- Contractor's Local Opportunity Plan
- Statement of Bidder Qualifications
- Certification of Bidder Regarding Civil Rights Laws and Regulations
- Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements
- Noncollusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder
- Performance Bond
- Payment Bond
- Bid Bond
- Attorney's Review Certification
- Certification Regarding Lobbying
- Policy of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability
- Bidder's Certificate of Insurance
- Retainage Required
- Certificate of No Boycott of Israel Form

A Bid Package submitted missing any of the above information or forms is incomplete and will not be considered for award of contract by Caldwell County.

PROJECT MANUAL

FOR

GLO Funded

Harvey CDBG-DR Infrastructure

CALDWELL COUNTY

IFB NO.

GLO CONTRACT NO. 20-065-020-C066



PREPARED BY

Doucet & Associates, Inc.

For

CALDWELL COUNTY

DATE: January 6, 2021

OWNER

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Caldwell County Purchasing Agent

110 S. Main Street, Room 302

Lockhart, Texas 78644



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Advertisement and Invitation to Bid.....	3
Instructions to Bidders.....	5
Bid Schedule and Form.....	9
Equal Employment Opportunity Guidelines.....	17
Caldwell County Executed Section 3 Policy.....	19
Contractor’s Local Opportunity Plan.....	20
Sample Construction Contract & General Provisions.....	22
Housing & Urban Development 4010.....	40
Statement of Bidder Qualifications.....	45
Certification of Bidder Regarding Civil Rights Laws and Regulations.....	48
Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements.....	58
Noncollusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder.....	60
Performance Bond.....	61
Payment Bond.....	63
Bid Bond.....	65
Attorney’s Review Certification.....	67
Certification Regarding Lobbying.....	68
Policy of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability.....	69
Required Contract Provisions.....	70
Davis-Bacon Wage Rates.....	82
Bidder’s Certificate of Insurance.....	87
Retainage Required.....	88
Certification of No Boycott of Israel Form.....	89
Additional Federal Requirements.....	90

Advertisement and Invitation for Bids

Caldwell County will receive bids for "ROADWAY AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY" until 2:30PM on TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 9, 2021 in the Jury Room on the second floor of the Caldwell County Courthouse at 110 S MAIN STREET, LOCKHART, TX 78644. The bids will be publicly opened and read aloud at that time.

This project consists of four (4) separate construction sites as described below. Bids for this project shall consider all four sites. Bids are invited for several items and quantities of work as follows:

1. Political Road at Dickerson Creek: Remove and replace existing culverts and pavement. Existing culverts – two (2) tank car metal culverts – will be replaced by two (2) 10' x 8' reinforced concrete box culverts and concrete headwalls with metal beam guard fence. Proposed pavement is 10" flexible base with two-course chip seal. A bid alternate for HMAC pavement is also included. Dry rock riprap will be placed upstream and downstream of the creek crossing to prevent erosion. This project location requires construction of a temporary detour to the north of the creek crossing comprised of 8" gravel and temporary 24" CMP culverts.
2. Biggs Road at West Fork Plum Creek: Remove and replace existing culverts and pavement. Existing culverts – three (3) CMP culverts – will be replaced by three (3) 7' x 3' reinforced concrete box culverts and concrete headwalls with metal beam guard fence. Proposed pavement is 10" flexible base with two-course chip seal. A bid alternate for HMAC pavement is also included. Dry rock riprap will be placed upstream and downstream of the creek crossing to prevent erosion. Construction requires a temporary detour via existing streets with temporary detour signage.
3. Black Ankle Road at Dry Branch Creek: Remove and replace existing culverts and pavement. Existing culverts – three (3) arch CMP culverts – will be replaced by three (3) 5' x 3' reinforced concrete box culverts and concrete headwalls with metal beam guard fence. Proposed pavement is 10" flexible base with two-course chip seal. A bid alternate for HMAC pavement is also included. Dry rock riprap will be placed upstream and downstream of the creek crossing to prevent erosion. Construction requires a temporary detour via existing streets with temporary detour signage.
4. Witter Road at Jerry Creek: Remove and replace existing culverts and pavement. Existing culverts – three (3) CMP culverts – will be replaced by two (2) 10'x4' reinforced concrete box culverts and concrete headwalls with metal beam guard fence. Proposed pavement is 10" flexible base with two-course chip seal. A bid alternate for HMAC pavement is also included. Dry rock riprap will be placed upstream and downstream of the creek crossing to prevent erosion. Construction requires a temporary detour via existing streets with temporary detour signage.

Bid/Contract documents, including Drawings and Technical Specifications are on file at Doucet & Associates, 7401 TX-71, Austin, TX 78735.

Copies of the Bid/Contract Documents may be obtained by depositing \$100 with Doucet & Associates for each set of documents obtained. The deposit will be refunded if the documents and drawings are returned in good condition within 10 days following the bid opening. Electronic copies of all documents will be available at no charge via email from Doucet & Associates by emailing cslagle@doucetengineers.com.

A bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid issued by an acceptable surety shall be submitted with each bid. A certified check or bank draft payable to Caldwell County or negotiable U.S. Government Bonds (as par value) may be submitted in lieu of the Bid Bond.

Attention is called to the fact that not less than the federally determined prevailing (Davis-Bacon and Related Acts) wage rate, as issued by the Department of Labor and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual identity, gender identity, or national origin.

Caldwell County reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to waive any informalities in the bidding. Bids may be held by Caldwell County for a period not to exceed 60 days from the date of the bid opening for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the bidder's qualifications prior to the contract award.

All contractors/subcontractors must not be debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in the System for Award Management (SAM.gov).

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION

1. Use of Separate Bid Forms

These contract documents include a complete set of bid and contract forms which are for the convenience of the bidders and are not to be detached from the contract document, completed or executed. Separate bid forms are provided for your use.

2. Interpretations or Addenda

No oral interpretations will be made to any bidder. Each request for clarification shall be made in writing to the Grant Recipient or engineer no less than seven (7) days prior to the bid opening. Each interpretation made will be in the form of an Addendum to the contract documents and will be distributed to all parties holding contract documents no less than seven (7) days prior to the bid opening. It is, however, the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to any addenda issued. All such addenda shall become part of the contract documents and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda, whether or not received by the bidders.

If an addendum to the bid package is necessary, it must be distributed to each potential bidder. The distribution of an addendum shall be verified either by statements of receipt or registered/certified mail receipts, which shall be included in the public works construction file. The addendum shall allow adequate time for consideration in bid preparation (usually at least one week). If adequate time is not available, the bid opening date must be extended and the Grant Recipient must republish the invitation for bids containing the place, time, and date for the new bid opening. Note that any change to the original bid opening date will require republication of the invitation for bids at least once in a locally published newspaper. The republished notice will include the place, time and date for the new bid opening and must be published at least seven days prior to the new bid opening date.

3. Inspection of Site

Each bidder should visit the site of the proposed work and should become acquainted with the existing conditions and facilities, the difficulties and restrictions pertaining to the performance of the contract. The bidder should thoroughly examine and become familiar with the drawings, technical specifications and all other contract documents. The contractor by the execution of the contract shall in no way be relieved of any obligation under it due to failure to receive or examine any form or legal document or to visit the site or the conditions existing at the site. The City/ County will be justified in rejecting any claim based on lack of inspection of the site prior to the bid.

4. Alternate bid items

No alternate bids or bid items will be considered unless they are specifically requested by the technical specifications.

5. Bids

- a. All bids must be submitted on the forms provided and are subject to all requirements of the Contract Documents, including the Drawings.
- b. All bids must be regular in every respect and no interlineation, excisions or special conditions may be made or included by the bidder.
- c. Bid documents, including but not limited to the bid, the bid bond(s), the contractor's certifications, local opportunity plan, and the statement of the bidder's qualifications, shall be sealed in an envelope and clearly labeled with the words "Bid Documents", the

project number, name of bidder and the date and time of bid opening.

- d. The City / County may consider as irregular any bid on which there is an alteration of or departure from the bid form and, at its option, may reject any irregular bid.
- e. If a contract is awarded, it will be awarded to a responsible bidder on the basis of the lowest/best bid and the selected alternate bid items, if any. The contract will require the completion of the work in accordance with the contract documents.

6. Bid Modifications Prior to Bid Opening

- a. Any bidder may modify its bid by submitting a modification or supplemental bid at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such modification or supplemental bid is received by the locality prior to the closing time. The modification or supplemental bid should not reveal the original bid price but should provide only the addition, subtractions or other modifications to the original bid so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the locality until the sealed bid is open.

7. Bid Bond

- a. A bid bond in the amount of 5% of the bid issued by an acceptable surety shall be submitted with each bid [for contracts greater than \$100, 000,]. A certified check or bank draft payable to the locality or negotiable U.S. Government Bonds (as par value) may be submitted in lieu of the Bid Bond.
- b. The bid bond or its comparable will be returned to the bidder as soon as practical after the opening of the bids.

8. Statement of Bidders Qualifications

Each bidder shall submit on the form furnished for that purpose a statement of the bidder's qualifications. The Grant Recipient shall have the right to take such steps as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform its obligations under the contract, and the bidder shall furnish the Grant Recipient all such information and data for this purpose as it may request. The right is reserved to reject any bid where an investigation of the available data does not satisfy the Grant Recipient that the bidder is qualified to carry out properly the terms of the contract.

9. Unit Price

The unit price for each of the several items in the bid shall include its pro rata share of overhead so that the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the quantity shown for each item by the unit price bid represents the total bid. Any bid not conforming to this requirement may be rejected as informal. Special attention is drawn to this condition, as the unit prices will be used to determine the amount of any change orders resulting from an increase or decrease in quantities.

The construction cost of each of the four (4) sites shall be Lump Sum. Quantities provided herein or on Construction Plans are provided for convenience. Bidders shall be responsible for confirming quantities sufficient to achieve proposed improvements shown in construction plans. Bid tabulations are for the sole purpose of making progress payments throughout the project.

10. Corrections

Erasures or other corrections in the bid must be noted over the signature of the bidder.

11. Time for Receiving Bids

Bids received prior to the advertised hour of opening shall be kept securely sealed. The officer appointed to open the bids shall decide when the specified time has arrived and no bid received thereafter will be considered; except that when a bid arrives by mail after the time fixed for opening,

but before the reading of all other bids is completed, and it is shown to the satisfaction of the Grant Recipient that the late arrival of the bid was solely due to delay in the mail for which the bidder was not responsible, such bid will be received and considered.

12. Opening of Bids

Caldwell County shall, at the time and place fixed for the opening of bids, open each bid and publicly read it aloud, irrespective of any irregularities therein. Bidders and other interested individuals may be present.

13. Withdrawal of Bids

Bidder may withdraw the bid before the time fixed for the opening of bids, by communicating its purpose in writing to the Grant Recipient. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened bid will be returned to the bidder. The bid guaranty of any bidder withdrawing his bid will be returned promptly.

14. Award of Contract/Rejection of Bids

- a. The contract will be awarded to the responsive, responsible Bidder submitting the lowest/best bid. The bidder selected will be notified at the earliest possible date. The locality reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality in bids received where such rejection or waiver is in its interest.
- b. The Grant Recipient reserves the right to consider as unqualified to do the work any bidder who does not habitually perform with his own forces the major portions of the work involved in construction of the improvements embraced in this contract.

15. Execution of Agreement/Performance and Payment Bonds

- a. Performance Bonds - Requires all prime contractors which enter into a formal contract in excess of \$100,000 with the State, a county, or a municipality; a department, board, or agency of the state, a county, or a municipality; and a school district or a subdivision thereof, to obtain a Performance Bond in the amount of the contract before commencing with work
- b. Payment Bonds- Requires all prime contractors which enter into a formal contract with the State, a county, or a municipality; a department, board, or agency of the state, a county, or a municipality; and a school district or a subdivision thereof, to furnish to the governmental entity a payment bond in the amount of the contract. The payment bond must be filed within 30 days from the date of the Notice of Award:
 - o Municipalities: If the contract is in excess of \$50,000, a payment bond is required.
 - o Counties: If the contract is in excess of \$25,000, a payment bond is required.
- c. The failure of the successful bidder to execute the agreement and supply the required bonds within thirty (30) days from the date of the notice of award-or within such extended period as the locality may grant, shall constitute a default and the locality may, at its option, either award the contract to the next lowest responsible bidder, or re-advertise for bids. In either case, the locality may charge against the bidder the difference between the amount of the bid, and the amount for which a contract is subsequently executed irrespective of whether this difference exceeds the amount of the bid bond. If a more favorable bid is received through re-advertisement, the defaulting bidder shall have no claim against the locality for a refund.

16. Wages and Salaries

Attention is particularly called to the requirement of paying not less than the prevailing Davis Bacon Related Acts (DBRA) wage rates specified in the Contract Documents. These rates are minimums to be paid during the life of the contract. It is therefore the responsibility of the Bidder to inform themselves as to local labor conditions.

17. Equal Employment Opportunity

Attention is called to the requirements for ensuring that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual identity, gender identity, or national origin, and other civil rights requirements.

18. Certification Regarding Lobbying –

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall provide the required certification that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 USC § 1352.

Harvey CDBG-DR Infrastructure - POLITICAL RD AT DICKERSON CREEK

Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges adopted November 1, 2014 is used as the project Standard Specification which can be found in TXDOT web site: <ftp://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/des/spec-book-1114.pdf>.

DESC. CODE where applicable for the TxDOT Specification Description Code can be found on TxDOT web site: <http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdotdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/usfe/2004/usfe0101.htm>.

S.P. = Special Provision to the Standard Specification.

S.S. = Special Specification. Both S.P. and S.S. are included in the project manual.

BASE BID

BID ITEM	ITEM NO.	DESC NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	500	6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		
2	100	6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	2.5		
3	100	6032	SUBGRADE PREPARATION DETOUR ROAD	SY	900		
4	100	6006	PREP ROW (TREE)(LESS THAN 24" DIA)	EA	5		
5	100	6007	PREP ROW (TREE)(GREATER THAN 24" DIA)	EA	1		
6	104	6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	70		
7	104	6067	REMOVING CONC (SAWCUT)	LF	34		
8	105	6015	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (8"-10")	SY	185		
9	105	6128	REMOVING UNTREATED BASE (8")(DETOUR)	SY	900		
10	110	6003	EXCAVATION (SPECIAL)	CY	320		
11	112	6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING(DENSITY CONTROL)	SY	60		
12	132	6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	240		
13	160	6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	325		
14	164	6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	1855		
15	169	6005	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY E)	SY	31		
16	216	6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	4		
17	247	6231	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(10")	SY	375		
18	316	6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC B)	CY	5		
19	316	4024	ACPH(AC15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P)	GAL	195		
20	316	6027	PRIME COAT(MC-30 OR AE-P)	GAL	81		
21	420	6003	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	2		
22	432	6018	RIPRAP (STONE TYPE R)(DRY)(24")	CY	270		
23	432	6024	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(DRY)(12 IN)	CY	10		
24	432	6003	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	2		
25	460	6003	CMP (GAL STL 24 IN)	LF	60		
26	462	6032	CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 8 FT)	LF	80		
27	466	6185	WINGWALL (PW - 2) (HW=10 FT)	EA	2		
28	496	6043	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	LF	60		
29	496	6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	64		
30	496	6008	REMOV (SMALL SIGNS & OBJECT MARKERS)	EA	2		
31	506	6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	EA	1		
32	506	6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	565		
33	506	6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	66		
34	502	6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	LS	1		
35	506	6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	EA	1		
36	506	6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	500		
37	506	6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	66		
38	506	6010	CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT	EA	1		
39	506	6012	DEWATERING	LS	1		
40	508	6001	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS 8" BASE ITEM 247	SY	900		

BID ITEM	ITEM NO.	DESC NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
41	540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	75		
42	540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMIMAL SECTION	EA	2		
43	545	6019	CRASH CUSH (TL3)	EA	2		
44	552	6008	WIRE FENCE (INKIND)	LF	60		
45	552	6009	GATE (SPECIAL)	EA	1		
46	496	6007	REMOV STR (PIPE) (DETOUR)	LF	60		
47			RMV, STCKPL LOOSE AGGRGT (DETOUR)	SY	900		
			SUBTOTAL				
			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST				

ALTERNATE 1 - PAVEMENT ALTERNATE OVER CHIP SEAL LINE ITEMS 18 & 19

BID ITEM	ITEM NO.	DESC NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	340	6130	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D SAC-A PG64-22	TON	28		
			ALTERNATE 1 BID TOTAL				

			BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE 1 BID TOTAL				
			SUBTOTAL				
			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST				

Tax Exempt Total	\$	Non-Tax Exempt Total	\$
<small>Tax-exempt costs are the total cost of materials incorporated into the project or completely consumed at the job site and services required by or integral to the performance of the Contract</small>		<small>Non-Tax-exempt costs are all other charges, including the cost of labor, overhead, and materials which do not become part of the project or are not completely consumed at the job site</small>	
NOTE: The sum of the tax-exempt and non-tax-exempt costs must equal the Total Bid Amount shown above.			

Note: Caldwell County reserves the right to reject any and all bids at its sole discretion.

Please note the following listed abbreviations used for proposed units: Unit

Abbreviations: CY = Cubic Yard, LF = Linear Foot, STA = Station, AC = Acre, EA = Each, SY = Square Yard, GAL = Gallon, KG = 1000GAL, LS = Lump Sum, SF = Square Foot, TON = Ton, MO = Month, EA/DAY = per Each per DAY

BID ITEM	ITEM NO.	DESC NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
----------	----------	----------	-------------	------	-----	-------	--------

ALTERNATE 1 - PAVEMENT ALTERNATE OVER CHIP SEAL LINE ITEMS 13 & 14

BID ITEM	ITEM NO.	DESC NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	340	6130	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D SAC-A PG64-22	TON	30		
ALTERNATE 1 BID TOTAL							

BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE 1 BID TOTAL							
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Tax Exempt Total	\$		Non-Tax Exempt Total	\$	
<small>Tax-exempt costs are the total cost of materials incorporated into the project or completely consumed at the job site and services required by or integral to the performance of the Contract</small>			<small>Non-Tax-exempt costs are all other charges, including the cost of labor, overhead, and materials which do not become part of the project or are not completely consumed at the job site.</small>		
NOTE: The sum of the tax-exempt and non-tax-exempt costs must equal the Total Bid Amount shown above.					

Note: Caldwell County reserves the right to reject any and all bids at its sole discretion.

Please note the following listed abbreviations used for proposed units: Unit

Abbreviations: CY = Cubic Yard, LF = Linear Foot, STA = Station, AC = Acre, EA = Each, SY = Square Yard, GAL = Gallon, KG = 1000GAL, LS = Lump Sum, SF = Square Foot, TON = Ton, MO = Month, EA/DAY = per Each per DAY

Harvey CDBG-DR Infrastructure - BIGGS RD AT WEST FORK PLUM CREEK

Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges adopted November 1, 2014 is used as the project Standard Specification which can be found in TXDOT web site: <ftp://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/des/spec-book-1114.pdf>.

DESC. CODE where applicable for the TxDOT Specification Description Code can be found on TxDOT web site: <http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/usfe/2004/usfe0101.htm>.

S.P. = Special Provision to the Standard Specification.

S.S. = Special Specification. Both S.P. and S.S. are included in the project manual.

BASE BID

BID ITEM	ITEM NO.	DESC NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	500	6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		
2	100	6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	2.5		
3	105	6015	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (8"-10")	SY	101		
4	104	6067	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	85		
5	104	6019	REMOVING SLOPE PROTECTION (OTHER APPURT.)	SY	50		
6	104	6067	REMOVING CONC (SAWCUT)	LF	26		
7	110	6003	EXCAVATION (SPECIAL)	CY	280		
8	112	6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING(DENSITY CONTROL)	SY	109		
9	132	6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	175		
10	160	6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	1200		
11	164	6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	1200		
12	169	6005	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY E)	SY	60		
13	216	6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	4		
14	247	6231	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(10")	SY	198		
15	316	6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	4		
16	316	4024	ACPH(AC15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P)	GAL	100		
17	316	6027	PRIME COAT(MC-30 OR AE-P)	GAL	50		
18	432	6018	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(24 IN)	CY	95		
19	462	6014	CONC BOX CULV (7 FT X 3 FT)	LF	87		
20	466	6182	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=7 FT)	EA	2		
21	496	6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	90		
22	496	6008	REMOV (SMALL SIGNS & OBJECT MARKERS)	EA	5		
23	502	6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	3		
24	506	6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	EA	1		
25	506	6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	388		
26	506	6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	40		
27	506	6010	CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT	EA	1		
28	506	6012	DEWATERING	LS	1		
29	540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	75		
30	540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMIMAL SECTION	EA	2		
31	545	6019	CRASH CUSH (TL3)	EA	2		
32	552	6008	WIRE FENCE (INKIND)	LF	60		
33	552	6010	WATER GAP 4" X 4" GAL. MESH 5' TALL w/CABLE	LF	112		
34	552	6013	WATER GAP TIE ANCHOR POSTS wBRACES	EA	12		

BID ITEM	ITEM NO	DESC NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
			SUBTOTAL				
			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST				

ALTERNATE 1 - PAVEMENT ALTERNATE OVER CHIP SEAL LINE ITEMS 15 & 16

BID ITEM	ITEM NO.	DESC NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	340	6130	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D SAC-A PG64-22	TON	15		
			ALTERNATE 1 BID TOTAL				

	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE 1 BID TOTAL		
--	--	--	--

Tax Exempt Total	\$		Non-Tax Exempt Total	\$	
<small>Tax-exempt costs are the total cost of materials incorporated into the project or completely consumed at the job site and services required by or integral to the performance of the Contract</small>			<small>Non-Tax-exempt costs are all other charges, including the cost of labor, overhead, and materials which do not become part of the project or are not completely consumed at the job site</small>		
NOTE: The sum of the tax-exempt and non-tax-exempt costs must equal the Total Bid Amount shown above.					

Note: Caldwell County reserves the right to reject any and all bids at its sole discretion.

Please note the following listed abbreviations used for proposed units: Unit

Abbreviations: CY = Cubic Yard, LF = Linear Foot, STA = Station, AC = Acre, EA = Each, SY = Square Yard, GAL = Gallon, KG = 1000GAL, LS = Lump Sum, SF = Square Foot, TON = Ton, MO = Month, EA/DAY = per Each per DAY

Harvey CDBG-DR Infrastructure - WITTER RD AT JERRY CREEK

Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges adopted November 1, 2014 is used as the project Standard Specification which can be found in TXDOT web site: <ftp://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/des/spec-book-1114.pdf>.

DESC. CODE where applicable for the TxDOT Specification Description Code can be found on TxDOT web site: <http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/usfe/2004/usfe0101.htm>.

S.P. = Special Provision to the Standard Specification.

S.S. = Special Specification. Both S.P. and S.S. are included in the project manual.

BASE BID

BID ITEM	ITEM NO.	DESC NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	500	6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		
2	100	6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	3		
3	105	6015	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (8"-10")	SY	410		
4	104	6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	90		
5	104	6067	REMOVING CONC (SAWCUT)	LF	34		
6	110	6003	EXCAVATION (SPECIAL)	CY	460		
7	112	6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING(DENSITY CONTROL)	SY	90		
8	216	6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	4		
9	132	6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	172		
10	160	6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	850		
11	164	6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	850		
12	169	6005	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY E)	SY	22		
13	247	6231	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(10")	SY	580		
14	316	6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	7		
15	316	4024	ACPH(AC15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P)	GAL	288		
16	316	6027	PRIME COAT(MC-30 OR AE-P)	GAL	120		
17	432	6018	RIPRAP (STONE TYPE R)(DRY)(24")	CY	90		
18	462	6101	CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 4 FT)	LF	64		
19	466	6182	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=7 FT)	EA	2		
20	496	6043	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	LF	30		
21	496	6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	138		
22	496	6008	REMOV (SMALL SIGNS & OBJECT MARKERS)	EA	2		
23	502	6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	3		
24	506	6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	EA	1		
25	506	6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	332		
26	506	6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	22		
27	506	6010	CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT	EA	1		
28	506	6012	DEWATERING	LS	1		
29	540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	75		
30	540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMIMAL SECTION	EA	2		
31	545	6019	CRASH CUSH (TL3)	EA	2		
32	542	6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	130		
33	552	6008	WIRE FENCE (INKIND)	LF	10		
34	552	6010	WATER GAP 4" X 4" GAL MESH 5' TALL w/CABLE	LF	40		
35	552	6013	WATER GAP TIE ANCHOR POSTS w/BRACES	EA	6		

BID ITEM	ITEM NO.	DESC NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
			SUBTOTAL				
			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST				

ALTERNATE 1 - PAVEMENT ALTERNATE OVER CHIP SEAL LINE ITEMS 14 & 15

BID ITEM	ITEM NO.	DESC NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	340	6130	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D SAC-A PG64-22	TON	40		
			ALTERNATE 1 BID TOTAL				

	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE 1 BID TOTAL		
--	--	--	--

Tax Exempt Total	\$	Non-Tax Exempt Total	\$
-------------------------	----	-----------------------------	----

Tax-exempt costs are the total cost of materials incorporated into the project or completely consumed at the job site and services required by, or integral to the performance of the Contract

Non-Tax-exempt costs are all other charges, including the cost of labor overhead, and materials which do not become part of the project or are not completely consumed at the job site

NOTE: The sum of the tax-exempt and non-tax-exempt costs must equal the Total Bid Amount shown above.

Note: Caldwell County reserves the right to reject any and all bids at its sole discretion.

Please note the following listed abbreviations used for proposed units:

Abbreviations: CY = Cubic Yard, LF = Linear Foot, STA = Station, AC = Acre, EA = Each, SY = Square Yard, GAL = Gallon, KG = 1000GAL, LS = Lump Sum, SF = Square Foot, TON = Ton, MO = Month, EA/DAY = per Each per DAY

Equal Opportunity Guidelines for Construction Contractors

Note: To be included in bid packet and distributed at the preconstruction conference (optional)

1. **What are the responsibilities of the offeror or bidder to ensure equal employment opportunity?**
For contracts over \$ 10,000, the offeror or bidder must comply with the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications."
2. **Are construction contractors required to ensure a legal working environment for all employees?**
Yes, it is the construction contractor's responsibility to provide an environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion to all employees and to notify all foremen and supervisors to carry out this obligation, with specific attention to minority or female individuals.
3. **To alleviate developing separate facilities for men and women on all sites, can a construction contractor place all women employees on one site?**
No, two or more women should be assigned to each site when possible.
4. **Are construction contractors required to make special outreach efforts to Section 3 or minority and female recruitment sources?**
Yes, construction contractors must establish a current list of Section 3, minority and female recruitment sources. Notification of employment opportunities, including the availability of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs, should be given to these sources. The efforts of the construction contractors should be kept in file.
5. **Should records be maintained on the number of Section 3 residents, minority and females applying for positions with construction contractors?**
Yes, records must be maintained to include a current list of names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Section 3, minority and female applicants. The documentation should also include the results of the applications submitted.
6. **What happens if a woman or minority is sent to the union by the Contractor and is not referred back to the Contractor for employment?**
If the unions impede the construction contractor's responsibility to provide equal employment opportunity, a written notice should be submitted to GLO.
7. **What efforts are made by construction contractors to create entry-level positions for Section 3 residents, women and minorities?**
Construction contractors are required to develop on-the-job training programs, or participate in training programs, especially those funded by the Department of Labor, to create positions for Section 3 residents, women and minorities and to meet employment needs.
8. **Are any efforts made by the Contractor to publicize their Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) policy?**
Yes, the construction contractor is responsible for notifying unions and sources of training programs of their equal employment opportunity policy. Unions should be requested to cooperate in the effort of equal opportunity. The policy should be included in any appropriate manuals, or collective bargaining agreements. The construction contractor is encouraged to publicize the equal employment opportunity policy in the company newspaper and annual report. The Contractor is also responsible to include the EEO policy in all media advertisement.
9. **Are any in-service training programs provided for staff to update the EEO policy?**
At least annually a review of the EEO policy and the affirmative action obligations are required of all personnel employees of a decision-making status. A record of the meeting including date, time, location, persons present, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter should be maintained.
10. **What recruitment efforts are made for Section 3 residents, minorities and women?**
The construction contractor must notify both orally and in writing, Section 3, minority and female recruitment sources one month prior to the date of acceptance for apprenticeship or other training programs.
11. **Are any measures taken to encourage promotions for minorities and women?**
Yes, an annual evaluation should be conducted for all minority and female personnel to encourage these employees to seek higher positions.

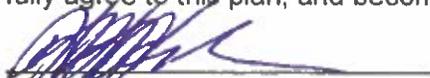
12. **What efforts are taken to insure that personnel policies are in accordance with the EEO policy?**
Personnel policies in regard to job practices, work assignments, etc. should be continually monitored to insure that the EEO policy is carried out.
13. **Can women be excluded from utilizing any facilities available to men?**
No, all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except for bathrooms or changing facilities to ensure privacy.
14. **What efforts should be utilized to include minority and female contractors and suppliers?**
Take affirmative steps to ensure that small, minority, and women owned businesses are included on all lists for contractors/service providers. Solicit these businesses when issuing RFPs and RFQs and soliciting construction bids. Divide project activities into small tasks to allow participation. Keep records of all offers to minority and female construction contractors.
15. **If a construction contractor participates in a business related association that does not comply with equal opportunity affirmative action standards, does that show his/her failure to comply?**
No, the construction contractor is responsible for its own compliance.
16. **Can a construction contractor hire a subcontractor who has been debarred from government contracts pursuant to EEO?**
No. The construction contractor must suspend, terminate or cancel its contract with any Subcontractor who is in violation of the EEO policy.
17. **What effort has been taken by the construction contractor to monitor all employment to insure the company EEO policy is being carried out?**
The construction contractor must designate a responsible individual to keep accurate records of all employees that includes specific information required by the government.

Section 3 Policy

In accordance with 12 U.S.C. 1701u Caldwell County agrees to implement the following steps, which, to *the greatest extent feasible*, will provide job training, employment and contracting opportunities for Section 3 residents and Section 3 businesses of the areas in which the program/project is being carried out.

- A. Introduce and pass a resolution adopting this plan as a policy to strive to attain goals for compliance to Section 3 regulations by increasing opportunities for employment and contracting for Section 3 residents and businesses.
- B. Assign duties related to implementation of this plan to the designated Civil Rights Officer.
- C. Notify Section 3 residents and business concerns of potential new employment and contracting opportunities as they are triggered by CDBG-DR grant awards through the use of: Public Hearings and related advertisements; public notices; bidding advertisements and bid documents; notification to local business organizations such as the Chamber(s) of Commerce or the Urban League; local advertising media including public signage; project area committees and citizen advisory boards; local HUD offices; regional planning agencies; and all other appropriate referral sources. Include Section 3 clauses in all covered solicitations and contracts.
- D. Maintain a list of those businesses that have identified themselves as Section 3 businesses for utilization in CDBG-DR funded procurements, notify those businesses of pending contractual opportunities, and make this list available for general Grant Recipient procurement needs.
- E. Maintain a list of those persons who have identified themselves as Section 3 residents and contact those persons when hiring/training opportunities are available through either the Grant Recipient or contractors.
- F. Require that all Prime contractors and subcontractors with contracts over \$100,000 commit to this plan as part of their contract work. Monitor the contractors' performance with respect to meeting Section 3 requirements and require that they submit reports as may be required by HUD or GLO to the Grant Recipient.
- G. Submit reports as required by HUD or GLO regarding contracting with Section 3 businesses and/or employment as they occur; and submit reports within 20 days of the federal fiscal year end (by October 20) which identify and quantify Section 3 businesses and employees.
- H. Maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document all actions taken to comply with Section 3 regulations.

As officers and representatives of Caldwell County, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.


Signature

Caldwell County Judge 1/29/2020
Title Date

CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY PLAN

_____ agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and businesses within Caldwell County.

- A. To ascertain from the County's CDBG program official the exact boundaries of the project area and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plan.
- B. To attempt to recruit from within the County the necessary number of lower income residents through: local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations and public or private institutions operating within and servicing the project area such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U.S. Employment Service.
- C. To maintain a list of all lower income residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.
- D. To insert this plan in all bid documents and to require all bidders on subcontracts to submit an affirmative action plan including utilization goals and the specific steps planned to accomplish these goals.
- E. To ensure that subcontracts (greater than \$10,000), which are typically let on a negotiated rather than bid basis in areas other than the covered project areas, are also let on a negotiated basis, whenever feasible, in a covered project area.
- F. To formally contact unions, subcontractors, and trade associations to secure their cooperation in this effort.
- G. To ensure that all appropriate project area business concerns are notified of pending sub-contractual opportunities.
- H. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document that all of the above affirmative action steps have been taken.
- I. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of this plan.
- J. To maintain records concerning the amount and number of contracts, subcontracts, and purchases which contribute to objectives.
- K. To maintain records of all projected work force needs for all phases of the project by occupation, trade, skill level, and number of positions and to update these projections based on the extent to which hiring meets these Local Opportunity objectives.

As officers and representatives of _____, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of the program and its provisions.

Signature

Title

Printed Name

Date

PROPOSED CONTRACTS BREAKDOWN

Type of Contracts	No. of Contracts	Approx. Total Dollar Amount	Estimated No. to Local Business	Estimated \$ Amount Local Business

ESTIMATED PROJECT WORKFORCE BREAKDOWN

Work Classifications	Total Estimated Positions	No. of Positions Currently Filled	No. of Positions Not Filled	No. of Positions to fill with LM/Residents
Totals				

DISCLAIMER: This sample draft document was developed by GLO's Office of Rural Affairs and does not include all applicable provisions. This document has important legal consequences. Please consult with your legal counsel with respect to its completion or modification to insure that it is in compliance with any appropriate local, state and federal laws applicable.

SAMPLE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT made this the _____ day of _____, _____, by and between _____ (a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____) (a partnership consisting of _____) (an individual trading as _____) [Note 1] hereinafter called the "Contractor", and _____ hereinafter called "Caldwell County."

WITNESSETH, that the Contractor and Caldwell County for the considerations stated herein mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. Statement of Work. The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, technical personnel, labor, materials, machinery, tools, equipment and services, including utility and transportation services, and perform and complete all work required for the construction of the Improvements embraced in the Project; namely, _____ [Note 2] for the _____ Texas Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) project, all in strict accordance with the contract documents including all addenda thereto, numbered _____, dated _____ and _____, all as prepared by _____ acting and in these contract documents preparation, referred to as the "Engineer".

Special Notes:

Note 1. Strike out the terms not applicable.

Note 2. Identify the principal items of Contract such as grading, paving, water mains, sewer lines, treatment facilities, etc.

ARTICLE 2. The Contract Price. Caldwell County will pay the Contractor for the performance of the Contract in current funds, for the total quantities of work performed at the *unit prices* stipulated in the Bid for the several respective items of work completed subject to additions and deductions as provided in _____ hereof.

Alternate Pricing Techniques: In the event the statutory provisions require the contract price to be a fixed sum, in the absence of an approved form, the following should be substituted for Article 2 above.

"ARTICLE 2. The Contract Price. Caldwell County will pay the Contractor for the performance of the Contract, in current funds, subject to additions and deductions as provided in Section 109 hereof, the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____)."

ARTICLE 3. The Contract. The executed contract documents shall consist of the following components:

- a. This Agreement (pgs. 1-3)
- b. Addenda
- c. Invitation for Bids
- d. Instructions to Bidders
- e. Signed Copy of Bid
- f. General Conditions, Part I
- g. Special Conditions
- h. Technical Specifications
- i. Drawings (as listed in the Schedule of Drawings)
- j. [Add any applicable documents]
- k. Bid Schedule and Form

ARTICLE 4. Performance. Work, in accordance with the Contract dated _____, _____, shall commence on or before _____, _____, and Contractor shall complete the WORK within

_____ consecutive calendar days thereafter. The date of completion of all WORK is therefore _____.

This Agreement, together with other documents enumerated in this ARTICLE 3, which said other documents are as fully a part of the Contract as if hereto attached or herein repeated, forms the Contract between the parties hereto. In the event that any provision in any component part of this Contract conflicts with any provision of any other component part, the provision of the component part first enumerated in this ARTICLE 3 shall govern, except as otherwise specifically stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in triplicate (Note 3) original copies on the day and year first above written. (Note 3)

(The Contractor)

By _____ [Note 4]

Title _____

(Caldwell County)

By _____

Title _____

Special Notes:

Note 3. The number of copies to be executed by the parties should be stated in the agreement in the space provided. Such additional signed copies shall be prepared as may be required by the surety companies and others.

Note 4. Supply a description of the Contractor (e.g., proprietorship, partnership, and corporation).

Corporate Certifications

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ of the corporation named as Contractor herein; that _____, who signed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor, was then _____ of said corporation; that said Agreement was duly signed for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

Corporate
Seal

(Corporate Secretary)

GENERAL CONDITIONS - PART I FOR CONSTRUCTION

1. Contract and Contract Documents

- (a) The project to be constructed pursuant to this contract will be financed with assistance from the Texas General Land Office (GLO) through the Community Development Block Grant program (CDBG) and is subject to all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.
- (b) The Plans, Specifications and Addenda shall form part of this contract and the provisions thereof shall be binding upon the parties as if they were herein fully set forth.

2. Definitions

Whenever used in any of the Contract Documents, the following meanings shall be given to the terms here in defined:

- (a) The term "Contract" means the Contract executed between Caldwell County, hereinafter called "Caldwell County" and (Name of Construction Co.), hereinafter called "Contractor", of which these GENERAL CONDITIONS, form a part.
- (b) The term "Project Area" means the area within the specified Contract limits of the Improvements contemplated to be constructed in whole or in part under this contract.
- (c) The term "Engineer" means (name of engineering firm), Engineer in charge, serving Caldwell County with architectural or engineering services, his successor, or any other person or persons, employed by Caldwell County for the purpose of directing or having in charge the work embraced in this Contract.
- (d) The term "Contract Documents" means and shall include the following: Executed Contract, Addenda (if any), Invitation for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Signed Copy of Bid, General Conditions, Special Conditions, Technical Specifications, and Drawings (as listed in the Schedule of Drawings).

3. Supervision by Contractor

- (a) Except where the Contractor is an individual and personally supervises the work, the Contractor shall provide a competent superintendent, satisfactory to the Engineer, on the work at all times during working hours with full authority to act as Contractor's agent. The Contractor shall also provide adequate staff for the proper coordination and expediting of his work.
- (b) The Contractor shall be responsible for all work executed under the Contract. Contractor shall verify all figures and elevations before proceeding with the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from his failure to do so.

4. Subcontracts

- (a) The Contractor shall not execute an agreement with any subcontractor or permit any subcontractor to perform any work included in this contract until Contractor has verified the subcontractor is eligible to participate in federally funded contracts.
- (b) No proposed subcontractor shall be disapproved by Caldwell County except for cause.
- (c) The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to Caldwell County for the acts and omissions of his subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them.

(d) Nothing contained in the Contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and Caldwell County.

5. Fitting and Coordination of Work

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper fitting of all work and for the coordination of the operations of all trades, subcontractors, or material suppliers engaged upon this Contract.

6. Payments to Contractor

(a) Partial Payments

- 1) The Contractor shall prepare the requisition for partial payment as of the last day of the month and submit it, with the required number of copies, to the Engineer for approval. The amount of the payment due the Contractor shall be determined by adding to the total value of work completed to date, the value of materials properly stored on the site and deducting (1) ten percent (10%) of the total amount, to be retained until final payment, and (2) the amount of all previous payments. The total value of work completed to date shall be based on the estimated quantities of work completed and on the unit prices contained in the agreement. The value of materials properly stored on the site shall be based upon the estimated quantities of such materials and the invoice prices. Copies of all invoices shall be available for inspection of the Engineer.
- 2) Monthly or partial payments made by Caldwell County to the Contractor are advanced for the purpose of assisting the contractor to expedite the work of construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for the care and protection of all materials and work upon which payments have been made until final acceptance of such work and materials by Caldwell County. Such payments shall not constitute a waiver of the right of Caldwell County to require the fulfillment of all terms of the Contract and the delivery of all improvements embraced in this Contract complete and satisfactory to Caldwell County in all details.

(b) Final Payment

- 1) After final inspection and the acceptance by Caldwell County of all work under the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare the requisition for final payment which shall be based upon the careful inspection of each item of work at the applicable unit prices stipulated in the Contract. The total amount of the final payment due the Contractor under this Contract shall be the amount computed as described above less all previous payments.
- 2) Before paying the final estimate, Caldwell County shall require the Contractor to furnish releases or receipts from all subcontractors having performed any work and all persons having supplied materials, equipment (installed on the Project) and services to the Contractor. Caldwell County may make payment in part or in full to the Contractor without requiring the furnishing of such releases or receipts and any payments made shall in no way impair the obligations of any surety or sureties furnished under this Contract.
- 3) Any amount due Caldwell County under Liquidated Damages shall be deducted from the final payment due the contractor.

(c) Payments Subject to Submission of Certificates

Each payment to the Contractor by Caldwell County shall be made subject to submission by the Contractor of all written certifications required of it and its subcontractors.

(d) Withholding Payments

Caldwell County may withhold any payment due the Contractor as deemed necessary to protect Caldwell County, and if so elects, may also withhold any amounts due from the Contractor to any subcontractors or material dealers, for work performed or material furnished by them. The foregoing provisions shall be

construed solely for the benefit of Caldwell County and will not require Caldwell County to determine or adjust any claims or disputes between the Contractor and its subcontractors or material dealers, or to withhold any moneys for their protection unless Caldwell County elects to do so. The failure or refusal of Caldwell County to withhold any moneys from the Contractor shall in no way impair the obligations of any surety or sureties under any bond or bonds furnished under this Contract.

7. Changes in the Work

- (a) Caldwell County may make changes in the scope of work required to be performed by the Contractor under the Contract without relieving or releasing the Contractor from any obligations under the Contract or any guarantee given pursuant to the Contract provisions, and without affecting the validity of the guaranty bonds, and without relieving or releasing the surety or sureties of said bonds. All such work shall be executed under the terms of the original Contract unless it is expressly provided otherwise. Additionally, all such change orders must be approved by CDBG prior to execution of same.
- (b) Except for the purpose of affording protection against any emergency endangering health, life, limb or property, the Contractor shall make no change in the materials used or in the specified manner of constructing and/or installing the improvements or supply additional labor, services or materials beyond that actually required for the execution of the Contract, unless in pursuance of a written order from Caldwell County authorizing the Contractor to proceed with the change. No claim for an adjustment of the Contract Price will be valid unless so ordered.
- (c) If applicable unit prices are contained in the Contract, Caldwell County may order the Contractor to proceed with desired unit prices specified in the Contract; provided that in case of a unit price contract the net value of all changes does not increase the original total amount of the agreement by more than twenty-five percent (25%) or decrease the original the total amount by eighteen percent (18%).
- (d) Each change order shall include in its final form:
 - 1) A detailed description of the change in the work.
 - 2) The Contractor's proposal (if any) or a confirmed copy thereof.
 - 3) A definite statement as to the resulting change in the contract price and/or time.
 - 4) The statement that all work involved in the change shall be performed in accordance with contract requirements except as modified by the change order.
 - 5) The procedures as outlined in this Section for a unit price contract also apply in any lump sum contract.

8. Claims for Extra Cost

- (a) If the Contractor claims that any instructions by Drawings or otherwise involve extra cost or extension of time, he shall, within ten days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, submit his protest thereto in writing to Caldwell County, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his objections. No such claim will be considered unless so made.
- (b) Claims for additional compensation for extra work, due to alleged errors in ground elevations, contour lines, or bench marks, will not be recognized unless accompanied by certified survey data, made prior to the time the original ground was disturbed, clearly showing that errors exist which resulted, or would result, in handling more material, or performing more work, than would be reasonably estimated from the Drawings and maps issued.
- (c) Any discrepancies which may be discovered between actual conditions and those represented by the Drawings and maps shall be reported at once to Caldwell County and work shall not proceed except at the Contractor's risk, until written instructions have been received from Caldwell County.

(d) If, on the basis of the available evidence, Caldwell County determines that an adjustment of the Contract Price and/or time is justifiable, a change order shall be executed.

9. Termination, Delays, and Liquidated Damages

(a) Right of Caldwell County to Terminate Contract for Convenience

Caldwell County may at any time and for any reason terminate Contractor's services and work at City of Umland's convenience upon providing written notice to the Contractor specifying the extent of termination and the effective date. Upon receipt of such notice, Contractor shall, unless the notice directs otherwise, immediately discontinue the work and placing of orders for materials, facilities and supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement.

Upon such termination, Contractor shall be entitled to payment only as follows: (1) the actual cost of the work completed in conformity with this Agreement; plus, (2) such other costs actually incurred by Contractor as are permitted by the prime contract and approved by Caldwell County; (3) plus ten percent (10%) of the cost of the work referred to in subparagraph (1) above for overhead and profit. There shall be deducted from such sums as provided in this subparagraph the amount of any payments made to Contractor prior to the date of the termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim or claim of lien against Caldwell County for any additional compensation or damages in the event of such termination and payment.

(b) Right of Caldwell County to Terminate Contract for Cause

In the event that any of the provisions of this contract are violated by the Contractor, or by any subcontractors, Caldwell County may serve written notice upon the Contractor and the Surety of its intention to terminate the contract. The notices shall contain the reasons for such intention to terminate the contract, and unless such violation or delay shall cease and satisfactory arrangement of correction be made within ten days, the contract shall, upon the expiration of said ten (10) days, cease and terminate. In the event of any such termination, Caldwell County shall immediately serve notice thereof upon the Surety and the Contractor. The Surety shall have the right to take over and perform the contract. Provided, however, that if the Surety does not commence performance thereof within ten (10) days from the date of the mailing to such Surety of notice of termination, Caldwell County may take over the work and complete the project by bid/contract or by force account at the expense of the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable to Caldwell County for any excess cost incurred. In such event Caldwell County may take possession of and utilize in completing the work, such materials, appliances, and plant as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore.

(c) Liquidated Damages for Delays.

If the work is not completed within the time stipulated in the applicable bid for Lump Sum or Unit Price Contract provided, the Contractor shall pay to Caldwell County as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages (it being impossible to determine the actual damages occasioned by the delay) the amount of _____ for each calendar day of delay, until the work is completed. The Contractor and Contractor's sureties shall be liable to Caldwell County for the amount thereof.

(d) Excusable Delays.

- 1) The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated nor shall the Contractor be charged with liquidated damages for any delays in the completion of the work due to:
- 2) Any acts of the Government, including controls or restrictions upon or requisitioning of materials, equipment, tools, or labor by reason of war, national defense, or any other national emergency;
- 3) Any acts of Caldwell County;
- 4) Causes not reasonably foreseeable by the parties to this Contract at the time of execution which are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including, but not restricted to,

acts of God, terrorism, war, acts of another Contractor in the performance of some other contract with Caldwell County, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine, restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and weather of unusual severity such as hurricanes, tornadoes, cyclones and other extreme weather conditions.

- 5) Provided, however, that the Contractor promptly notifies Caldwell County within ten (10) days in writing of the cause of the delay. Upon receipt of such notification, Caldwell County shall ascertain the facts and the cause and extent of delay. If, upon the basis of the facts and the terms of this contract, the delay is properly excusable, Caldwell County shall extend the time for completing the work for a period of time commensurate with the period of excusable delay.

10. Assignment or Novation

The Contractor shall not assign nor transfer, whether by assignment or novation, any of its rights, duties, benefits, obligations, liabilities, or responsibilities under this Contract without the written consent of Caldwell County. No assignment or novation of this Contract shall be valid unless the assignment or novation expressly provides that the assignment of any of the Contractor's rights or benefits under the Contract is subject to a prior lien for labor performed, services rendered, and materials, tools, and equipment supplied for the performance of the work under this Contract in favor of all persons, Contractors, or corporations rendering such labor or services or supplying such materials, tools, or equipment.

11. Technical Specifications and Drawings

Anything mentioned in the Technical Specifications and not shown on the Drawings or vice versa shall be of like effect as if shown on or mentioned in both. In case of difference between Drawings and Technical Specifications, the Technical Specifications shall govern. In case of any discrepancy in Drawings, or Technical Specifications, the matter shall be immediately submitted to Caldwell County for review. Contractor shall be liable for any issues or expenses in the event the discrepancy is not submitted to Caldwell County.

12. Shop Drawings

- (a) All required shop drawings, machinery details, layout drawings, etc. shall be submitted to the Engineer in duplicate copies for approval sufficiently in advance of requirements to afford ample time for checking, including time for correcting, resubmitting and rechecking if necessary. The Contractor may proceed, only at Contractor's own risk, with manufacture or installation of any equipment or work covered by said shop drawings, etc. until they are approved and no claim, by the Contractor, for extension of the contract time shall be granted by reason of his failure in this respect.
- (b) Any drawings submitted without the Contractor's stamp of approval will not be considered and will be returned to him for proper resubmission. If any drawings show variations from the requirements of the Contract because of standard shop practice or other reason, the Contractor shall make specific mention of such variation in his letter of transmittal in order that, if acceptable, suitable action may be taken for proper adjustment of contract price and/or time, otherwise the Contractor will not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the Contract even though the drawings have been approved.
- (c) If a shop drawing is in accordance with the contract or involves only minor adjustment in the interest of Caldwell County not involving a change in contract price or time, the engineer may approve the drawing. The approval shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to adhere to the contract or for any error in the drawing.

13. Requests for Supplementary Information

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make timely requests of Caldwell County for any additional information which should be furnished by Caldwell County under the terms of this Contract, and which is required in the planning and execution of the work. Such requests may be submitted from time to time as the need approaches, but each shall be filed in ample time to permit appropriate action to be taken by all parties involved so as to avoid delay. Each request shall be in writing, and list the various items and the latest date by which each

will be required by the Contractor. The first list shall be submitted within two weeks after Contract award and shall be as complete as possible at that time. The Contractor shall, if requested, furnish promptly any assistance and information the Engineer may require in responding to these requests of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for any delay in his work or to others arising from his failure to comply fully with the provision of this section.

14. Materials and Workmanship

- (a) Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the technical specifications, all workmanship, equipment, materials and articles incorporated in the work shall be new and the best grade of the respective kinds for the purpose. Where equipment, materials, articles or workmanship are referred to in the technical specifications as "equal to" any particular standard, the Engineer shall decide the question of equality.
- (b) The Contractor shall furnish to Caldwell County for approval the manufacturer's detailed specifications for all machinery, mechanical and other special equipment, which he contemplates installing together with full information as to type, performance characteristics, and all other pertinent information as required, and shall likewise submit for approval full information concerning all other materials or articles which he proposes to incorporate.
- (c) Machinery, mechanical and other equipment, materials or articles installed or used without such prior approval shall be at the risk of subsequent rejection.
- (d) Materials specified by reference to the number or symbol of a specific standard, shall comply with requirements in the latest revision thereof and any amendment or supplement thereto in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, except as limited to type, class or grade, or modified in the technical specifications shall have full force and effect as though printed therein.
- (e) Caldwell County may require the Contractor to dismiss from the work such employee or employees as Caldwell County or the Engineer may deem unqualified.

15. Samples, Certificates and Tests

- (a) The Contractor shall submit all material or equipment samples, certificates, affidavits, etc., as called for in the contract documents or required by the Engineer, promptly after award of the contract and acceptance of the Contractor's bond. No such material or equipment shall be manufactured or delivered to the site, except at the Contractor's own risk, until the required samples or certificates have been approved in writing by the Engineer. Any delay in the work caused by late or improper submission of samples or certificates for approval shall not be considered just cause for an extension of the contract time.
- (b) Each sample submitted by the Contractor shall carry a label giving the name of the Contractor, the project for which it is intended, and the name of the producer. The accompanying certificate or letter from the Contractor shall state that the sample complies with contract requirements, shall give the name and brand of the product, its place of origin, the name and address of the producer and all specifications or other detailed information which will assist the Engineer in making a prompt decision regarding the acceptability of the sample. It shall also include the statement that all materials or equipment furnished for use in the project will comply with the samples and/or certified statements.
- (c) Approval of any materials shall be general only and shall not constitute a waiver of the City of Umland's right to demand full compliance with Contract requirements. After actual deliveries, the Engineer will have such check tests made as he deems necessary in each instance and may reject materials and equipment and accessories for cause, even though such materials and articles have been given general approval. If materials, equipment or accessories which fail to meet check tests have been incorporated in the work, the Engineer will have the right to cause their removal and replacement by proper materials or to demand and secure such reparation by the Contractor as is equitable.
- (d) Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract, the costs of sampling and testing will be divided as follows:

- 1) The Contractor shall furnish without extra cost, including packing and delivery charges, all samples required for testing purposes, except those samples taken on the project by the Engineer;
- 2) The Contractor shall assume all costs of re-testing materials which fail to meet contract requirements;
- 3) The Contractor shall assume all costs of testing materials offered in substitution for those found deficient;
- 4) Caldwell County will pay all other expenses.

16. Permits and Codes

- (a) The Contractor shall give all notices required by and comply with all applicable federal and state laws, ordinances, and codes of the Local Government. All construction work and/or utility installations shall comply with all applicable ordinances, and codes including all written waivers. Before installing any work, the Contractor shall examine the drawings and technical specifications for compliance with applicable ordinances and codes and shall immediately report any discrepancy to Caldwell County. Where the requirements of the drawings and technical specifications fail to comply with such applicable ordinances or codes, Caldwell County will adjust the Contract by Change Order to conform to such ordinances or codes (unless waivers in writing covering the difference have been granted by the governing body or department) and make appropriate adjustment in the Contract Price or stipulated unit prices.
- (b) Should the Contractor fail to observe the foregoing provisions and proceed with the construction and/or install any utility at variance with any applicable ordinance or code, including any written waivers (notwithstanding the fact that such installation is in compliance with the drawings and technical specifications), the Contractor shall remove such work without cost to Caldwell County.
- (c) The Contractor shall at his own expense, secure and pay for all permits for street pavement, sidewalks, shed, removal of abandoned water taps, sealing of house connection drains, pavement cuts, buildings, electrical, plumbing, water, gas and sewer permits required by the local regulatory body or any of its agencies.
- (d) The Contractor shall comply with applicable local laws and ordinances governing the disposal of surplus excavation, materials, debris and rubbish on or off the Project Area and commit no trespass on any public or private property in any operation due to or connected with the Improvements contained in this Contract.
- (e) The Contractor will be required to make arrangements for and pay the water, electrical power, or any other utilities required during construction.
- (f) During construction of this project, the Contractor shall use every means possible to control the amount of dust created by construction. Prior to the close of a day's work, the Contractor, if directed by Caldwell County, shall moisten the surrounding area to prevent a dusty condition.

17. Care of Work

- (a) The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to person or property that occur as a result of its fault or negligence in connection with the prosecution of the work and shall be responsible for the proper care and protection of all materials delivered and work performed until completion and final acceptance.
- (b) In an emergency affecting the safety of life, limb or property, including adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instructions or authorization from Caldwell County is authorized to act to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Contractor shall follow all instructions of Caldwell County.
- (c) The Contractor shall avoid damage as a result of his operations to existing sidewalks, streets, curbs, pavements, utilities (except those which are to be replaced or removed), adjoining property, etc., and shall be responsible for completely repairing any damage thereto caused by the operations.

(d) The Contractor shall shore up, brace, underpin, secure, and protect as maybe necessary, all foundations and other parts of existing structures adjacent to, adjoining, and in the vicinity of the site, which may be in any way affected by the excavations or other operations connected with the construction of the improvements included in this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the giving of any and all required notices to any adjoining or adjacent property owner or other party before the commencement of any work. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless Caldwell County from any damages on account of settlements or the loss of lateral support of adjoining property and from all loss or expense and all damages for which Caldwell County may become liable in consequence of such injury or damage to adjoining and adjacent structures and their premises.

18. Accident Prevention

(a) No laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of this Contract shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Department of Labor.

(b) The Contractor shall exercise proper precaution at all times for the protection of persons and property and shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property, either on or off the site, which occur as a result of his prosecution of the work.

(c) The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all cases of death, occupational disease, or injury requiring medical attention or causing loss of time from work, arising out of and in the course of employment on work under the Contract. The Contractor shall promptly furnish Caldwell County with reports concerning these matters.

(d) The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Caldwell County from any claims for damages resulting from property damage, personal injury and/or death suffered or alleged to have been suffered by any person as a result of any work conducted under this contract.

(e) The Contractor shall provide trench safety for all excavations more than five feet deep prior to excavation. All OSHA Standards for trench safety must be adhered to by the Contractor.

(f) The contractor shall at all time conduct work in such a manner as to ensure the least possible inconvenience to vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At the close of the work each day, all streets where possible in the opinion of Caldwell County, shall be opened to the public in order that persons living in the area may have access to their homes or businesses by the use of the streets. Barricades, warning signs, and necessary lighting shall be provided to the satisfaction of Caldwell County at the expense of the Contractor.

19. Sanitary Facilities

The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain ample sanitary facilities for laborers. As the needs arise, a sufficient number of enclosed temporary toilets shall be conveniently placed as required. Drinking water shall be provided from an approved source, so piped or transported as to keep it safe and fresh and served from single service containers or satisfactory types of sanitary drinking stands or fountains. All such facilities and services shall be furnished in strict accordance with existing and governing health regulations.

20. Use of Premises

(a) The Contractor shall confine equipment, storage of materials, and construction operations to the contract limits as shown on the drawings and as prescribed by ordinances or permits, or as may be desired by Caldwell County, and shall not unreasonably encumber the site or public rights of way with materials and construction equipment.

- (b) The Contractor shall comply with all reasonable instructions of Caldwell County and all existing federal, state and local regulations regarding signs, advertising, traffic, fires, explosives, danger signals, and barricades.

21. Removal of Debris, Cleaning, Etc.

The Contractor shall, periodically or as directed during the progress of the work, remove and legally dispose of all surplus excavated material and debris, and keep the Project Area and public rights of way reasonably clear. Upon completion of the work, he shall remove all temporary construction facilities, debris and unused materials provided for work, and put the whole site of the work and public rights of way in a neat and clean condition.

22. Inspection

- (a) All materials and workmanship shall be subject to inspection, examination, or test by Caldwell County and Engineer at any and all times during manufacture or construction and at any and all places where such manufacture or construction occurs. Caldwell County shall have the right to reject defective material and workmanship or require its correction. Unacceptable workmanship shall be satisfactorily corrected. Rejected material shall be promptly segregated and removed from the Project Area and replaced with material of specified quality without charge. If the Contractor fails to proceed at once with the correction of rejected workmanship or defective material, Caldwell County may by contract or otherwise have the defects remedied or rejected materials removed from the Project Area and charge the cost of the same against any Monies which may be due the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of Caldwell County.
- (b) The Contractor shall furnish promptly all materials reasonably necessary for any tests which may be required. All tests by Caldwell County will be performed in such manner as not to delay the work unnecessarily and will be made in accordance with the provisions of the technical specifications.
- (c) The Contractor shall notify Caldwell County sufficiently in advance of back filling or concealing any facilities to permit proper inspection. If any facilities are concealed without approval or consent of Caldwell County, the Contractor shall uncover for inspection and recover such facilities at Contractor's expense, when so requested by Caldwell County.
- (d) Should it be considered necessary or advisable by Caldwell County at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make an examination of work already completed, the Contractor shall on request promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If such work is found to be defective in any important or essential respect, due to fault of the Contractor or subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray all the expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the actual cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement, shall be reimbursable and if completion of the work of the entire Contract has been delayed, a suitable extension of time will be approved.
- (e) Inspection of materials and appurtenances to be incorporated in the improvements included in this Contract may be made at the place of production, manufacture or shipment, whenever the quantity justifies it, and such inspection and acceptance, unless otherwise stated in the technical specifications, shall be final, except as regards to: (1) latent defects, (2) departures from specific requirements of the Contract, (3) damage or loss in transit, or (4) fraud or such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Subject to the requirements contained in the preceding sentence, the inspection of materials as a whole or in part will be made at the Project Site.
- (f) Neither inspection, testing, approval nor acceptance of the work in whole or in part, by Caldwell County or its agents shall relieve the Contractor or its sureties of full responsibility for materials furnished or work performed not in strict accordance with the Contract.

23. Review by Caldwell County

Caldwell County and its authorized representatives and agents shall have access to and be permitted to observe and review all work, materials, equipment, payrolls, personnel records, employment conditions, material invoices, and other relevant data and records pertaining to this Contract, provided, however that all instructions and approval with respect to the work will be given to the Contractor only by Caldwell County through its authorized representatives or agents.

24. Final Inspection

When the Improvements included in this Contract are substantially completed, the Contractor shall notify Caldwell County in writing that the work will be ready for final inspection on a definite date which shall be stated in the notice. Caldwell County will make the arrangements necessary to have final inspection commenced on the date stated in the notice, or as soon thereafter as is practicable.

25. Deduction for Uncorrected Work

If Caldwell County deems it not expedient to require the Contractor to correct work not done in accordance with the Contract Documents, an equitable deduction from the Contract Price will be made by agreement between the Contractor and Caldwell County and subject to settlement, in case of dispute, as herein provided.

26. Insurance

The Contractor shall not commence work under this contract until all required insurance under this paragraph has been secured and approved by Caldwell County.

(a) **Worker's Compensation Insurance:** The Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this contract Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by the State of Texas for all of his employees to be engaged in work at the site of the project under this contract and, in case of any such work sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of the employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Contractor's Worker's Compensation Insurance.

(b) **Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance.** The Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this contract Contractor's Public Liability Insurance, Contractor's Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance in the following amounts:

- Public Liability \$100,000 for injuries to 1 person. \$300,000 for each occurrence. In addition to these requirements, the City requires an additional \$1,000,000.
- Property Damage: \$100,000.
- Automobile Property Damage: \$100,000.
- Automobile Public Liability: \$250,000 for injuries to 1 person, \$500,000 for each occurrence.

(c) **Proof of Insurance:** The Contractor shall furnish Caldwell County with certificates showing the type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and date of expiration of policies. Such certificates shall also contain substantially the following statement: "The insurance covered by this certificate will not be canceled or materially altered, except after ten (10) days written notice has been received by Caldwell County."

27. Warranty of Title

No material, supplies, or equipment to be installed or furnished under this Contract shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale, lease-purchase or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller or supplier. The Contractor shall warrant good title to all materials, supplies, and equipment

installed or incorporated in the work and upon completion of all work, shall deliver the same, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed by Contractor, to Caldwell County free from any claims, liens, or charges. Neither the Contractor nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any material or labor for any work covered by this Contract shall have any right to a lien upon any improvement or appurtenance. Nothing contained in this paragraph, however, shall defeat or impair the right of persons furnishing materials or labor to recover under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due the Contractor. The provisions of this paragraph shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the work when no formal contract is entered into for such materials.

28. Warranty of Workmanship and Materials

Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the Contract nor partial or entire use of the improvements included in this Contract by Caldwell County or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the Contract or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom which shall appear within a period of months from the date of final acceptance of the work.

29. Job Offices

- (a) The Contractor and its subcontractors may maintain such office and storage facilities on the site as are necessary for the proper conduct of the work. These shall be located so as to cause no interference to any work to be performed on the site. Caldwell County shall be consulted with regard to locations.
- (b) Upon completion of the improvements, or as directed by Caldwell County, the Contractor shall remove all such temporary structures and facilities from the site, and leave the site of the work in the condition required by the Contract.

30. Partial Use of Site Improvements

Caldwell County may give notice to the Contractor and place in use those sections of the improvements which have been completed, inspected and can be accepted as complying with the technical specifications and if in its opinion, each such section is reasonably safe, fit, and convenient for the use and accommodation for which it was intended, provided:

- (a) The use of such sections of the Improvements shall in no way impede the completion of the remainder of the work by the Contractor.
- (b) The Contractor shall not be responsible for any damages or maintenance costs due directly to the use of such sections.

31. Local Program Liaison

For purposes of this Agreement, the [e.g. City Manager _____] or equivalent authorized person will serve as the Local Program Liaison and primary point of contact for the Contractor. All required progress reports and communication regarding the project shall be directed to this liaison and other local personnel as appropriate.

32. Access to Information

(a) The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Inspectors General, the Comptroller General of the United States, the Texas General Land Office (GLO), and Caldwell County, or any of their authorized representatives, shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of the Contractor which are pertinent to the CDBG award, in order to make audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcripts, and to closeout the City's/County's CDBG contract with GLO.

(b) Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts it awards.

33. Records Retention

- (a) The Contractor shall retain all required records for three years after Caldwell County makes its final payment and all pending matters are closed.
- (b) Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts it awards.

34. Resolution of Program Non-Compliance and Disallowed Costs

In the event of any dispute, claim, question, or disagreement arising from or relating to this Contract, or the breach thereof, including determination of responsibility for any costs disallowed as a result of non-compliance with federal, state or CDBG program requirements, the parties hereto shall use their best efforts to settle the dispute, claim, question or disagreement. To this effect, the parties shall consult and negotiate with each other in good faith within 30 days of receipt of a written notice of the dispute or invitation to negotiate, and attempt to reach a just and equitable solution satisfactory to both parties. If the matter is not resolved by negotiation within 30 days of receipt of written notice or invitation to negotiate, the parties agree first to try in good faith to settle the matter by mediation administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Commercial Mediation Procedures before resorting to arbitration, litigation, or some other dispute resolution procedure. The parties may enter into a written amendment to this Contract and choose a mediator that is not affiliated with the American Arbitration Association. The parties shall bear the costs of such mediation equally. *[This section may also provide for the qualifications of the mediator(s), the locale of meetings, time limits, or any other item of concern to the parties.]* If the matter is not resolved through such mediation within 60 days of the initiation of that procedure, either party may proceed to file suit.

35. Compliance with Davis-Bacon Act

All laborers and mechanics employed upon the work covered by this Contract shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once each week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are made mandatory by law and such other payroll deductions as are permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor, pursuant to the Anti-Kickback Act hereinafter identified), the full amount due at time of payment computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination decision of said Secretary of Labor (a copy of which is attached and herein incorporated by reference), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor or any subcontractor and such laborers and mechanics. All laborers and mechanics employed upon such work shall be paid in cash, except that payment may be by check if the employer provides or secures satisfactory facilities approved by Caldwell County for the cashing of the same without cost or expense to the employee. For the purpose of this clause, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated under Section 1 (b) (2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section 5.5 (a) (1) (iv) of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations. Also for the purpose of this clause, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period under plans, funds, or programs, but covering the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

The Contractor and its subcontractors shall not, by any means, induce any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. Caldwell County must report all suspected or reported violations to GLO.

36. Conflicts of interest

- (a) Governing Body. No member of the governing body of Caldwell County and no other officer, employee, or agent of Caldwell County, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with administration, construction, engineering, or implementation of CDBG award between GLO and the City / County, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contractor or this Contract; and the Firm shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

- (b) Other Local Public Officials. No other public official, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of administration, construction, engineering or implementation of the CDBG award between GLO and Caldwell County, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contractor or this Contract; and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.
- (c) The Contractor and Employees. The Contractor warrants and represents that it has no conflict of interest associated with the CDBG award between GLO and Caldwell County or this Contract. The Contractor further warrants and represents that it shall not acquire an interest, direct or indirect, in any geographic area that may benefit from the CDBG award between GLO and Caldwell County or in any business, entity, organization or person that may benefit from the award. The Contractor further agrees that it will not employ an individual with a conflict of interest as described herein.

37. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)

The Contractor certifies, by entering into this Contract, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federally-assisted programs under Executive Orders 12549 (1986) and 12689 (1989). The term "principal" for purposes of this Contract is defined as an officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person with primary management or supervisory responsibilities, or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over the operations of the Contractor. The Contractor understands that it must not make any award or permit any award (or contract) at any tier to any party which is debarred or suspended or is otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension."

38. [For Contracts that exceed \$100,000] Anti-Lobbying

Contractor shall file the required certification: The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (a) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (b) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (c) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

39. [For Contracts > \$100K] Overtime Requirements

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics, including watchmen and guards, shall require or permit any laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such work week unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such work week, as the case may be.

40. [For Contracts > \$150K] Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act

The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251–1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

41. Equal Opportunity Clause [applicable to contracts and subcontracts over \$10,000].

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (a.) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (b.) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
- (c.) The Contractor will not discourage or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.
- (d.) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (e.) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, "Equal Employment Opportunity," and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (f.) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (g.) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(h.) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (a) and the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (h) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

42. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. No person in the United States shall on the ground of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.

43. Section 504 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

The Contractor agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with disabilities shall, solely by reason of his/her disability, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination, including discrimination in employment, under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

44. Age Discrimination Act of 1975.

The Contractor shall comply with the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 which provides that no person in the United States shall on the basis of age be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

[If this Contract is greater than \$100,000, include the following Section 3 language:]

45. Economic Opportunities for Section 3 Residents and Section 3 Business Concerns.

(a) The work to be performed under this Contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.

(b) The parties to this Contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this Contract, the parties to this Contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.

(c) The Contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

(d) The Contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The Contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the

Contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.

- (e) The Contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the Contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the Contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
- (f) Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this Contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- (g) With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this Contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

46. Contract Documents and Drawings

Caldwell County will furnish the Contractor without charge 2 copies of the Contract Documents, including Technical Specifications and Drawings. Additional copies requested by the Contractor will be furnished at cost.

47. Contract Period

The work to be performed under this contract shall commence within the time stipulated by Caldwell County in the Notice to Proceed and shall be fully completed within 150 days. Work to be performed at the Political Road site shall commence upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed and shall be fully completed within 60 days. All other sites may commence any time after Notice to Proceed and shall be fully completed within 150 days from Notice to Proceed.

48. Liquidated Damages

Since the actual damages for any delay in completion of the work under this contract are impossible to determine, the Contractor and his Sureties shall be liable for and shall pay to Caldwell County the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$ 500) as fixed, agreed and liquidated damages for each calendar day of delay from the above stipulated time for completion.

49. Gender Neutral - Gender References

When necessary, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, any gender-specific or gender-neutral term in this Contract (for example, he, she, it, etc.) is to be read as referring to any other gender or to no gender.

Applicability

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) (a) Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(c) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination.

The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

(d) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

2. Withholding. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract in the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

3. (i) Payrolls and basic records. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been

communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

(ii) (a) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

(b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A. 3. (ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who

is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification.

If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) **Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

7. Contract termination; debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. (i) Certification of Eligibility. By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be

awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1 01 0, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration . . . makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false . . . shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

11. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees. No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$25 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in sub paragraph (1) of this paragraph.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(4) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

C. Health and Safety. The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

(1) No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

(3) The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information it desires.

Date: _____

Bidder (Legal Name of Firm): _____

Date Organized: _____

Address : _____

Date Incorporated _____

Federal ID Number: _____

Number of Years in contracting business under present name _____

List all other names under which your business has operated in the last 10 years:

Work Presently Under Contract:

Contract	Amount \$	Completion Date
----------	-----------	-----------------

_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Type of work performed by your company: _____

Total Staff employed by Firm (Break down by Managers and Trades on separate sheet):

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? Yes No
(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet. Include brief explanation of cause and resolution)

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? Yes No
(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

Has your organization had any disbarments or suspensions that have been imposed in the past five years or that was still in effect during the five year period or is still in effect? Yes No

(If yes, list and explain; such list must include disbarments and suspensions of officers, principals, partners, members, and employees of your organization.)

List the projects most recently completed by your firm (include project of similar importance):

Project	Amount \$	Mo/Yr Completed

Major equipment available for this contract: _____

Are you in compliance with all applicable EEO requirements? Yes No
 (If no, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

Bank References

Address: _____ Contact Name: _____

City & State: _____ Zip: _____ Phone Number: _____

Credit available: \$ _____

Has the firm or predecessor firm been involved in a bankruptcy or reorganization? Yes No
 (If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

List on a sheet attached hereto all judgements, claims, arbitration proceedings, or suits pending or outstanding against bidder over the last five (5) years with amount of claim and brief description.

List on a sheet attached hereto all lawsuits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts which bidder has initiated within the last five (5) years and brief explanation of claim and outcome.

Attach resume(s) for the principal member(s) of your organization, including the officers as well as the proposed superintendent for the project.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20____.

 Signature

 Printed Name and Title

 Company Name

Notary Statement:

_____, being duly sworn, says that he/she is the _____ Position/Title _____ of _____ (Firm Name), and hereby swears that the answers to the foregoing questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct. He/she hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested Caldwell County of _____ in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Subscribed and sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public

Signature

Printed Name

My Commission Expires: _____

The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS AND REGULATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING Executive Order 11246 and Federal Laws Requiring Federal Contractor to adopt and abide by equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in their hiring, firing, and promotion practices. This includes practices related to race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, and veterans' rights.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (include ZIP Code)

CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER

Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Civil Rights Laws and Regulations.

Yes

No

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- The Provision of Local Training, Employment, and Business Opportunities clause (Section 3 provision) is included in the Contract. A written Section 3 plan (Local Opportunity Plan) was prepared and submitted as part of the bid proceedings (if bid equals or exceeds \$100,000).
- The Equal Opportunity clause is included in the Contract (if bid equals or exceeds \$10,000).

Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?

Yes

No

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type)

SIGNATURE

DATE



**RESOLUTION NO. 12-2020
Regarding Civil Rights – Caldwell County, Texas**

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, Texas, (hereinafter referred to the "Caldwell County") had been awarded CDBG funding through the CDBG grant from the General Land Office (hereinafter referred to the "GLO");

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, in accordance with Section 109 of the Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act (24 CFR 6); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107); and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C 794) and for construction contracts greater than \$10,000, must take actions to ensure that no person or group is denied benefits such as employment, training, housing, and contracts generated by the CDBG-DR activity, on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability;

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, in consideration for the receipt and acceptance of federal funding, agrees to comply with all federal rules and regulations including those rules and regulations governing citizen participation and civil rights protections;

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, in accordance with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, and 24 CFR Part 135, is required, to the greatest extent feasible, to provide training and employment opportunities to lower income residents and contract opportunities to businesses in the CDBG-DR project area;

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, does not discriminate on the basis of disability and agrees to ensure that qualified individuals with disabilities have access to programs and activates that receive federal funds; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, is accordance with Section 808 (e) (5) of the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3608(e)(5)) that requires HUD programs and activities be administered in a manner affirmatively to further the policies of the Fair Housing Act, agrees to conduct at least one activity during the contract period of the CDBG-DR contract, to affirmatively further fair housing;

WHEREAS. Caldwell County, agrees to maintain written standard of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT CALDWELL COUNTY ADOPTS THE FOLLOWING:

1. Citizen Participation Plan and Grievance Procedures;
2. Sections 3 Policy
3. Excessive Force Policy;
4. Sections 504 Policy and Grievance Procedures; and
5. Fair Housing Policy.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 28th day of January 2020



Hoppy Haden, County Judge



B. J. Westmoreland, Commissioner, Precinct 1



Barbara Shelton, Commissioner, Precinct 2



Edward "Ed" Theriot, Commissioner, Precinct 3



Joe Ivan Roland, Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST: 

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk

CALDWELL COUNTY
CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN
TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

Note to Grant Recipients regarding Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements:

In accordance with federal law, if there is a significant number of the population who are non-English speaking residents and are affected by the CDBG-DR project, such citizens should have 'meaningful access' to all aspects of the CDBG-DR project. To provide 'meaningful access', Grant Recipients may need to provide interpreter services at public hearings or provide non-English written materials that are routinely provided in English. Examples of such vital documents may include Citizen Participation notices (e.g., complaint procedures, hearings notices), civil rights notices, and any other published notice that may allow an eligible person with limited English proficiency to participate in discussing proposed CDBG-DR activities.

For more information, see LEP.gov

COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

These complaint procedures comply with the requirements of the Texas General Land Office Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-DR) Program and Local Government Requirements found in 24 CFR §570.486 (Code of Federal Regulations). Citizens can obtain a copy of these procedures at Caldwell County, 102 S Main Street, Smiley, Texas 77975, or by calling 361-596-4621 during regular business hours.

Below are the formal complaint and grievance procedures regarding the services provided under the CDBG-DR project(s).

1. A person who has a complaint or grievance about any services or activities with respect to the CDBG-DR project, whether it is a proposed, ongoing, or completed CDBG-DR project, may during regular business hours submit such complaint or grievance, in writing to Caldwell County, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644, or by calling 512-398-1808.
2. A copy of the complaint or grievance shall be transmitted by the County Judge to the entity that is the subject of the complaint or grievance within five (5) working days after the date of the complaint or grievance was received.
3. The County Judge shall complete an investigation of the complaint or grievance, if practicable, and provide a timely written answer to person who made the complaint or grievance within ten (10) days.
4. If the investigation cannot be completed within ten (10) working days, the person who made the grievance or complaint shall be notified, in writing, within fifteen (15) days where practicable after receipt of the original complaint or grievance and shall detail when the investigation should be completed.
5. If necessary, the grievance and a written copy of the subsequent investigation shall be forwarded to the Texas General Land Office for their further review and comment.

6. If appropriate, provide copies of grievance procedures and responses to grievances in both English and Spanish, or other appropriate language.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

When requested, the County shall provide technical assistance to groups that are representative of persons of low- and moderate-income in developing proposals for the use of CDBG-DR funds. The County, based upon the specific needs of the community's residents at the time of the request, shall determine the level and type of assistance.

PUBLIC HEARING PROVISIONS

For each public hearing scheduled and conducted by the County, the following public hearing provisions shall be observed:

1. Public notice of all hearings must be published at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the scheduled hearing. The public notice must be published in a local newspaper. Each public notice must include the date, time, location, and topics to be considered at the public hearing. A published newspaper article can also be used to meet this requirement so long as it meets all content and timing requirements. Notices should also be prominently posted in public buildings and distributed to local Public Housing Authorities and other interested community groups.
2. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents are a part of the potential service area of the CDBG-DR project, vital documents such as notices should be published in the predominant language of these non-English speaking citizens.
3. Each public hearing shall be held at a time and location convenient to potential or actual beneficiaries and will include accommodation for persons with disabilities. Persons with disabilities must be able to attend the hearings and the County must make arrangements for individuals who require auxiliary aids or services if contacted at least two days prior to the hearing.
4. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate in a public hearing, an interpreter should be present to accommodate the needs of the non-English speaking residents.

The County shall comply with the following citizen participation requirements for the preparation and submission of an application for a CDBG-DR project:

1. Where practicable, the County will make every effort to hold at least one (1) public hearing to prior to submitting the application to the Texas General Land Office.
2. The County shall retain documentation of the hearing notice(s), a listing of persons attending the hearing(s), minutes of the hearing(s), and any other records concerning the proposed use of funds for three (3) years from closeout of the grant to the state. Such records shall be made available to the public in accordance with Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.

3. The public hearing shall include a discussion with citizens as outlined in the applicable CDBG-DR application manual to include, but is not limited to, the development of housing and community development needs, the amount of funding available, all eligible activities under the CDBG-DR program, and the use of past CDBG-DR contract funds, if applicable. Citizens, with particular emphasis on persons of low- and moderate-income who are residents of slum and blight areas, shall be encouraged to submit their views and proposals regarding community development and housing needs. Citizens shall be made aware of the location where they may submit their views and proposals should they be unable to attend the public hearing.
4. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate in a public hearing, an interpreter should be present to accommodate the needs of the non-English speaking residents.

The County must comply with the following citizen participation requirements in the event that the County receives funds from the CDBG-DR program:

1. The County shall initiate public comment concerning any substantial change, as determined by CDBG-DR, proposed to be made in the use of CDBG-DR funds from one eligible activity to another again using the preceding notice requirements.
2. Upon completion of the CDBG-DR project, the County shall hold a public hearing and review its program performance including the actual use of the CDBG-DR funds.
3. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate in a public hearing, for either a public hearing concerning substantial change to the CDBG-DR project or for the closeout of the CDBG-DR project, publish notice in both English and Spanish, or other appropriate language and provide an interpreter at the hearing to accommodate the needs of the non-English speaking residents.
4. The County shall retain documentation of the CDBG-DR project, including hearing notice(s), a listing of persons attending the hearing(s), minutes of the hearing(s), and any other records concerning the actual use of funds for a period of three (3) years from closeout of the grant to the state. Such records shall be made available to the public in accordance with Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.



 Hoppy Haden, County Judge

11/28/2020

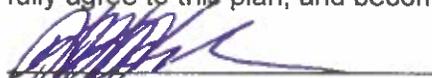
 Date

Section 3 Policy

In accordance with 12 U.S.C. 1701u Caldwell County agrees to implement the following steps, which, to *the greatest extent feasible*, will provide job training, employment and contracting opportunities for Section 3 residents and Section 3 businesses of the areas in which the program/project is being carried out.

- A. Introduce and pass a resolution adopting this plan as a policy to strive to attain goals for compliance to Section 3 regulations by increasing opportunities for employment and contracting for Section 3 residents and businesses.
- B. Assign duties related to implementation of this plan to the designated Civil Rights Officer.
- C. Notify Section 3 residents and business concerns of potential new employment and contracting opportunities as they are triggered by CDBG-DR grant awards through the use of: Public Hearings and related advertisements; public notices; bidding advertisements and bid documents; notification to local business organizations such as the Chamber(s) of Commerce or the Urban League; local advertising media including public signage; project area committees and citizen advisory boards; local HUD offices; regional planning agencies; and all other appropriate referral sources. Include Section 3 clauses in all covered solicitations and contracts.
- D. Maintain a list of those businesses that have identified themselves as Section 3 businesses for utilization in CDBG-DR funded procurements, notify those businesses of pending contractual opportunities, and make this list available for general Grant Recipient procurement needs.
- E. Maintain a list of those persons who have identified themselves as Section 3 residents and contact those persons when hiring/training opportunities are available through either the Grant Recipient or contractors.
- F. Require that all Prime contractors and subcontractors with contracts over \$100,000 commit to this plan as part of their contract work. Monitor the contractors' performance with respect to meeting Section 3 requirements and require that they submit reports as may be required by HUD or GLO to the Grant Recipient.
- G. Submit reports as required by HUD or GLO regarding contracting with Section 3 businesses and/or employment as they occur; and submit reports within 20 days of the federal fiscal year end (by October 20) which identify and quantify Section 3 businesses and employees.
- H. Maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document all actions taken to comply with Section 3 regulations.

As officers and representatives of Caldwell County, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.


Signature

Caldwell County Judge 1/29/2020
Title Date

Excessive Force Policy

In accordance with 24 CFR 91.325(b)(6), Caldwell County hereby adopts and will enforce the following policy with respect to the use of excessive force:

1. It is the policy of Caldwell County to prohibit the use of excessive force by the law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individual engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations.
2. It is also the policy of Caldwell County to enforce applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location that is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.
3. Caldwell County will introduce and pass a resolution adopting this policy.

As officers and representatives of Caldwell County, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.



Signature

Caldwell County Judge

Title

1/28/2020

Date

Caldwell County

Section 504 Policy Against Discrimination based on Handicap and Grievance Procedures

In accordance with 24 CFR Section 8, Nondiscrimination based on Handicap in federally assisted programs and activities of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5309), Caldwell County hereby adopts the following policy and grievance procedures:

1. Discrimination prohibited. No otherwise qualified individual with handicaps in the United States shall, solely by reason of his or her handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
2. Caldwell County does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its federally assisted programs and activities.
3. Caldwell County's recruitment materials or publications shall include a statement of this policy in 1. above.
4. Caldwell County shall take continuing steps to notify participants, beneficiaries, applicants and employees, including those with impaired vision or hearing, and unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the recipients that it does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in violation of 24 CFR Part 8.
5. For hearing and visually impaired individuals eligible to be served or likely to be affected by the CDBG-DR program, Caldwell County shall ensure that they are provided with the information necessary to understand and participate in the CDBG-DR program.
6. Grievances and Complaints
 - a. Any person who believes she or he has been subjected to discrimination on the basis of disability may file a grievance under this procedure. It is against the law for Caldwell County to retaliate against anyone who files a grievance or cooperates in the investigation of a grievance.

Complaints should be addressed to: Hoppy Haden, Caldwell County Judge, 110 S. Main St, Lockhart, TX 78644, (512) 398-1808 who has been designated to coordinate Section 504 compliance efforts.

- b. A complaint should be filed in writing or verbally, contain the name and address of the person filing it, and briefly describe the alleged violation of the regulations.
- c. A complaint should be filed within thirty (30) working days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation.

- d. An investigation, as may be appropriate, shall follow a filing of a complaint. The investigation will be conducted by Hoppy Haden, Caldwell County Judge. Informal but thorough investigations will afford all interested persons and their representatives, if any, an opportunity to submit evidence relevant to a complaint.
- e. A written determination as to the validity of the complaint and description of resolution, if any, shall be issued by Hoppy Haden, Caldwell County Judge, and a copy forwarded to the complainant with fifteen (15) working days after the filing of the complaint where practicable.
- f. The Section 504 coordinator shall maintain the files and records of the Caldwell County relating to the complaints files.
- g. The complainant can request a reconsideration of the case in instances where he or she is dissatisfied with the determination/resolution as described in f. above. The request for reconsideration should be made to the Caldwell County within ten working days after the receipt of the written determination/resolution.
- h. The right of a person to a prompt and equitable resolution of the complaint filed hereunder shall not be impaired by the person's pursuit of other remedies such as the filing of a Section 504 complaint with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Utilization of this grievance procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of other remedies.
- i. These procedures shall be construed to protect the substantive rights of interested persons, to meet appropriate due process standards and assure that the Caldwell County complies with Section 504 and HUD regulations.


Signature/Title

Caldwell County Judge

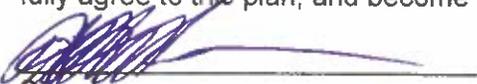
1/28/2020
Date

Fair Housing Policy

In accordance with Fair Housing Act, Caldwell County hereby adopts the following policy with respect to the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing:

1. *Caldwell County agrees to affirmatively further fair housing choice for all seven protected classes (race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, and national origin).*
2. *Caldwell County agrees to plan at least one activity during the contract term to affirmatively further fair housing.*
3. *Caldwell County will introduce and pass a resolution adopting this policy.*

As officers and representatives of *Caldwell County*, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.


Signature

Caldwell County Judge
Title

1/28/2020
Date

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM
 CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION
CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS AND PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

TO (appropriate recipient)	DATE
	PROJECT NUMBER (if any)
C/O	PROJECT NAME

1. The undersigned, having executed a contract with _____
 _____ for the construction of the above-identified project, acknowledges that:

- (a) The Labor Standards provisions are included in the aforesaid contract.
- (b) Correction of any infractions of the aforesaid conditions, including infractions by any subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, is Contractor's responsibility.

2. Certifies that:

- (a) Neither Contractor nor any firm, partnership or association in which it has substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6(b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29 CFR, Part 5) or pursuant to Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended.
- (b) No part of the aforementioned contract has been or will be subcontracted to any subcontractor if such subcontractor or any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which such subcontractor has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor pursuant to any of the aforementioned regulatory or statutory provisions.

3. Contractor agrees to obtain and forward to the aforementioned recipient within ten days after the execution of any subcontract, including those executed by subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, a Subcontractor's Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements executed by the subcontractors.

4. Certifies that:

(a) The legal name and the business address of the undersigned are:

(b) The undersigned is (choose one):

(1) A SINGLE PROPRIETORSHIP	(3) A CORPORATION ORGANIZED IN THE STATE OF
(2) A PARTNERSHIP	(4) OTHER ORGANIZATION (Describe)

(c) The name, title and address of the owner, partners or officers of the undersigned are:

NAME	TITLE	ADDRESS

(d) The names and addresses of all other persons having a substantial interest in the undersigned, and the nature of the interest are:

NAME	ADDRESS	NATURE OF INTEREST

(e) The names, addresses and trade classifications of all other building construction contractors in which the undersigned has a substantial interest are:

NAME	ADDRESS	TRADE CLASSIFICATION

Date _____

(Contractor)

By _____

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

County of _____)

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He/She is _____ of _____, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He/She is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

(3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with another Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix an overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the _____ (Local Public Agency) or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

Title

Subscribed and sworn to me this _____ day of _____.

By: _____
Notary Public

My commission expires _____

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that:

_____ (Name of Contractor or Company)

_____ (Address)

a _____ hereinafter called Principal, and

_____ (Name of Surety Company)

_____ (Address)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

_____ (Name of Grant Recipient)

_____ (Grant Recipient's Address)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the penal sum of \$ _____

Dollars (\$ ____) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly in these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the OWNER dated the _ day of _____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform its duties in all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof which may be granted by the OWNER, with or without notice to the Surety and during the one year guaranty period, and if he shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the OWNER all outlay and expense which the OWNER may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the Principal shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in _____ counterparts,
each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of ____
_____.

ATTEST:

(Principal)

(Principal Secretary) By _____ (s)

(SEAL)

(Witness as to Principal) (Address)

(Address)

ATTEST:

(Surety)

(Witness as to Surety) By _____
(Attorney in Fact)

(Address) (Address)

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract. If PRINCIPAL/CONTRACTOR is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that:

(Name of Contractor or Company)

(Address)

a _____, hereinafter called Principal,
(Corporation / Partnership)

and _____
(Name of Surety Company)

(Address)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

(Name of Recipient)

(Recipient's Address)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the penal sum of \$ _____

Dollars, \$ _____ in lawful money of the United States, for this payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, dated the _____ day of __, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

S. Old Spanish Trail Drainage Improvements
(Project Name)

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, SUB-CONTRACTORS, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the WORK provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof, including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such WORK, and all insurance premiums on said WORK, and for all labor, performed in such WORK whether by SUB-CONTRACTOR or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in _____ counter-parts, each on of
(Number)
which shall be deemed an original, this the ____ day of _____.

ATTEST:

(Principal)

(Principal Secretary) By _____ (s)

(SEAL)

(Witness as to Principal) (Address)

(Address)

ATTEST:

(Surety)

(Witness as to Surety) By _____
(Attorney in Fact)

(Address) (Address)

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract. If CONTRACTOR is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned, _____ as PRINCIPAL, and _____, as SURETY are held and firmly bound unto (Caldwell County) hereinafter called the "Local Public Agency", in the penal sum of _____ Dollars, (\$ _____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has submitted the Accompanying Bid, dated _____, for _____

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid within the period specified therein after the opening of the same, or, if no period be specified, within thirty (30) days after the said opening, and shall within the period specified therefor, or if no period be specified, within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to him for signature, enter into a written contract with the Local Public Agency in accordance with the Bid as accepted, and give bond with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract; or in the event of the withdrawal of said Bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such Contract and give such bond within the time specified, if the Principal shall pay the Local Public Agency the difference between the amount specified in said Bid and the amount for which the local Public Agency may procure the required work or supplies or both, if the latter be in excess of the former, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument this _____ day of _____, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these present signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____

Affix
Corporate
Seal

Attest:

By: _____

Affix
Corporate
Seal

Attest:

By: _____

Countersigned

By _____

* Attorney-in-Fact, State of Texas

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the bid bond; that _____, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then _____ of said corporation; that I know his/her signature, and his/her signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested to, on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

Corporate
Seal

Title: _____

* Power-of-attorney for person signing for Surety Company must be attached to bond.

ATTORNEY'S REVIEW CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, _____, the duly authorized and acting legal representative of the _____, do hereby certify as follows:

I have examined the attached contract(s) and surety bonds and am of the opinion that each of the agreements may be duly executed by the proper parties, acting through their duly authorized representatives; that said representatives have full power and authority to execute said agreements on behalf of the respective parties; and that the agreements shall constitute valid and legally binding obligations upon the parties executing the same in accordance with terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

Attorney's signature: _____ Date: _____

Print Attorney's Name: _____

Texas State Bar Number: _____

Certification Regarding Lobbying

(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (a) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (b) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (c) The undersigned shall require that the language paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995).

The Contractor, _____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date

SECTION 504 CERTIFICATION

POLICY OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS
OF DISABILITY

The _____ does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its federally assisted programs or activities.

(Name) _____

(Address) _____

City State Zip

Telephone Number () _____ - _____ Voice
() _____ - _____ TDD

has been designated to coordinate compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements contained in the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) regulations implementing Section 504 (24 CFR Part 8. dated June 2, 1988).

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

Table of Contents

For all contracts

1. Debarment and Suspension
2. Access to Records
3. Records Retention – 3 Years
4. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire –
Form CIQ (Texas Ethics Commission)
5. Termination for Cause (>\$10K)

Additional provisions for construction contracts

6. HUD 4010
7. Davis Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback (>\$2K)
8. Equal Opportunity Clause (>\$10K)
9. Byrd Anti-Lobbying (≥\$100K)
10. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act
11. Section 3 Clause (>\$100K)
12. Clean Air and Water Act (>\$150K)

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

Italics – Explanatory; not contract language

All Contracts

THRESHOLD	PROVISION	CITATION
None	(H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government-wide Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR Part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR Part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (H)
None	The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Inspectors General, the Comptroller General of the United States, and the General Land Office (TDA), and the City/County, or any of their authorized representatives, shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of the Contractor which are pertinent to the CDBG award, in order to make audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcripts and to closeout the City's/County's CDBG contract with TDA.	2 CFR 200.336 (former 24 CFR 85.36(i)(10))
None	Grantees or subgrantees must retain all required records for three years after grantees or subgrantees make final payments and all other pending matters are closed.	2 CFR 200.333 (former 24 CFR (85.36(i)(11))
None	Sec. 176.003. CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT REQUIRED. (a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if: (1) the vendor enters into a contract with the local governmental entity or the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor; and (2) the vendor: (A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that: (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or	<u>Chapter 176</u> of the Local Government Code

	<p>(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;</p> <p>(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:</p> <p>(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or</p> <p>(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor; or has a family relationship with the local government officer.</p> <p>(a-1) A local government officer is not required to file a conflicts disclosure statement in relation to a gift accepted by the officer or a family member of the officer if the gift is:</p> <p>(1) a political contribution as defined by Title 15, Election Code; or</p> <p>(2) food accepted as a guest.</p> <p>(a-2) A local government officer is not required to file a conflicts disclosure statement under Subsection (a) if the local governmental entity or vendor described by that subsection is an administrative agency created under Section 791.013, Government Code.</p> <p>(b) A local government officer shall file the conflicts disclosure statement with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than 5 p.m. on the seventh business day after the date on which the officer becomes aware of the facts that require the filing of the statement under Subsection (a).</p>	
<p>>\$10,000</p>	<p><i>(B) All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement.</i></p> <p>Use the following language for contracts > \$ 10,000:</p> <p><u>Termination for Cause</u></p> <p>If the Contractor fails to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement, or if the Contractor violates any of the covenants, conditions, agreements, or stipulations of this Agreement, the City/County shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, which shall be at least five days before the effective date of such termination. In the event of termination for cause, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models,</p>	<p>2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II(B)</p>

	<p>photographs and reports prepared by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall, at the option of the City/County, be turned over to the City / County and become the property of the City / County. In the event of termination for cause, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation for any necessary services actually and satisfactorily performed prior to the date of termination.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the City/County for damages sustained by the City/County by virtue of any breach of contract by the Contractor, and the City/County may set-off the damages it incurred as a result of the Contractor's breach of contract from any amounts it might otherwise owe the Contractor.</p> <p><u>Termination for Convenience of the City/County</u></p> <p>City/County may at any time and for any reason terminate Contractor's services and work at City/County's convenience upon providing written notice to the Contractor specifying the extent of termination and the effective date. Upon receipt of such notice, Contractor shall, unless the notice directs otherwise, immediately discontinue the work and placing of orders for materials, facilities and supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement.</p> <p>[Parties should include the manner by which such termination will be effected and the basis for settlement or any other terms and conditions concerning payment upon such termination.]</p>	
<p>>\$50,000</p>	<p><i>(A) Contracts for more than \$50,000 must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.</i></p> <p><i>Use the following language for contracts > \$50,000:</i></p> <p><u>Resolution of Program Non-compliance and Disallowed Costs</u></p> <p>In the event of any dispute, claim, question, or disagreement arising from or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, including determination of responsibility for any costs disallowed as a result of non-compliance with federal, state or CDBG program requirements, the parties hereto shall use their best efforts to settle the dispute, claim, question or disagreement. To this effect, the parties shall consult and negotiate with each other in good faith within 30 days of receipt of a written notice of the dispute or invitation to negotiate, and attempt to reach a just and equitable solution satisfactory to both parties. If the matter is not resolved by negotiation within 30 days of receipt of written notice or invitation to negotiate, the parties agree first to try</p>	<p>2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (A)</p>

	in good faith to settle the matter by mediation administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Commercial Mediation Procedures before resorting to arbitration, litigation, or some other dispute resolution procedure. The parties may enter into a written amendment to this Agreement and choose a mediator that is not affiliated with the American Arbitration Association. The parties shall bear the costs of such mediation equally. <i>[This section may also provide for the qualifications of the mediator(s), the locale of meetings, time limits, or any other item of concern to the parties.]</i> If the matter is not resolved through such mediation within 60 days of the initiation of that procedure, either party may proceed to file suit.	
Option Contract Language for Procurement before Grant Funds Awarded	Payment of the fees [described in ____ section] shall be contingent on CDBG funding. In the event that grant funds are not awarded to the City / County by TDA through the CDBG program, this agreement shall be terminated by the City / County.	2 CFR 200.319(a)

Construction Contracts

THRESHOLD	PROVISION	CITATION
>\$2,000 for Davis Bacon and Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act; >\$100,000 for Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act	<p><i>HUD 4010 Federal labor standards provisions include:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Davis Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141 et seq.) as supplemented by DOL regulations (29 CFR part 5);</i> 2. <i>Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3); and</i> 3. <i>Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.)</i> <p><i>See HUD 4010 contract language in Appendix F. Inclusion of this language into the construction contract satisfies contract requirements of the separate acts noted.</i></p>	
>\$2,000 (Satisfied with inclusion of HUD 4010)	<p><i>Compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141 et seq.) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR part 5) and with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874; 40 U.S.C. 3145) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR part 3):</i></p> <p>(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at</p>	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (D)

	<p>a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.</p>	
<p>>\$10,000</p>	<p><i>(Italics – Explanatory; not contract language)</i></p> <p><i>2 CFR 200 Appendix II (C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60–1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60–1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964–1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."</i></p> <p><i>Therefore, include the following EO clause (not in italics) in construction contracts including construction associated administration and engineering contracts > \$10,000:</i></p> <p>§60-1.4(b) Equal opportunity clause.</p> <p><i>(b) Federally assisted construction contracts. Except as otherwise provided, each administering agency shall require the inclusion of the following language as a condition of any grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee involving federally assisted construction which is not exempt from the requirements of the equal opportunity clause:</i></p> <p><i>The applicant hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of</i></p>	<p>41 CFR §60-1.4(b) And 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (C)</p>

the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, the following equal opportunity clause:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The Contractor will not discourage or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or

workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, That if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above

equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

(c) Subcontracts. Each nonexempt prime contractor or subcontractor shall include the equal opportunity clause in each of its nonexempt subcontracts.

(d) Incorporation by reference. The equal opportunity clause may be incorporated by reference in all Government contracts and subcontracts, including Government bills of lading, transportation requests, contracts for deposit of Government funds, and contracts for issuing and paying U.S. savings bonds and notes, and such other contracts and subcontracts as the Deputy Assistant Secretary may designate.

(e) Incorporation by operation of the order. By operation of the order, the equal opportunity clause shall be considered to be a part of every contract and subcontract required by the order and the regulations in this part to include such a clause whether or not it is physically incorporated in such contracts and whether or not the

	<p>contract between the agency and the contractor is written.</p> <p>(f) Adaptation of language. Such necessary changes in language may be made in the equal opportunity clause as shall be appropriate to identify properly the parties and their undertakings.</p> <p>[43 FR 49240, Oct. 20, 1978, as amended at 62 FR 66971, Dec. 22, 1997; 79 FR 72993, Dec. 9, 2014; 80 FR 54934, September 11, 2015]</p>	
≥\$100,000	<p>(l) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.</p>	<p>2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (I) and 24 CFR §570.303</p>
<p>>\$100,000 (Satisfied with inclusion of HUD 4010)</p>	<p>(E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701–3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.</p>	<p>2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (E)</p>
>\$100,000	<p><i>§135.38 Section 3 clause</i> <i>All section 3 covered contracts shall include the following clause (referred to as the section 3 clause):</i></p> <p>A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by</p>	<p>24 CFR §135.38</p>

HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.

B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.

C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.

E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.

F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.

G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and

	<p>opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).</p>	
>\$150,000	<p>(G) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251–1387), as amended—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251–1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).</p>	<p>2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (G)</p>

"General Decision Number: TX20200007 01/03/2020

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20190007

State: Texas

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Atascosa, Bandera, Bastrop, Bell, Bexar, Brazos, Burleson, Caldwell, Comal, Coryell, Guadalupe, Hays, Kendall, Lampasas, McLennan, Medina, Robertson, Travis, Williamson and Wilson Counties in Texas.

HEAVY (excluding tunnels and dams, not to be used for work on Sewage or Water Treatment Plants or Lift / Pump Stations in Bell, Coryell, McClennon and Williamson Counties) and HIGHWAY Construction Projects

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.80 for calendar year 2020 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.80 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2020. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number Publication Date
0 01/03/2020

* SUTX2011-006 08/03/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER (Paving and Structures).....	\$ 12.56	
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 26.35	
FORM BUILDER/FORM SETTER		

Paving & Curb.....\$ 12.94
 Structures.....\$ 12.87

LABORER

Asphalt Raker.....\$ 12.12
 Flagger.....\$ 9.45
 Laborer, Common.....\$ 10.50
 Laborer, Utility.....\$ 12.27
 Pipelayer.....\$ 12.79
 Work Zone Barricade
 Servicer.....\$ 11.85

PAINTER (Structures).....\$ 18.34

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:

Agricultural Tractor.....\$ 12.69
 Asphalt Distributor.....\$ 15.55
 Asphalt Paving Machine.....\$ 14.36
 Boom Truck.....\$ 18.36
 Broom or Sweeper.....\$ 11.04
 Concrete Pavement
 Finishing Machine.....\$ 15.48
 Crane, Hydraulic 80 tons
 or less.....\$ 18.36
 Crane, Lattice Boom 80
 tons or less.....\$ 15.87
 Crane, Lattice Boom over
 80 tons.....\$ 19.38
 Crawler Tractor.....\$ 15.67
 Directional Drilling
 Locator.....\$ 11.67
 Directional Drilling
 Operator.....\$ 17.24
 Excavator 50,000 lbs or
 Less.....\$ 12.88
 Excavator over 50,000 lbs...\$ 17.71
 Foundation Drill, Truck
 Mounted.....\$ 16.93
 Front End Loader, 3 CY or
 Less.....\$ 13.04
 Front End Loader, Over 3 CY.\$ 13.21
 Loader/Backhoe.....\$ 14.12
 Mechanic.....\$ 17.10
 Milling Machine.....\$ 14.18
 Motor Grader, Fine Grade...\$ 18.51
 Motor Grader, Rough.....\$ 14.63
 Pavement Marking Machine...\$ 19.17
 Reclaimer/Pulverizer.....\$ 12.88
 Roller, Asphalt.....\$ 12.78
 Roller, Other.....\$ 10.50
 Scraper.....\$ 12.27
 Spreader Box.....\$ 14.04
 Trenching Machine, Heavy...\$ 18.48

Servicer.....\$ 14.51

Steel Worker

Reinforcing.....\$ 14.00
 Structural.....\$ 19.29

TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLER

Traffic Signal/Light Pole
 Worker.....\$ 16.00

TRUCK DRIVER

Lowboy-Float.....\$ 15.66
 Off Road Hauler.....\$ 11.88
 Single Axle.....\$ 11.79
 Single or Tandem Axle Dump
 Truck.....\$ 11.68
 Tandem Axle Tractor w/Semi
 Trailer.....\$ 12.81

WELDER.....\$ 15.97

 WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
 operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
 Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave
 for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the
 Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any
 solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this
 contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide
 employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours
 they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year.
 Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their
 own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including
 preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is
 like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other
 health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons
 resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is
 like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic
 violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information
 on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO
 is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within
 the scope of the classifications listed may be added after
 award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses
 (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

 The body of each wage determination lists the classification
 and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the
 cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage
 determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical
 order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular
 rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local),
 a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate
 (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed
 in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or
 ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were
 prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example:
 PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of
 the union which prevailed in the survey for this
 classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198
 indicates the local union number or district council number
 where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number,
 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing
 the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the

most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.)

and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

..

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
(CONTRACTOR ATTACH)

RETAINAGE REQUIRED
(CONTRACTOR ATTACH)

Certification of No Boycott of Israel Form

If Contractor/Vendor is a "Company", as that term is defined in Section 808.001 of the Texas Government Code and is not a sole proprietorship, then Contractor/Vendor certifies and verifies that it: (i) does not boycott Israel and (ii) will not boycott Israel during the Term of this Agreement; or (iii) that it meets the requirements of an exception listed below.

Form requirements:

- **This certification is required by Texas Government Code § 2270.002.**
- This form is required to be attached to all Purchase Orders (goods) and Contracts (services) with a value of \$100,000 or more that is paid in whole or in part with state funds with a company with 10 or more full time employees. The campus department making the purchase of goods or contracting for services is responsible for obtaining the form from the Vendor or Contractor.

Texas Government Code §808.001 states that "Boycott Israel" means "refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes". Furthermore, Texas Government Code §808.001 states that the term "Company" means a "for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exists to make a profit", provided however that Texas Government Code §2270.001(2) excludes sole proprietorships from this definition of "Company".

Vendor/Contractor Name or Company Name	
Street Address	
City	
State	
Zip Code	
Phone Number	
Printed Name of Authorized Representative	
Title of Authorized Representative	
Signature of Authorized Representative	
Date	

ONLY COMPLETE THIS SECTION IF YOU BELIEVE YOU ARE NOT REQUIRED TO PROVIDE THE CERTIFICATION LISTED ABOVE FOR THE REASONS CITED BELOW

My business is not required to provide the certification listed above because (select one):

- My business is not a for-profit "Company" as defined above, pursuant to Texas Government Code §808.001 and §2270.001(1).
- My Company has less than 10 full-time employees
- This is not an agreement for goods or services to be provided to the University.

Name Signature Date

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1. Right to Inventions Under a Contract or Agreement**
- 2. Procurement of Recovered Materials**
- 3. Solid Waste Disposal Act**
- 4. Foreign Terrorist Organizations (Chapter 2252 Texas Government Code)**

1. Right to Inventions Under a Contract or Agreement

799 PART 401—RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AND SMALL BUSINESS FIRMS UNDER GOVERNMENT GRANTS, CONTRACTS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS:

Patent Rights (24 CFR 85.36(i)(8)) No discovery or patent rights arising from any discovery or invention which arises or is developed in the course of or under this contract shall be exercised by or on behalf of the contractor.

Copyrights (24 CFR 85.36(i)(9)) No reports, handbooks, documents, maps, data, or pamphlets produced in whole or in part under this contract will be the subject of any application for copyright by, or on behalf of the contractor.

2. § 200.322 Procurement of recovered materials.

A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

[78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014]

3. Solid Waste Disposal Act

Section 6002 of the [Solid Waste Disposal Act](#). [State](#) agencies and agencies of a political subdivision of a [state](#) that are using assistance under this part for procurement, and any person contracting with such an agency with respect to work performed under an assisted contract, must comply with the requirements of Section 6003 of the [Solid Waste Disposal Act](#), as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery [Act](#). In accordance with Section 6002, these agencies and persons must:

- (1) Procure items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at [40 CFR part 247](#) that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired in the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000;
- (2) Procure solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and
- (3) Must have established an affirmative procurement program for the procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

4. Foreign Terrorist Organizations (Chapter 2252 Texas Government Code)

SUBCHAPTER F. PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTS WITH CERTAIN COMPANIES

Sec. 2252.151. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

- (1) "Company" has the meaning assigned by Section 806.001.
- (2) "Foreign terrorist organization" means an organization designated as a foreign terrorist organization by the United States secretary of state as authorized by 8 U.S.C. Section 1189.
- (3) "Governmental contract" means a contract awarded by a governmental entity for general construction, an improvement, a service, or a public works project or for a purchase of supplies, materials, or equipment. The term includes a contract to obtain a professional or consulting service subject to Chapter [2254](#).
- (4) "Governmental entity" has the meaning assigned by Section [2252.001](#).

Added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 192 (S.B. [252](#)), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 2252.152. CONTRACTS WITH COMPANIES ENGAGED IN BUSINESS WITH IRAN, SUDAN, OR FOREIGN TERRORIST ORGANIZATION PROHIBITED. A governmental entity may not enter into a governmental contract with a company that is identified on a list prepared and maintained under Section 806.051, 807.051, or [2252.153](#).

Added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 192 (S.B. [252](#)), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 2252.153. LISTED COMPANIES. The comptroller shall prepare and maintain, and make available to each governmental entity, a list of companies known to have contracts with or provide supplies or services to a foreign terrorist organization.

Added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 192 (S.B. 252), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 2252.154. EXCEPTION. Notwithstanding any other law, a company that the United States government affirmatively declares to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan, its federal sanctions regime relating to Iran, or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization is not subject to contract prohibition under this subchapter.

Added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 192 (S.B. 252), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2017.

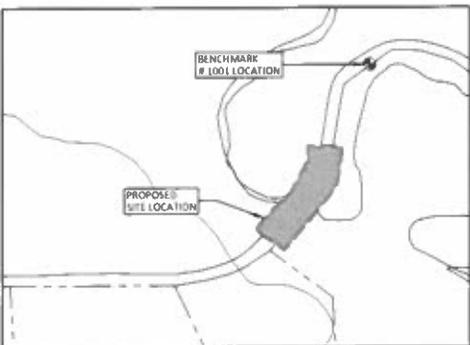


SCALE: 1" = 30'
 (FULL PLOT SCALE FOR 22" X 34" SHEET)

NOTE: ENTIRE AREA IS WITHIN FEMA 100-YR FLOODPLAIN

LEGEND

- EXISTING SITE
- APPRaisal DISTRICT PARCELS APPROX
- EXISTING ROAD CENTERLINE
- EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING CREEK CENTERLINE
- EX. CONTIGUOUS
- EX. STORM DRAIN
- EX. STORM DRAIN
- EX. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- EX. SIGN
- EX. (ELECTRIC LINE)
- CONTROL POINT
- LOC LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION
- AREAS TO BE DEMOLISHED PER PLAN VIEW CALLOUT



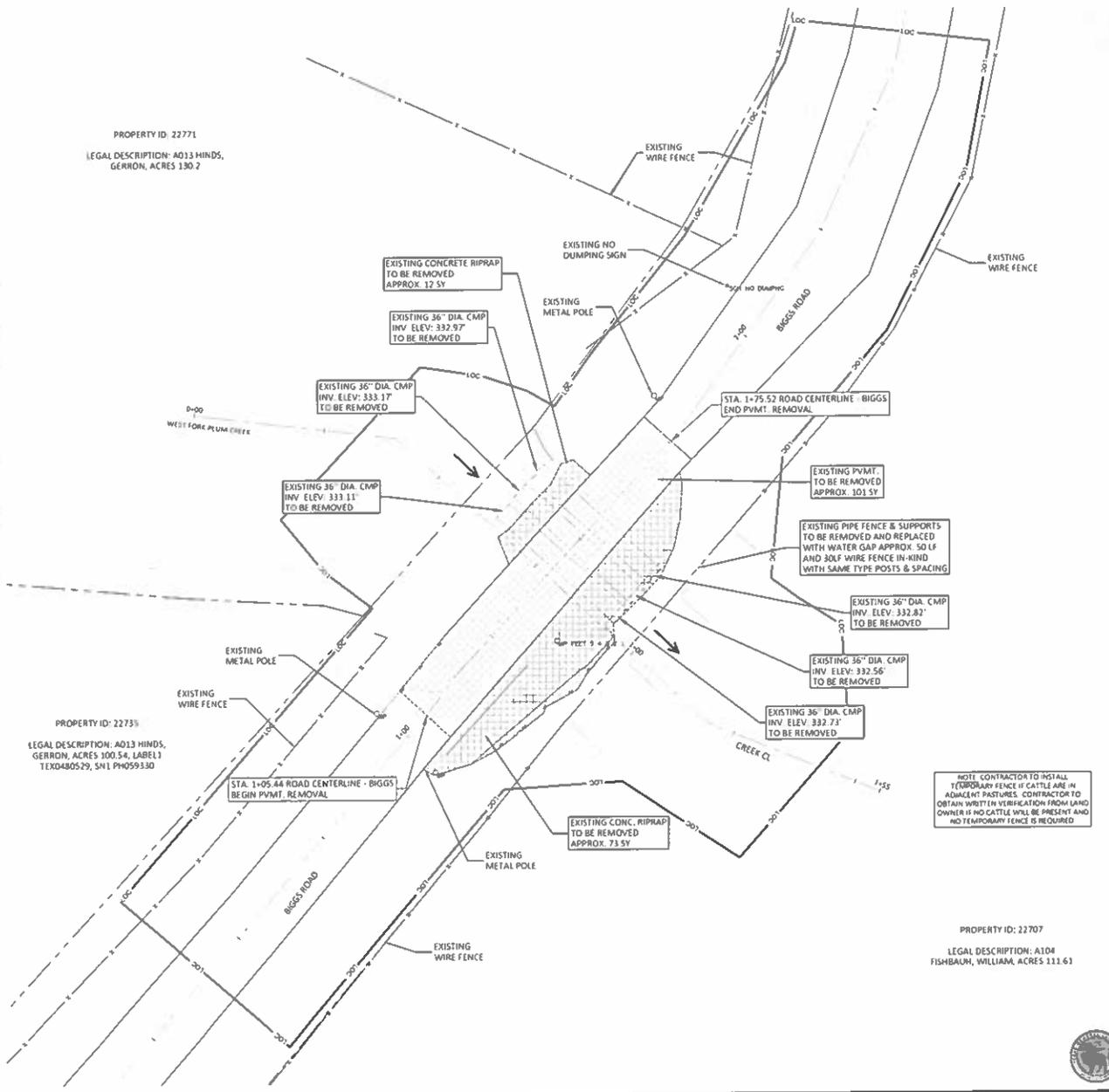
BENCHMARK #1001
 PL = 13,805,066.00 / E = 2,409,587.67
 ELEV = 346.12'
 DESCRIPTION: RAILROAD SPIKE SET ON A WOOD FENCE POST, APPROXIMATELY 530 FEET NORTH FROM THE CENTER OF THE BRIDGE ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF RIGHT OF WAY OF BIGGS RD.

BENCHMARK LOCATION
 SCALE: 1" = 200'
 (FULL PLOT SCALE FOR 22" X 34" SHEET)

- NOTES**
1. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 2. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 3. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 4. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 5. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 6. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 7. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 8. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 9. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 10. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 11. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 12. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 13. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 14. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
 15. THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO OBVIOUS OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.

PROPERTY ID: 22771
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: AD13 HINDS, GERRON, ACRES 130.2

PROPERTY ID: 22735
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: AD13 HINDS, GERRON, ACRES 100.54, LABEL 13, TEXD480529, S41, PH059330



NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL TEMPORARY FENCE IF CATTLE ARE IN ADJACENT PASTURES. CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN WRITTEN VERIFICATION FROM LAND OWNER IF NO CATTLE WILL BE PRESENT AND NO TEMPORARY FENCE IS REQUIRED.

PROPERTY ID: 22707
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A104 FISHBURN, WILLIAMS, ACRES 111.61

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineers, Surveyors, Planners
 1400 West Loop South, Suite 1000
 Austin, TX 78758, Tel: (512) 462-7400
 www.dadoucet.com
 PLS: Permit Number: 1010690

EXISTING CONDITIONS
BIGGS ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PUBLIC REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF DOWNS SLAGLE, P.E. LICENSE NO. 1247801. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR FURTHERING, MODIFYING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

14-21

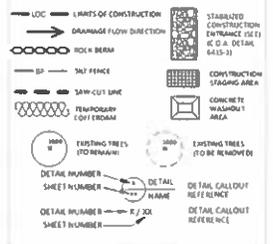
Designed: CB
 Drawn: ZD
 Reviewed: TB
 Date: 1/6/2021

SHEET
3
 OF 17

Project No: (P) 1911-001



EROSION / SEDIMENTATION AND TREE PROTECTION LEGEND

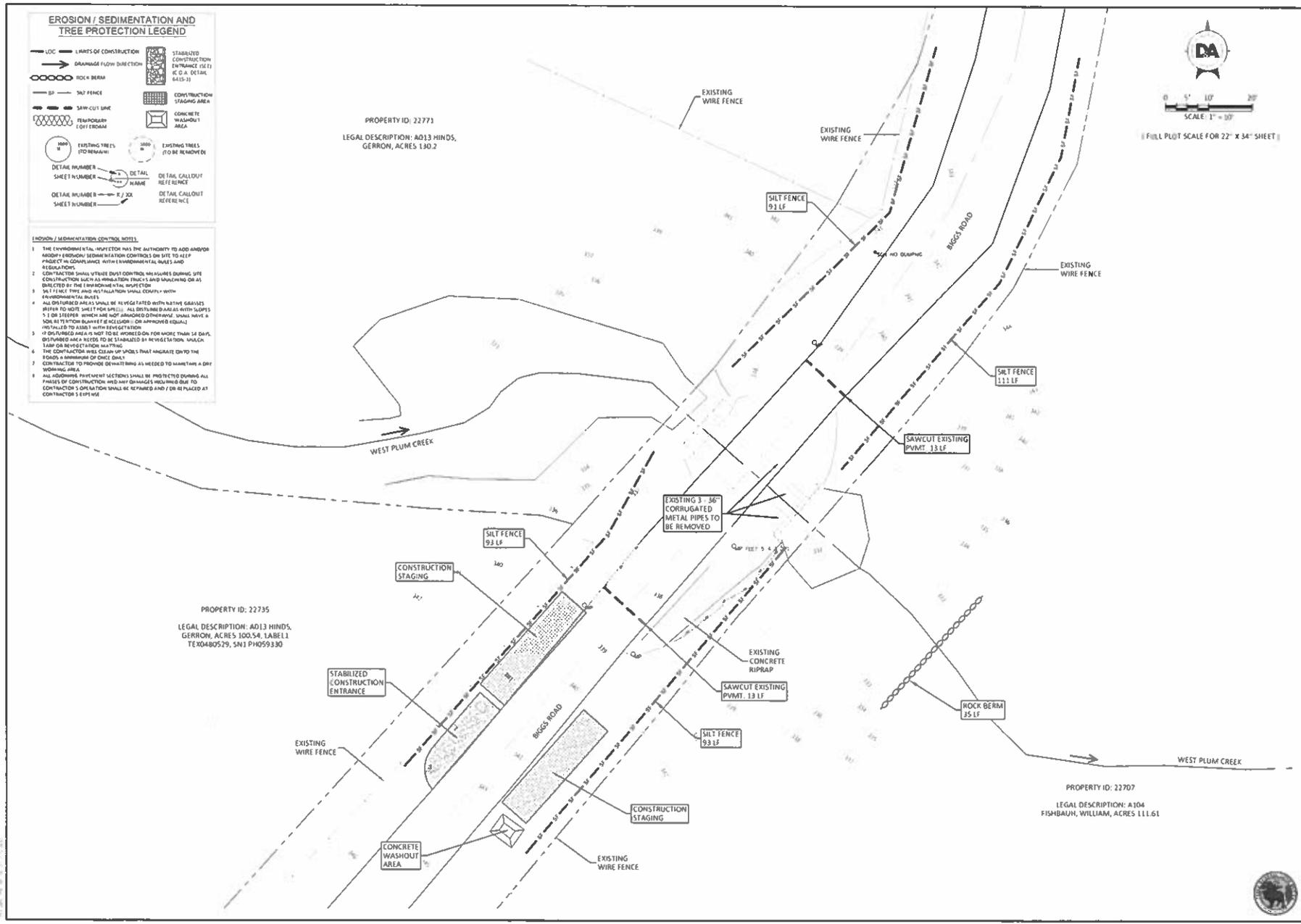
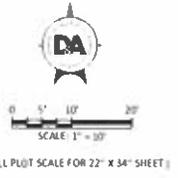


- EROSION / SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NOTES**
1. THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ADD AND/OR REMOVE EROSION / SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS ON SITE TO ADEQUATELY PROTECT IN COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.
 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES DURING SITE CONSTRUCTION SUCH AS VEGETATION TRUCKS AND SCHEDULING ON AS DIRECTED BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY.
 3. SILT FENCE TYPE AND INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ENVIRONMENTAL RULES.
 4. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE REVEGETATED WITH NATIVE GRASSES REFER TO NOTE SHEET 100-54-1. ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH SLOPES 3:1 OR STEEPER WHICH ARE NOT ADJACENT TO WATERWAYS SHALL HAVE A NON-BYTEXTURE SHARP-TIP FENCE (OR APPROVED EQUAL) INSTALLED TO ASSIST WITH REVEGETATION.
 5. IF DISTURBED AREA IS NOT REVEGETATED FOR MORE THAN 180 DAYS, DISTURBED AREA NEEDS TO BE STABILIZED BY REVEGETATION WHICH TALL OR REVEGETATION MAY BE.
 6. THE CONTRACTOR WILL CLEAN UP SPILLS THAT INGRATE ON TO THE ROADWAY IMMEDIATELY ONCE DONE.
 7. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE GRASS SEED AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN A DRY WORKING AREA.
 8. ALL ADJACENT PROPERTY SECTIONS SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION AND ANY DAMAGES INCURRED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION'S OPERATION SHALL BE REPAIRED AND / OR BE PLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

PROPERTY ID: 22771
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A013 HINDS, GERRON, ACRES 130.2

PROPERTY ID: 22735
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A013 HINDS, GERRON, ACRES 100.54, LABEL 1 TEXAS 480529, S41 P4059330

PROPERTY ID: 22707
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A104 FISHBAUM, WILLIAM, ACRES 111.61



DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineers, Surveyors, Geologists
 14000 West Loop South, Suite 100
 Austin, TX 78746, Tel: (512) 480-2100
 www.dadoucetandassociates.com
 PLS Form Number: 1010400

EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AND DEWATERING PLAN

BIGGS ROAD CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CDOT'S SINGLE P.E. IN FORCE ON 04/27/2011. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

14-21	CS	25	18	06/2011
SHEET				
4				
of 17				
Project No. (P) 1811-001				



SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

- CONTRACTOR TO FOLLOW THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE STEPS OR SUBMIT ALTERNATE SEQUENCE PLAN FOR REVIEW BY OWNER. CITY INSPECTOR MAY AUTHORIZE REVISIONS TO THIS SEQUENCE DEPENDING ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE NECESSARY AND PRACTICAL PROVISIONS UTILIZING BEST AVAILABLE PRACTICES TO MANAGE WORK IN THE FLOODPLAIN IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE RELEASE OF SEDIMENT FROM THE SITE. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMAIN AWARE OF THE WEATHER AND SHALL REMOVE ALL EQUIPMENT, AND TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE, STABILIZE AREAS IN THE FLOODPLAIN AS NECESSARY AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY.
- CONTRACTOR TO AVOID CONSTRUCTION OUTSIDE OF THE BLACK ANGLE ROAD RIGHT OF WAY EXCEPT AS SHOWN AND ANY TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENTS TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE TO AVOID DISTURBANCE WITHIN DRY BRANCH CREEK AND ADJACENT PROPERTIES. IF CONTRACTOR CANNOT BUILD THE PROJECT WITHIN THE ROW, CONTRACTOR IS TO PRESENT A PLAN TO THE COUNTY AND THE ENGINEER FOR RECONSTRUCTING WORK OUTSIDE OF THE ROW. THE PLAN WILL INCLUDE DETAILS ON REMOVING AND REPLACING WIRE OR OTHER FENCING AND TEMPORARY FENCING PROVISIONS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO WORK WITH THE COUNTY AND THE PROPERTY OWNER TO OBTAIN TEMPORARY EASEMENTS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MONITOR EXCAVATION, GROUNDWATER CREEK FLOW, AND CONTAMINANT VOLUME TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGE OF SEDIMENT FROM THE PROJECT SITE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL HAUL OFF SPOKS AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY. NO OVERNIGHT STORAGE OF SPOKS IS ALLOWED.
- EQUIPMENT USED TO ACHIEVE WATER QUALITY STANDARD SHALL BE OPERATED AND MAINTAINED TO MEET (E) LUENT REQUIREMENTS.

PHASE 1

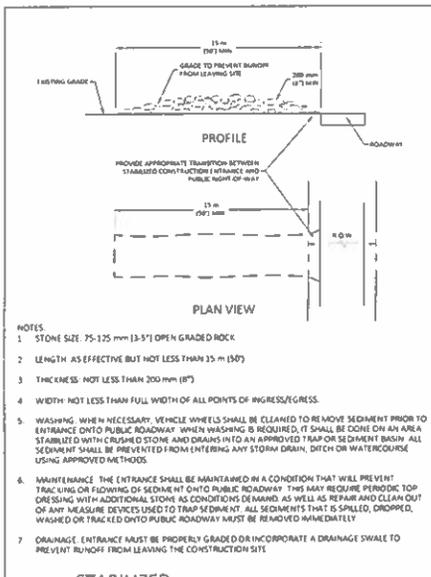
- BEGIN STEP 1 BY INSTALLING TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES, INCLUDING SIGNS AND BARRIERS. SET THE TOUR PLAN.
- INSTALL DEWATERING AND TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS FOR THE CULVERT IMPROVEMENTS. THIS STEP ALLOWS FOR BASE FLOW FROM DRY BRANCH CREEK TO BYPASS THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THIS STEP ALLOWS FOR INSTALLATION OF DEWATERING CONTROLS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. NO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE DRY BRANCH CREEK BASIN SHALL OCCUR IN THIS STEP EXCEPT FOR WORK REQUIRED TO ISOLATE THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND INSTALL THE BYPASS AND DEWATERING SYSTEMS.

PHASE 2

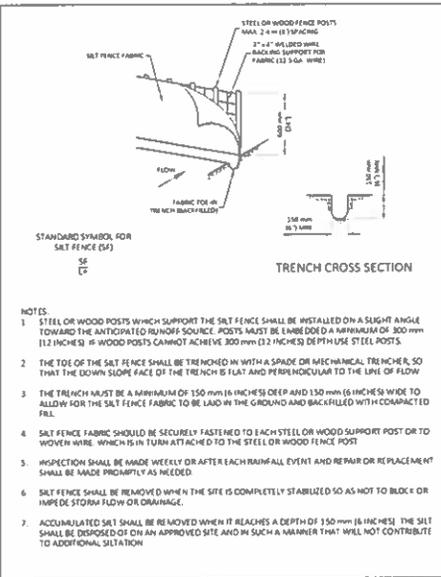
- REMOVE EXISTING CULVERTS.
- CONSTRUCT PROPOSED CULVERT, HEADWALLS AND ROAD IMPROVEMENTS PER THE PLANS. FILL IN DOWNSTREAM SCOUR HOLE WITH ROCK RIP RAP.
- ONCE CONSTRUCTION IN THE CHANNEL IS COMPLETE, REMOVE TEMPORARY COFFERDAM AND DEWATERING EQUIPMENT.
- INSTALL FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNS PER PLANS.
- PLACE TOPSOIL AND SEED DISTURBED AREAS.

PHASE 3

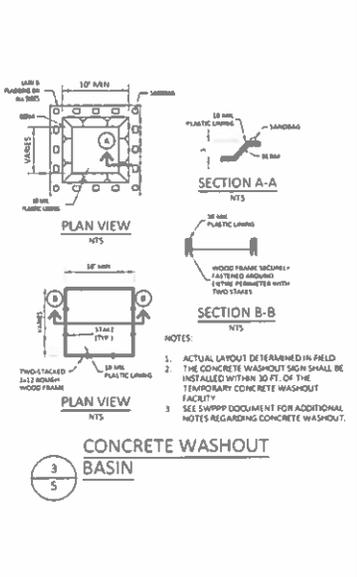
- SITE CLEANUP AND TAKE DOWN STAGING AREA. SEED AND STABILIZE.
- REMOVE TRAFFIC CONTROLS AND REOPEN BLACK ANGLE ROAD.
- REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROLS AND TREE PROTECTION AFTER VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED PER THE PLANS.
- PROJECT CLOSEOUT WITH THE COUNTY AND THE ENGINEER.



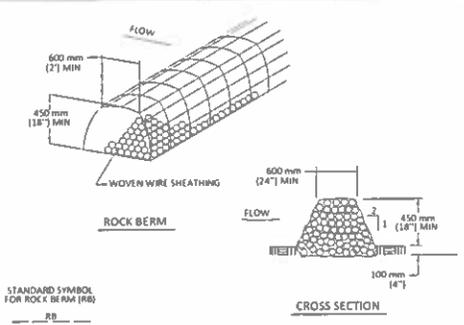
1 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE



2 SILT FENCE



3 CONCRETE WASHOUT BASIN



4 ROCK BERM

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 7008 S. Highway 77, Suite 100
 Austin, TX 78748, Tel: (512) 462-2400
 www.dadoucet.com
 EPCAS Firm Number: 10106000

EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAIL SHEET

BIGGS ROAD CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ATERMA REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COLUM SLAGLE, P.E. EXPIRES ON 06/2022. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

14-11
 Designed: CB
 Drawn: ZD
 Reviewed: TB
 Date: 1/8/2021
SHEET 5 OF 17
 Project No: (P) 1911-001



SITE LEGEND

- EXISTING R.O.W. PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING ROAD CENTERLINE
- EXISTING PAVEMENT
- EXISTING CREEK CENTERLINE
- EX. CONTOURS
- EX. STORM DRAIN
- EX. WIRE FENCE
- EX. SIGN
- CONTROL POINT
- LOC
- LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION
- WEATER GAP & W/ AND FENCE
- PROPOSED GUARDRAIL
- PROPOSED ROADWAY PAVEMENT
(11.5" CMP SEAL, 3" FLEX BASE)

- DETAIL NUMBER
- SHEET NUMBER
- DETAIL CALLOUT REFERENCE
- DETAIL NUMBER
- SHEET NUMBER
- DETAIL CALLOUT REFERENCE

NOTES

1. DATE MARKS ARE SHOWN ON THE DIMENSIONAL CONTROL PLAN. FOR PRECISE DIMENSIONS AND LOCATION OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS, ELECTRONIC FILES OF THE SITE LAYOUT WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE CONTRACTOR AND HIS SURVEYOR UPON REQUEST. FOR BUILDING DIMENSIONS, CONTRACTOR SHALL USE ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL PLANS.
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN PER SURVEY DRAWINGS.
3. EXTEND BASE 3 FEET BEYOND EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

CONTRACTOR NOTES:

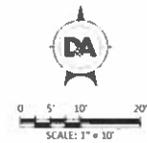
EXISTING UNDERGROUND & OVERHEAD UTILITIES IN VICINITY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO CALL 811 FOR UTILITY LOCATES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS & DEPTH PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSIDER PROPOSED UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND PROVIDE ADEQUATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCES DURING INSTALLATION OF ALL UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE.

PROPERTY ID: 22771
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A013 HINDS, GERRON, ACRES 130.2

PROPERTY ID: 22735
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A013 HINDS, GERRON, ACRES 100.54, LABEL1 TEX0480529, S41 PH059330

PROPERTY ID: 22707
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A104 FISHBAUM, WILLIAM, ACRES 131.61



[FULL PLOT SCALE FOR 22" X 34" SHEET]

LINE #	LENGTH	BEARING
L1	5.75'	N43° 14' 10"E
L2	10.00'	N30° 21' 58"E
L3	25.01'	N42° 30' 49"E
L4	25.01'	N42° 30' 49"E
L5	10.00'	N42° 59' 23"E
L6	4.45'	N36° 33' 02"E

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineers, Surveyors, Geographers
10000 Highway 190, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78754, Tel: (512) 460-3400
www.doucetandassociates.com
Texas Firm Number: 10100490

PROPOSED CONDITIONS

BIGGS ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERAGENCY REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COUNCIL STAGE. IT IS FORBIDDEN TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



Designed: []
Drawn: []
Reviewed: []
Date: 08/20/21

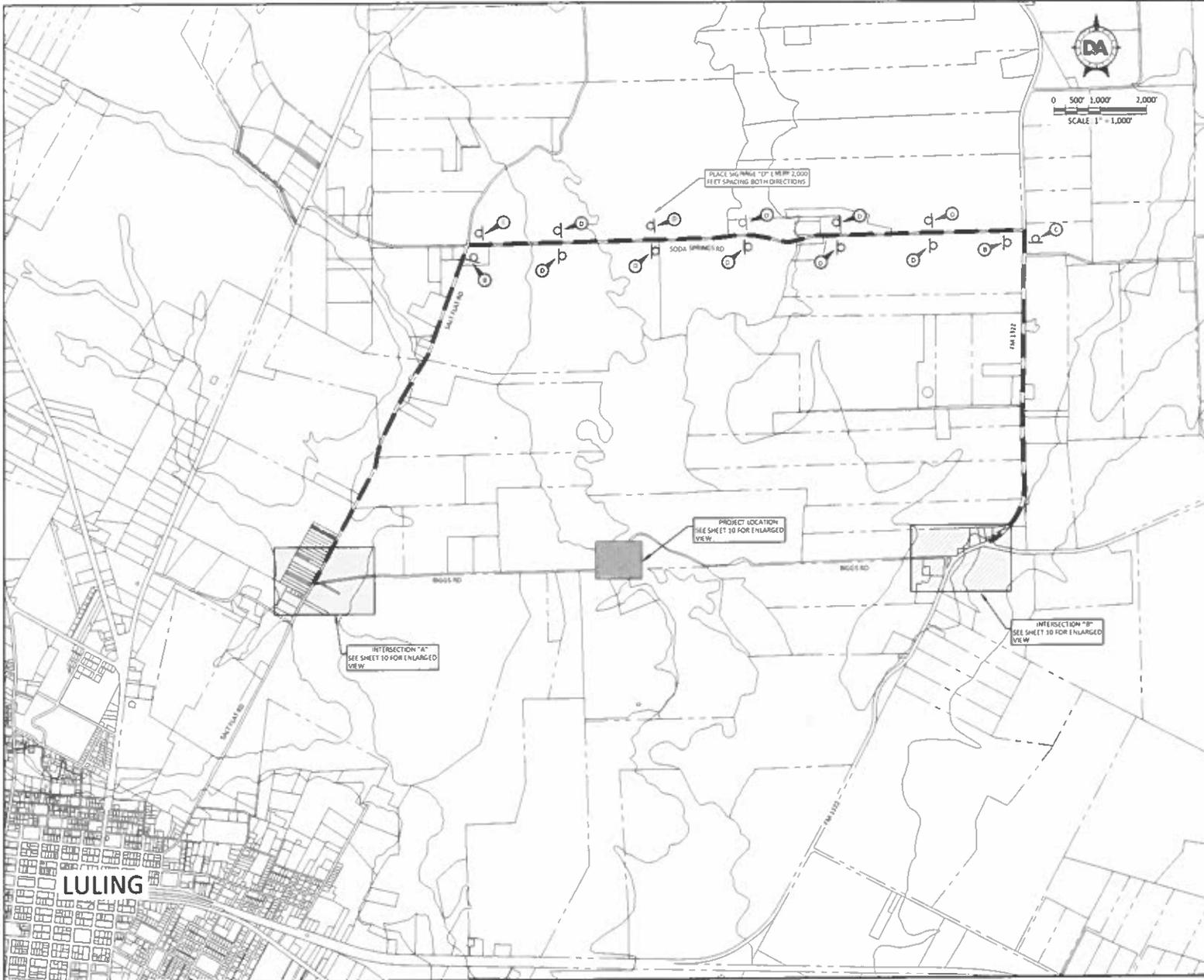
SHEET

6 OF 17

Project No.: []
(PI) 1911-001



D:\proj\1811001\1811001.dwg, using AutoCAD 2009, PLOT11400, W, Plot 11400
 Job Number: 1811001, Job Name: 1811001, Job Date: 11/11/2009, Job Time: 11:11:11 AM
 Job User: jay, Job Path: D:\proj\1811001\1811001.dwg, Job Plot: 11400



CONTRACTOR NOTES:
 VERIFY UNDERGROUND & OVERHEAD UTILITIES IN VICINITY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO CALL 811 FOR UTILITY LOCATES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS & DEPTH PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSIDER PROPOSED UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND PROVIDE ADEQUATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE DURING INSTALLATION OF ALL UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE.

LEGEND

- DETOUR ROUTE
- DETOUR TRAFFIC FLOW
- SEWERAGE LOCATION
- MESSAGE BOARD
- MM-84 30'-12'
- MM-84R 30'-10'
- MM-84L 30'-12'
- MM-84L 30'-10'
- MM-94 30'-12'
- MM-95 30'-12'
- C-ROAD 44'-44'
- MM-94 30'-12'
- MM-11 48'-48'
- MM-26 34'-13'
- MM-26 34'-13'
- RS-12 33'-14'
- C-ROAD 11 48'-48'
- PCTB OR WATER-PAIRED BARRICADE

*SEE TADOT STD. DETAIL W2 (BCD) - 13 FOR PLACEMENT GUIDELINES

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil & Mechanical Engineers
 1717 The Woodlands
 Austin, TX 78734, Tel. (512) 482-2440
 www.dadouctandassociates.com
 DAPS Firm Number: 1104600

DETOUR ROUTE PLAN

BIGGS ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY ENGINEER. IT IS VALID ON 1/6/2011. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

14-21

Designed: []
 Drawn: []
 Checked: []
 Date: 1/6/2011

SHEET
9
OF 17

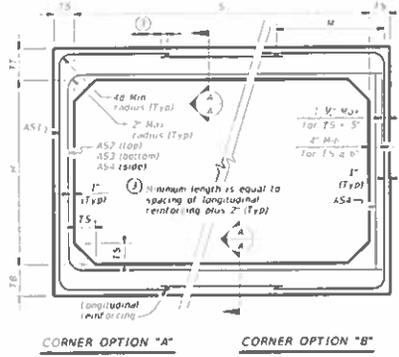
Project No. (P) 1811-001



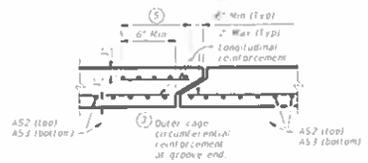
BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height (ft.)	M (Min.) (in.)	REINFORCEMENT (sq. in. / ft.) ⁽²⁾								K (ft.) (tons)
B (in.)	H (in.)	T ₁ (in.)	T ₂ (in.)	T ₃ (in.)			AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8		
7	2	8	8	8	< 2	-	0.23	0.31	0.22	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	9.6	
7	2	8	8	8	2 < 2	47	0.27	0.29	0.22	0.19	-	-	-	9.6	
7	2	8	8	8	3 - 5	43	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	-	-	-	9.6	
7	2	8	8	8	10	41	0.21	0.20	0.21	0.19	-	-	-	9.6	
7	2	8	8	8	15	43	0.28	0.26	0.27	0.19	-	-	-	9.6	
7	2	8	8	8	20	43	0.36	0.34	0.35	0.19	-	-	-	9.6	
7	2	8	8	8	25	41	0.45	0.42	0.41	0.19	-	-	-	9.6	
7	2	8	8	8	30	43	0.54	0.50	0.51	0.19	-	-	-	9.6	
7	4	8	8	8	< 2	-	0.21	0.24	0.25	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	10.4	
7	4	8	8	8	2 < 2	41	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.19	-	-	-	10.4	
7	4	8	8	8	3 - 5	43	0.19	0.22	0.19	0.19	-	-	-	10.4	
7	4	8	8	8	10	41	0.19	0.23	0.23	0.19	-	-	-	10.4	
7	4	8	8	8	15	41	0.24	0.30	0.30	0.19	-	-	-	10.4	
7	4	8	8	8	20	41	0.31	0.38	0.34	0.19	-	-	-	10.4	
7	4	8	8	8	25	41	0.38	0.47	0.48	0.19	-	-	-	10.4	
7	4	8	8	8	30	41	0.46	0.57	0.57	0.19	-	-	-	10.4	
7	5	8	8	8	< 2	-	0.19	0.26	0.27	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	11.2	
7	5	8	8	8	2 < 2	47	0.21	0.31	0.31	0.19	-	-	-	11.2	
7	5	8	8	8	3 - 5	43	0.19	0.24	0.21	0.19	-	-	-	11.2	
7	5	8	8	8	10	41	0.19	0.25	0.26	0.19	-	-	-	11.2	
7	5	8	8	8	15	41	0.21	0.22	0.23	0.19	-	-	-	11.2	
7	5	8	8	8	20	41	0.27	0.41	0.42	0.19	-	-	-	11.2	
7	5	8	8	8	25	41	0.33	0.51	0.52	0.19	-	-	-	11.2	
7	5	8	8	8	30	41	0.40	0.61	0.62	0.19	-	-	-	11.2	
7	6	8	8	8	< 2	-	0.19	0.28	0.30	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	12.0	
7	6	8	8	8	2 < 2	59	0.19	0.33	0.34	0.19	-	-	-	12.0	
7	6	8	8	8	3 - 5	47	0.19	0.25	0.21	0.19	-	-	-	12.0	
7	6	8	8	8	10	43	0.19	0.26	0.27	0.19	-	-	-	12.0	
7	6	8	8	8	15	41	0.19	0.34	0.35	0.19	-	-	-	12.0	
7	6	8	8	8	20	41	0.24	0.43	0.45	0.19	-	-	-	12.0	
7	6	8	8	8	25	41	0.29	0.53	0.55	0.19	-	-	-	12.0	
7	6	8	8	8	30	41	0.35	0.64	0.65	0.19	-	-	-	12.0	
7	7	8	8	8	< 2	-	0.19	0.40	0.37	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	12.8	
7	7	8	8	8	2 < 2	59	0.19	0.36	0.37	0.19	-	-	-	12.8	
7	7	8	8	8	3 - 5	59	0.19	0.27	0.25	0.19	-	-	-	12.8	
7	7	8	8	8	10	47	0.19	0.27	0.29	0.19	-	-	-	12.8	
7	7	8	8	8	15	43	0.19	0.25	0.27	0.19	-	-	-	12.8	
7	7	8	8	8	20	43	0.27	0.44	0.46	0.19	-	-	-	12.8	
7	7	8	8	8	25	43	0.27	0.54	0.57	0.19	-	-	-	12.8	
7	7	8	8	8	30	41	0.37	0.62	0.67	0.19	-	-	-	12.8	

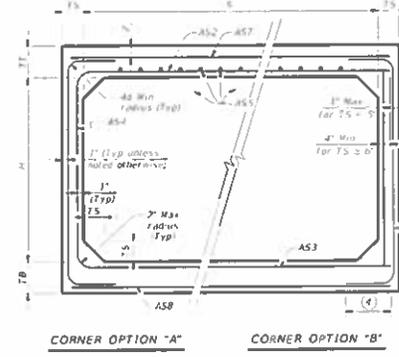
① For box length = 8' 0"
 ② AS1 thru AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width



FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



SECTION A-A
 (Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement)



FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

① Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcement plus 2" (10" Min) (Typ)

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide D.D.J. sq. mi/l minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
 Provide Class "n" concrete (f'c = 5,000 psi)

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
 See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
 In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)"

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation
 Bridge Division
 Standard

**SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
 PRECAST
 7'-0" SPAN**

SCP-7

REV	DATE	BY	CHKD	APP'D
1	12/1/2011	JKL	ABC	DEF

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 2014 Highway 177, Suite 100
 Austin, TX 78724, Tel: (512) 460-2840
 www.doucetandassociates.com
 P&HS Form Number: 1010699

**STANDARD DETAILS
 SHEET 1**

**BIGGS ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTEREST REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF EDWIN SARGENT, P.E. IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2011. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

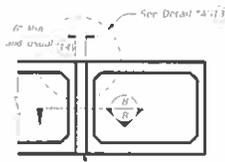
34-31

Designed: CS
 Drawn: JD
 Checked: TB
 Date: 1/20/2011

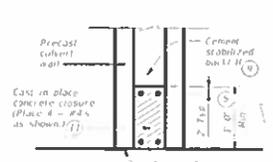
**SHEET
 11
 OF 17**

Project No.: (P) 1911-001

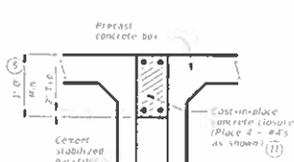




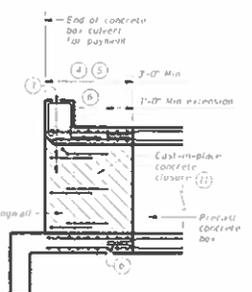
MULTIPLE UNIT PLACEMENT



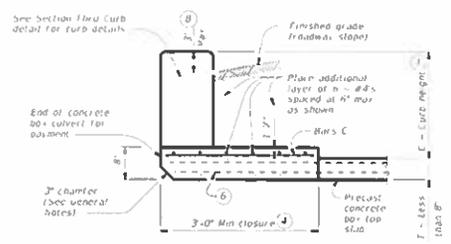
SECTION B-B



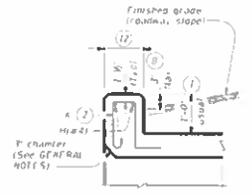
DETAIL "A" A



WINGWALL CONNECTION



SECTION THRU TOP SLABS LESS THAN 8"



SECTION THRU CURB

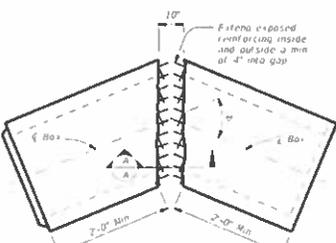
QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10')	
Reinforcing Steel	4.12 LB
Concrete	0.937 CY



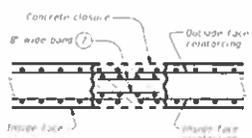
BARS C (#8)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)



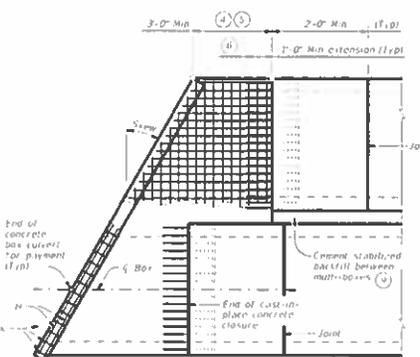
BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 2'-2")



ANGLE DETAIL



SECTION A-A



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS

- 1' Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with precast box culverts taller than 1.0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) Standard sheet. For structures with T&B or T&BLS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T&B & T&BLS Main (T&B-M) Standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (R&C) Standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T&B or T&BLS.
- For curbs less than 1'-0" high, BARS C or section bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 2" high, BARS C may be omitted.
- Extend curb wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure, head or term, as necessary, and reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
- Provide a 3'-0" Max cast-in-place concrete closure. Break box boxes in the field or cast boxes short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box section. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches max within the closure. Extend where shown otherwise, construct the cast-in-place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
- For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the intergr walls as necessary. Provide a 3'-0" Max cast-in-place closure in the top slab bottom slab, and exterior wall. See Section B-B detail when exterior walls are cast full length.
- Extend deck slab reinforcing a minimum of 1'-0" into concrete closure (1-ep).
- Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the curb on the sides of the walls located on the outside face boxes. Take weld the bands to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- Formwork stabilized backfill between boxes is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
- All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
- Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
- 1'-0" typical 2-3 when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (R&C) Standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
- For multiple unit placement with overlap with 1 to 2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
- This dimension may be increased with approval of the engineer to allow the precast boxes to be furnished or jacked in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box". No payment will be made for any additional concrete in the gap between adjacent boxes.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide ASTM A1065 welded mesh reinforcement.
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,000 psi) for the closures.
 Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".
 Any additional concrete required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SCP) Standard Sheets for details and notes not shown.
 Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab closure 3 inches at culvert closure ends.

Count dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing bars dimensions are outside of bars.

H193 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation
 Bridge Division
 Standard

**BOX CULVERTS
 PRECAST
 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS**

SCP-MD

NO.	REVISED	DATE	BY	CHKD	APP'D	DESCRIPTION
1	1	February 2009

DISCLAIMER: THE ENGINEER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL GENERAL INSPECTION OF THE PROJECT. NO WARRANTY IS MADE FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREON. THE USER OF THIS INFORMATION SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING NECESSARY PERMITS AND FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES. THE USER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES. THE USER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES.

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil & Structural Engineering
 1000 West 10th Street
 Austin, TX 78703, Tel: (512) 482-2400
 TDD: (512) 482-2400
 FAX: (512) 482-2400
 www.dadoucet.com

**STANDARD DETAILS
 SHEET 2**

**BIGGS ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTEREST REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



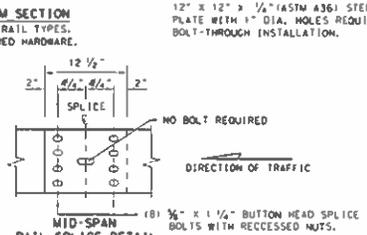
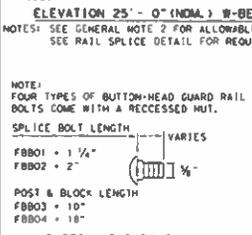
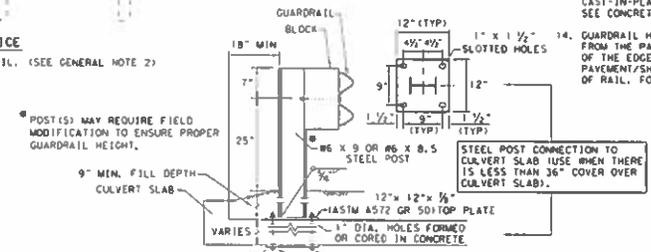
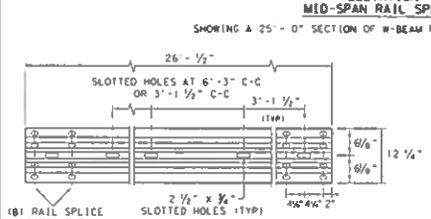
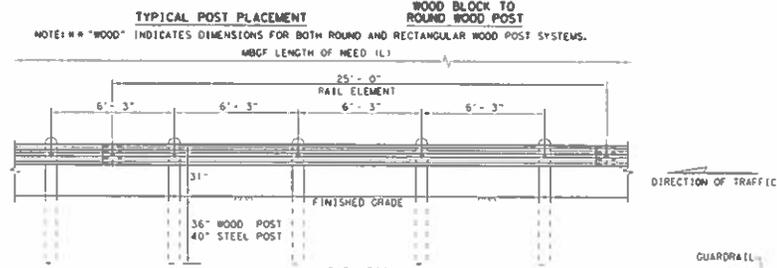
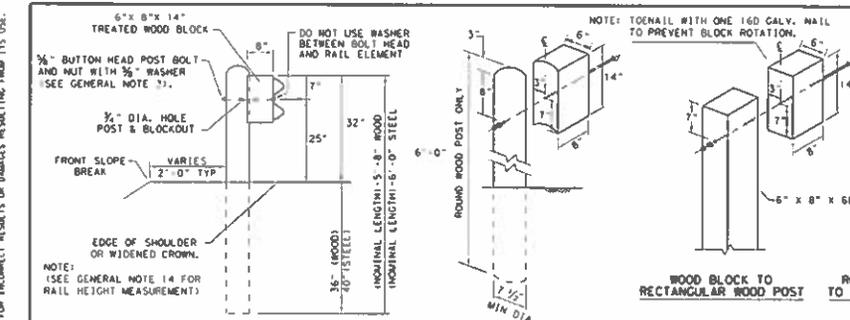
Designed: CS
 Drawn: CS
 Checked: CS
 Date: 12/20/11

**SHEET
 12
 OF 17**

Project No: (P) 1911-001



DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY THESE ENGINEERS FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. THE USE OF THESE STANDARDS IS AT THE USER'S SOLE RISK. THE USER ASSUMES ALL LIABILITY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS STANDARD TO CORRECTLY REFLECT THE INTENT OF THE PRACTICE ACT. THIS IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSES WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEERS.



- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBEF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
 2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTH. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
 3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 3/8" WASHER (IF C160) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
 4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
 6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
 8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE CURB PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
 9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAY BE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
 10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
 11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
 12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION (CD) MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY. PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
 13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-40.
 14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL. MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.
- NOTE: TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS. SEE GF(31)13 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS. SEE GF(31)12 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: GF(31)-19.dgn	DATE: 11/11/2019	BY: []	CHK: []	APP: []
10001: NOVEMBER 2019	REV: []	DIS: []	COUNT: []	SCALE: []

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 1400 West Loop South, Suite 1000
 Houston, Texas 77027
 Phone: 713.772.1234 Fax: 713.772.1235
 www.doucetandassociates.com
 License No. 1010000

STANDARD DETAILS
 SHEET 4

BIGGS ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

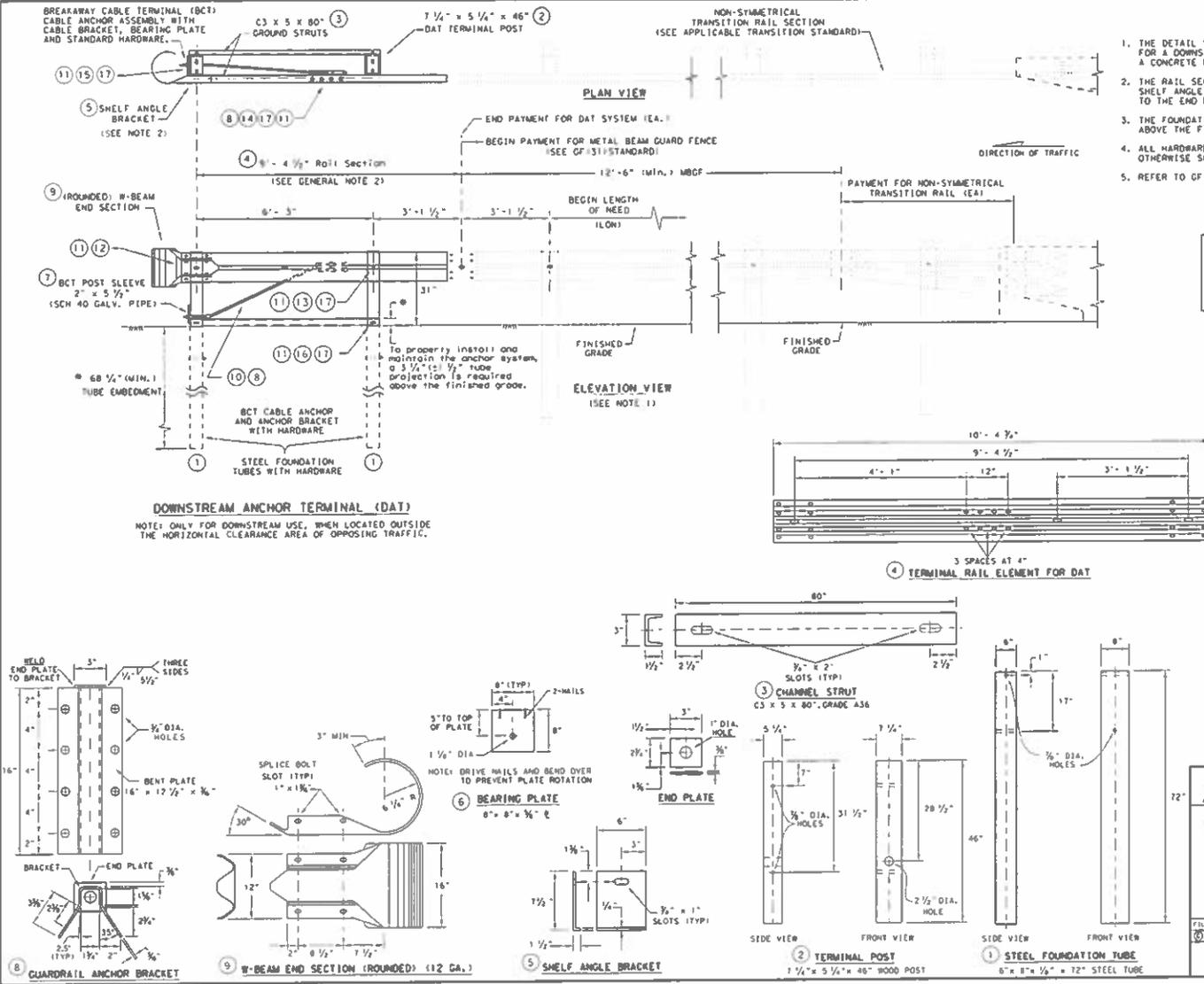
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INFORMING OTHER ENGINEERS OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS STANDARD. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSES WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEERS.



14-31
 Design: CB
 Drawn: ZD
 Checked: []
 Approved: []
 SHEET
14
 OF 17
 Project No. []
 (P) 1911-001

DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS PROVIDED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS A SERVICE TO THE PUBLIC. IT IS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PURCHASE ORDER. THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR THE COMPLETION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER CONTRACTS OR FOR INADEQUATE RESULTS OF DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THIS STANDARD.

DATE: 1/18/2007
FILE: 15111



- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
 2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
 3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
 4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
 5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION
 IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
1	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
2	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
3	CHANNEL STRUT	2
4	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
5	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
6	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
7	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
8	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
9	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
10	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
11	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
12	1 1/2" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
13	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
14	3/8" x 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
15	3/8" x 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
16	3/8" x 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
17	3/4" FLAT WASHER	18

Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT GF(31) DAT-19

FILE: 01100119.dwg	DATE: 1/18/2007	BY: AM	CHK: VP	CA: CCL/AG
1/18/07	NOVEMBER 2019	CONT: MCT	JOB: HIGHWAY	
PROJECT:	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineers, Planners & Surveyors
 1000 West Loop South, Suite 1000
 Austin, TX 78704, Tel: (512) 462-2600
 www.doucetandassociates.com
 DTP: 1/18/2007
 15111

STANDARD DETAILS
 SHEET 5

BIGGS ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTEREST REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COUNCIL SLATE. IT IS VALID ON 04/18/2021. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

24-31

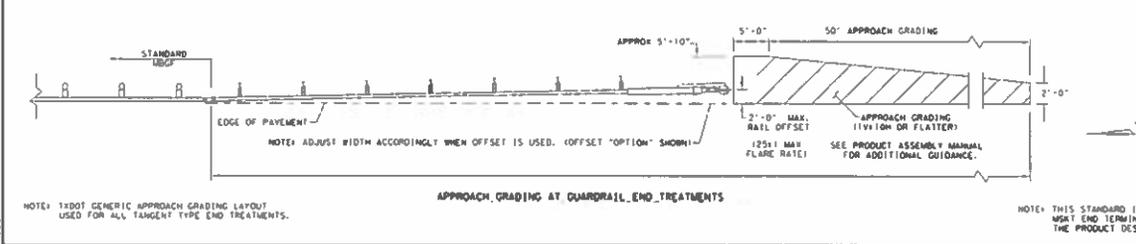
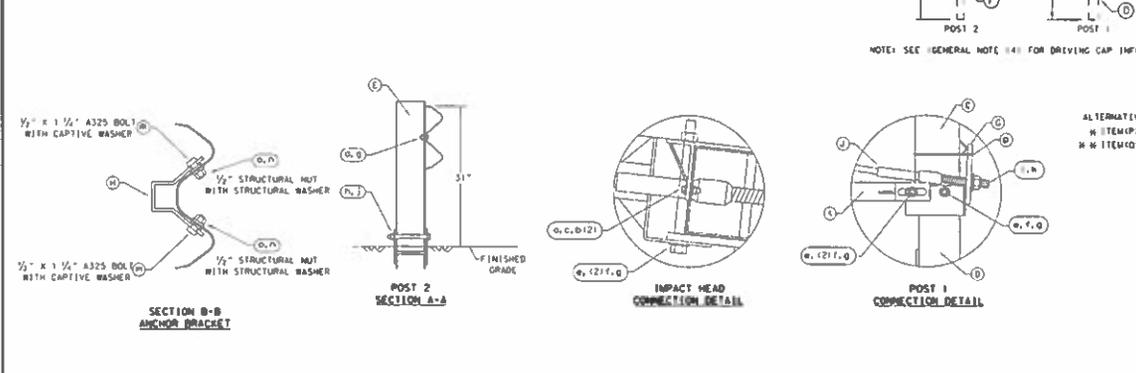
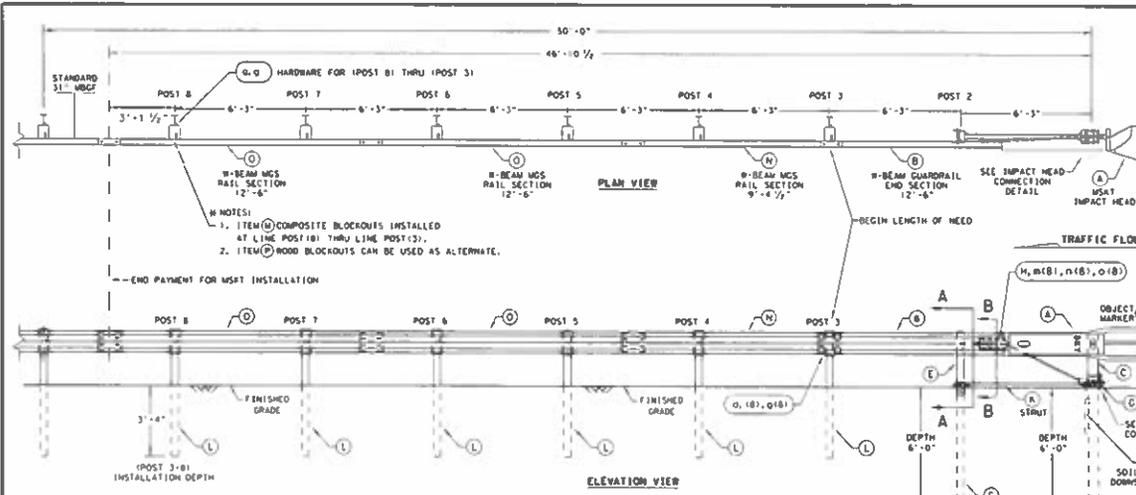
Designed: []
 Drawn: []
 Reviewed: []
 Date: 1/18/2007

SHEET
15
 OF 17

Project No.: []
 (P) 15111-001



DESIGN OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "LEAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONFORMANCE OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (409)553-2435, 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 77609
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062171)
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MASH STRIP STANDARD.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DM-1210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MASH STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MSHF.
 - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
 - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25% MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRUACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF OBTRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MSHF PANELS. ONE 25'-0" MSHF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
 - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBER
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000S
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 GO.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP 16" x 6" x 1/2" TUBE1	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6" 6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UMP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6" W6x9)	UMP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCY CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	PSZ
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS (ESP-14)	ESP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (8'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" x 8" x 14"	P875
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
SMALL HARDWARE			
D	2	3/8" x 1" HEX BOLT (G80 S)	B51601D4
D	4	3/8" WASHER	W0516
C	2	1/2" HEX NUT	N0516
O	20	3/8" DIA. x 1 1/2" SPLICE BOLT (IPOST 2)	B580122
E	2	3/8" DIA. x 3" HEX BOLT (G80 4449)	B580904A
F	3	3/8" WASHER	W0550
O	33	3/8" DIA. W.C.R NUT	N0550
H	1	1/2" DIA. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (G80 4449)	B340854A
J	1	3/8" DIA. HEX NUT	N030
K	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
L	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	N100
M	8	1/2" x 1 1/2" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	W812A
N	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
O	8	1 1/8" O.D. x 1/8" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
D	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER 11E	CT-10051
Q	6	3/8" x 10" W.G.R. BOLT	B581002
R	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" x 18"	E3151

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT (12S)31-18

FILE# 101233-001	DATE 7/2007	CREATED	DESIGN	CHECK
BY 10071 AMEL JTB	CONTRACT	JOB	W/PROJECT	
REVISED	ISS	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 2010 West Loop South, Suite 200
 Austin, TX 78741, Tel: (512) 442-2400
 www.dadoucet.com
 TMSA Firm Number: 10106089

STANDARD DETAILS
SHEET 6

BIGGS ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERNAL REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COLUM SLAGLE, P.E. 11/05/09 ON 1/17/2011. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



Drawn: CD
 Check: ZD
 Approved: TB
 Date: 10/2007

SHEET
16
 OF 17

Project No: 1811-001



ROADWAY AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR BLACK ANKLE ROAD AT DRY BRANCH CREEK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS GLO CONTRACT NO. 20-065-020-C066

BENCHMARKS
BENCHMARK 1380
ELEVATION: 881.25
DESCRIPTION: CENTER OF PIPELINE SET ON THE NORTH SIDE OF ROAD
OR WAY OF BLACK ANKLE RD, APPROXIMATELY 120 FEET FROM THE
INTERSECTION OF BLACK ANKLE RD AND THE INTERSECTION
DRAINAGE

OWNER CALDWELL COUNTY
315 S MAIN STREET
ROOM 301
LOCKHART, TX 78644
(512) 396-1952

CONTACT: CALDWELL COUNTY
URVI ROAD ADMINISTRATOR
DONALD M. LECHE
1700 W 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644
(512) 398-2305 OFFICE
(512) 738-2253 MOBILE

ENGINEER DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
7401 E. 71, AUSTIN, TX 78735

CONTACT: COLIN SLAGLE, P.E., CFM
(512) 583-2840

LAND SURVEY DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
7401 E. 71, AUSTIN, TX 78735

CONTACT: GARRETT CAHAWOLD
(512) 583-7849

PROJECT ADDRESS: BLACK ANKLE ROAD
LOCKHART, TX 78644

WATERSHED: PLUM CREEK / LEAN FORK PLUM CREEK

FLOODPLAIN NOTE: THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN THE
ZONE A 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN OF DRY BRANCH CREEK
AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM NO. 48050C022E
EFFECTIVE DATE 19-2012

I CERTIFY TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THAT THESE ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS ARE
COMPLETE, ACCURATE AND ADEQUATE FOR THE INTENDED PURPOSES, INCLUDING
CONSTRUCTION, BUT ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO SCHEMATIC COUNTY
APPROVAL.

SUBMITTED DATE: 08/20

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]

APPROVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 08/20

DATE: 08/20



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineering • Planning • Construction

14000 E. 71st Street, Suite 200, Austin, TX 78735
www.doucetassociates.com

REVISIONS:

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS (AS NOTED)	TOTAL SHEETS IN PLAN SET

Sheet Number	Sheet Title
1	COVER SHEET
2	GENERAL NOTES
3	EXISTING CONDITIONS
4	EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AND DEWATERING PLAN
5	EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAIL SHEET
6	PROPOSED CONDITIONS
7	CULVERT PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET
8	ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET
9	DETOUR ROUTE OVERALL PLAN
10	DETOUR ROUTE PLAN SHEET 1
11	DETOUR ROUTE PLAN SHEET 2
12	DETOUR ROUTE PLAN SHEET 3
13	DETOUR ROUTE PLAN SHEET 4
14	STANDARD DETAIL SHEET 1
15	STANDARD DETAIL SHEET 2
16	STANDARD DETAIL SHEET 3
17	STANDARD DETAIL SHEET 4
18	STANDARD DETAIL SHEET 5
19	STANDARD DETAIL SHEET 6
20	STANDARD DETAIL SHEET 7

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineering • Planning • Construction
14000 E. 71st Street, Suite 200, Austin, TX 78735
Tel: (512) 482-3400
www.doucetassociates.com
Texas Firm Number: 16160000

COVER SHEET

BLACK ANKLE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF REFERENCE ONLY UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COLIN SLAGLE, P.E. AS OF 08/20/2020. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



1 of 21
Designed by [Signature]
Drawn by [Signature]
Reviewed by [Signature]
Title: 18/2020

SHEET
1
of 20

Project No. (P) 1911-001



CALENDAR COUNTY NOTES

- 1. PERMIT REQUIREMENT FOR WORK IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY
2. NO PERSON SHALL ENGAGE IN ANY CONSTRUCTION...
3. IN ADDITION TO THE DESIGN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS...
4. CONSTRUCTION WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY...
5. THE REGULATION AND/OR ISSUANCE OF ANY PERMIT...
6. INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES...
7. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED AND COMPLETED AS SOON AS REASONABLY POSSIBLE...
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY...
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN TO THE COUNTY THE ADEQUACY AND CONTINUED SATISFACTORY CONDITION...
10. CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE STORED OR EXPOSED IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY...
11. PERMIT FOR PERFORMANCE OF WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL EXPIRE 6 MONTHS FROM THE DATE...
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A MAINTENANCE BOND...
13. THE PROJECT WILL NOT BEGIN THE REQUIRED TWO-YEAR PERFORMANCE BOND UNTIL...
14. THE CONTRACTOR MUST CORRECT OR CAUSE THE CONTRACTOR TO CORRECT...
15. SECURITY MUST BE RELEASED BY OFFICIAL ACTION OF THE COMMISSIONER...
16. PERIODIC INSPECTION OF ALL STREETS AND ALLEYS...
17. CONSTRUCTION ACCEPTANCE
18. WORK WITHIN CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE DATE...
19. WITHIN FOUR (4) WORKING DAYS AFTER THE CONTRACTOR HAS GIVEN THE SPECTATOR WRITTEN NOTICE...
20. A CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL MEETING WILL BE HELD AT THE SITE OF THE WORK...
21. A CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE REPORT
22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CORRECT OR CAUSE THE CONTRACTOR TO CORRECT...
23. AFTER THE APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION LETTERS HAS BEEN ISSUED...
24. AFTER THE APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION LETTERS HAS BEEN ISSUED...
25. AFTER THE APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION LETTERS HAS BEEN ISSUED...

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
23. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...
25. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS...

GENERAL EROSION CONTROL NOTES

- 1. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP AND THAT CONFORM TO FEDERAL...
2. PERMIT FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY MUST BE MAINTAINED ON SITE AT ALL TIMES...
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN CLEARING TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE AS REQUIRED BY THE GENERAL PERMIT...
4. ALL WASTE WATER SHALL BE DETAINED AND PROPERLY TREATED OR DISPOSED...
5. ALL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES PRESENTED ON THIS PLAN AND ON THE STORM WATER POLLUTION...
6. DISTURBED PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS STOPPED FOR AT LEAST 7 DAYS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY...
7. DISTURBED PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS TEMPORARILY STOPPED SHALL BE SOONEST REVEGETATED...
8. ON SITE AND OFF SITE STOCKPILES AND BARRIERS SHALL BE PROTECTED TO PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION...
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ANY SEDIMENT THAT MAY HAVE COLLECTED...
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
14. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
16. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
17. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
19. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
20. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
21. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
22. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
23. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
24. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...
25. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE OF THE ROAD AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP...

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil, Survey, and Engineering
1000 West 10th Street, Suite 100
Arling, TX 76010
Phone: 817-277-7274
Fax: 817-277-7240
www.dadoucet.com
Table Print Number: 10104000

GENERAL NOTES

BLACK ANKLE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS
RELEASED FOR THE
PURPOSE OF INFORMING
THE PUBLIC OF THE
AUTHORITY OF
COUNTY CLERK
IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR
PERMITS, BIDDING, OR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project No: 24-31
Designed: CS
Drawn: CS
Reviewed: TR
Date: 6/20/2021
SHEET
2
OF 20
Project No: (P) 1911-001

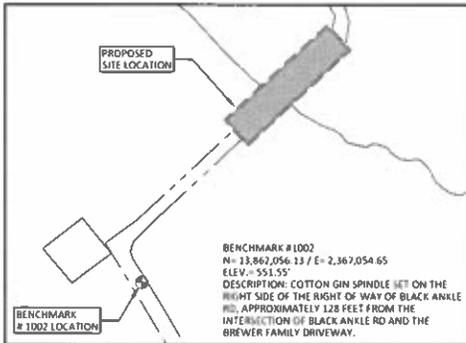


0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10'
(FULL PLOT SCALE FOR 22" X 34" SHEET)

NOTE: ENTIRE AREA IS WITHIN
FEMA 100-YR FLOODPLAIN

LEGEND

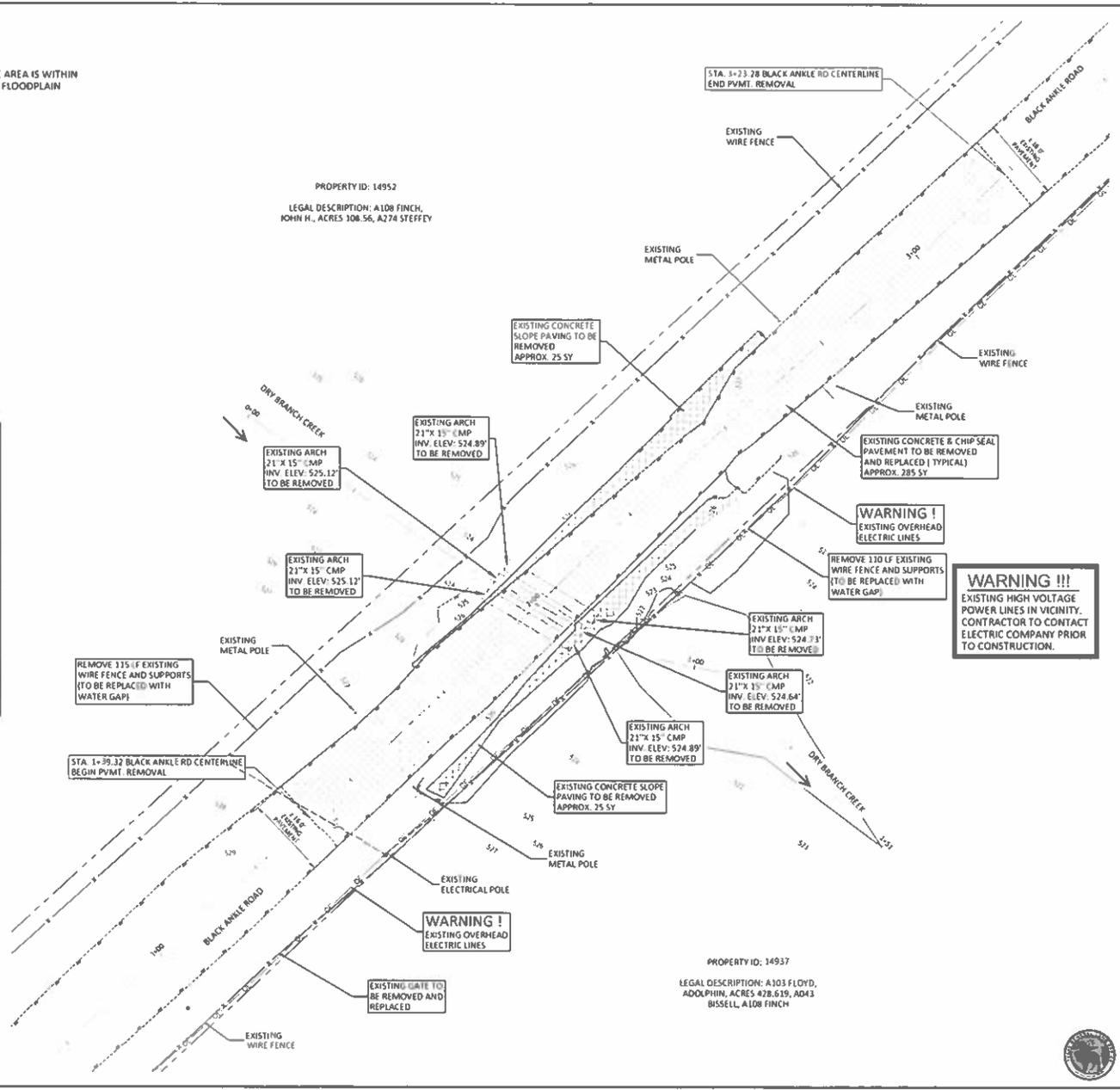
- EXISTING SITE
- APPROXIMATE DISTRICT PARCELS (APPROX 1)
- EXISTING ROAD CENTERLINE
- EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXISTING CURB CENTERLINE
- EX CONTOURS
- EX STORM DRAIN
- EX STORM DRAIN
- EX OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- EX SIGN
- EX ELECTRICAL POLE
- CONTROL POINT
- SHEETS OF CONSTRUCTION
- AREAS TO BE DEMOLISHED
OR
PER PLAN VIEW CALLOUT



BENCHMARK LOCATION
SCALE: 1" = 200'
(FULL PLOT SCALE FOR 22" X 34" SHEET)

NOTES

1. THIS PLAN AND ALL INFORMATION HEREON, INCLUDING THE DATA AND APPROPRIATE LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS, ARE THE PROPERTY OF DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC. AND ARE NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES.



PROPERTY ID: 14952
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A108 FINCH,
JOHN H., ACRES 108.56, A274 STEFFEY

PROPERTY ID: 14937
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A103 FLOYD,
ADOLPHIN, ACRES 428.619, A043
BISSSEL, A108 FINCH

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil & Surveying Engineers
10000 West Loop South, Suite 1000
Austin, TX 78748, Inc. (512) 482-2600
www.dadoucetandassociates.com
TXSLS Permit Number: 107104000

EXISTING CONDITIONS

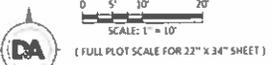
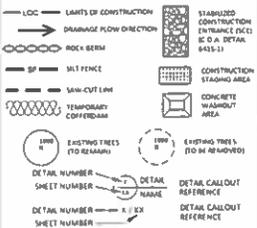
BLACK ANKLE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS
RELEASED FOR THE
PURPOSE OF INTEREST
NEWLY UNDER THE
AUTHORITY OF
DAVID SLAGLE,
P. C. #11000 ON 03/07/2021.
IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR
PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

24-24	Designed	
	Drawn	
	Checked	
	1/8/2021	
	SHEET	
	3	
	of 20	
Project No.	(P) 1911-001	



EROSION / SEDIMENTATION AND TREE PROTECTION LEGEND



- EROSION / SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NOTES**
1. THE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ADD AND/OR REMOVE EROSION / SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES OR TO STOP PROJECTS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.
 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE BEST CONTROL MEASURES DURING ALL CONSTRUCTION SUCH AS IRRIGATION TRUCKS AND WASHING OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR.
 3. SILT FENCE TYPE AND INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ENVIRONMENTAL RULES.
 4. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE REVEGETATED WITH NATIVE GRASSES REFER TO NOTE SHEET FOR SPECIES. ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH SLOPES 3:1 OR STEEPER, WHICH ARE NOT ADJACENT TO OTHERS, SHALL HAVE A SOIL RETENTION BARRIER (BARRIER) OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT INSTALLED TO ASSIST WITH REVEGETATION.
 5. IF DISTURBED AREA IS NOT TO BE REVEGETATED FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS, DISTURBED AREA NEEDS TO BE STABILIZED BY REVEGETATION MARCH TAPE OR REVEGETATION MATS.
 6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP SPILLS THAT MIGRATE ONTO THE ROAD A MINIMUM OF ONCE DAILY.
 7. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE DEWATERING AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN A DRY WORKING AREA.
 8. ALL ADJACENT UNDISTURBED SECTIONS SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION AND ANY DAMAGE INCURRED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION'S OPERATION SHALL BE REPAIRED AND / OR REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

PROPERTY ID: 14952
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A100 FINCH, JOHN H., ACRES 108.56, A274 STEFFEY

PROPERTY ID: 14937
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A103 FLOYD, ADOLPHIN, ACRES 428.619, A043 BISSELL, A108 FINCH

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil & Mechanical Engineering
2014 S. Highway 101, Suite 100
Aledo, TX 77774, Tel: (972) 483-3400
www.doucetandassociates.com
Texas Permit Number: 11102890

EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AND DEWATERING PLAN

BLACK ANKLE ROAD CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ON-THE-SPOT REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

14921
Design: G.S.
Drawn: Z.D.
Reviewed: T.B.
Date: 1/6/2021
SHEET 4 OF 20
Project No (P) 1911-001



SITE LEGEND

- EXISTING R.O. BY PROPERTY LINE
 - EXISTING ROAD CENTERLINE
 - EXISTING PAVEMENT
 - EXISTING CURB & CENTERLINE
 - 4:1 SLOPE
 - 1:1 STORM DRAIN
 - 4:1 WIRE FENCE
 - E.G. SIGN
 - LOC
 - WATER GAP & 4-INCH FENCE
 - PROPOSED GUARDRAIL
 - PROPOSED ROADWAY PAVEMENT (1.5" CHIP SEAL, 10" BASE)
- DETAIL NUMBER SHEET NUMBER
- DETAIL CALLOUT REFERENCE
- DETAIL NUMBER SHEET NUMBER
- DETAIL CALLOUT REFERENCE

- NOTES**
1. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN ON THE DIMENSIONAL CONTROL PLAN. FOR PRECISE DIMENSIONS AND LOCATION OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS, ELEVATIONS, ETC. THE CONTRACTOR AND HIS SURVEYOR MUST REQUEST FOR BUILDING DIMENSIONS, CONSTRUCTION SMALL USE ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL PLANS.
 2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN PER SURVEY DRAWINGS.
 3. EXISTING BASE FEET TO BE HOME EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

CONTRACTOR NOTES:

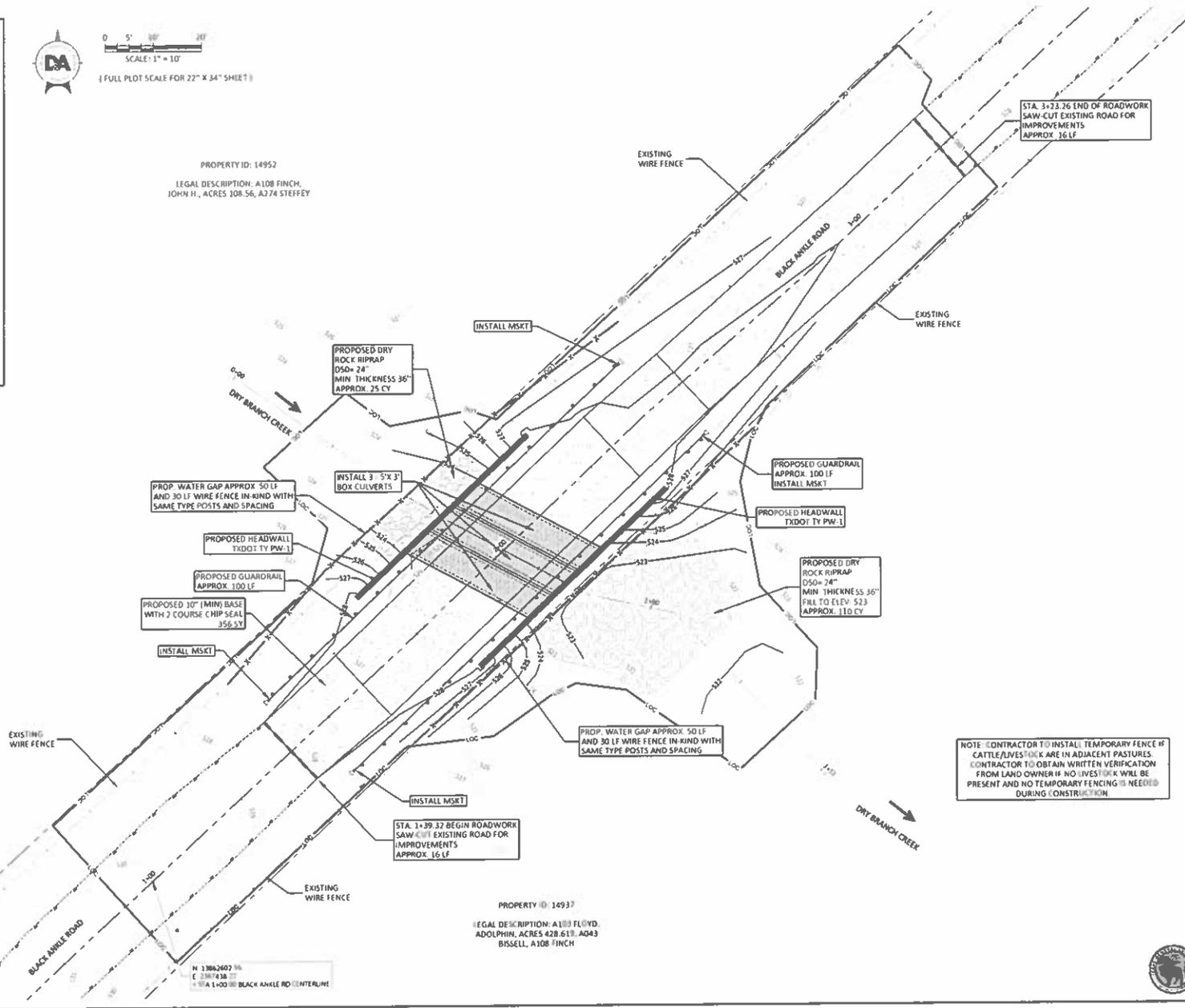
EXISTING UNDERGROUND & OVERHEAD UTILITIES IN VICINITY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 CONTRACTOR TO CALL 811 FOR UTILITY LOCATES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS & DEPTHS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
 CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSIDER PROPOSED UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND PROVIDE ADEQUATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE DURING INSTALLATION OF ALL UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE.



0 5' 10' 20'
 SCALE: 1" = 10'

(FULL PLOT SCALE FOR 22" X 34" SHEET)

PROPERTY ID: 14952
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A108 FINCH,
 JOHN H., ACRES 108.56, A274 STEFFEY



NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL TEMPORARY FENCE IF CATTLE/LIVESTOCK ARE IN ADJACENT PASTURES. CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN WRITTEN VERIFICATION FROM LAND OWNER IF NO LIVES/LIVESTOCK WILL BE PRESENT AND NO TEMPORARY FENCING IS NEEDED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineers - Planning - Environmental
 10000 Highway 190, Suite 100
 Austin, TX 78724, TEL: (512) 468-2400
 www.dadoucetandassociates.com
 DDC Firm Number: 29700000
 DDC Firm Number: 19700000

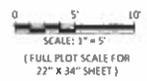
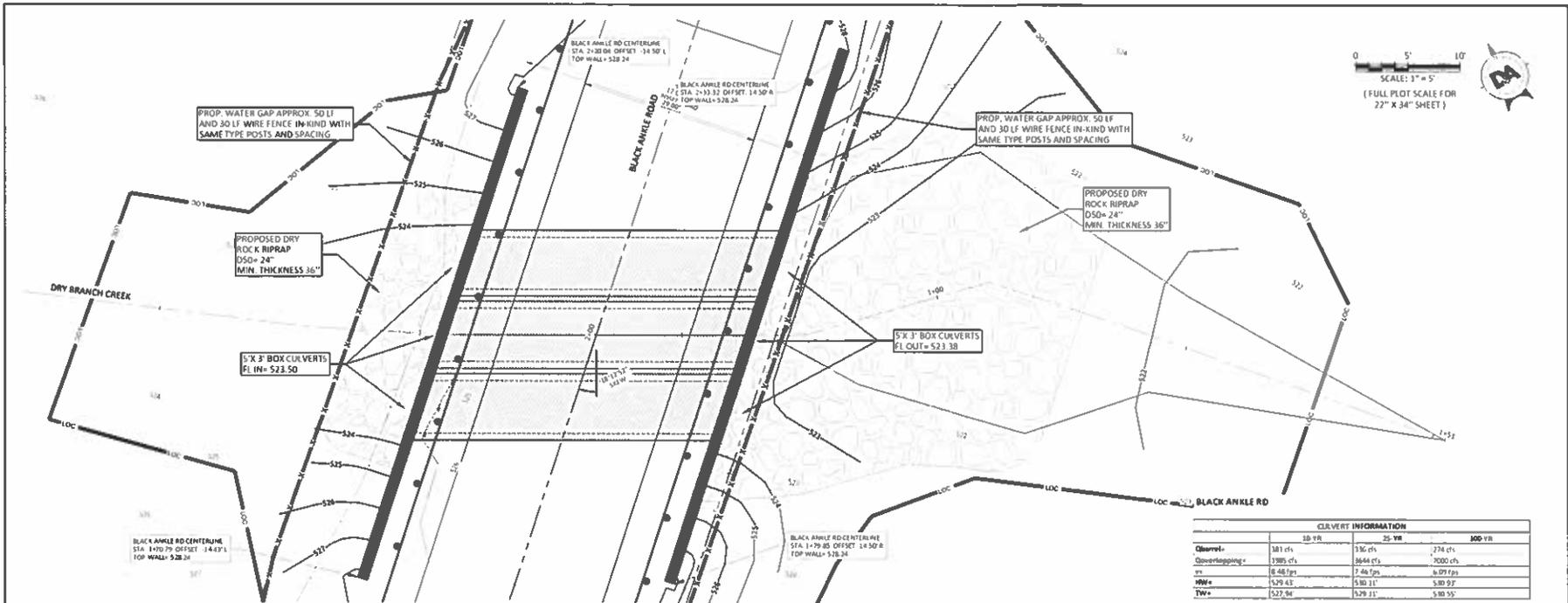
PROPOSED CONDITIONS

BLACK ANKLE ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

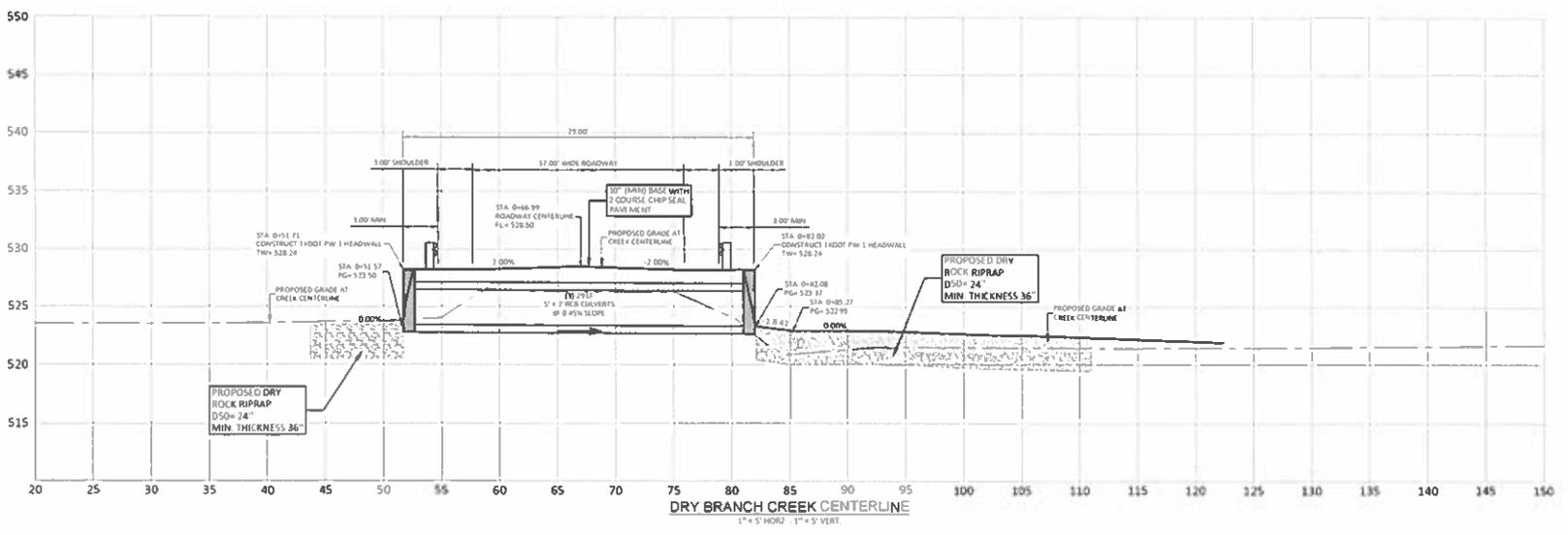
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERBUREAU REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COUNTY CLERK.
 P.E. EXPIRES ON 10/1/2021
 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR REVENUE, HOODING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

14-21	DESIGNED	DATE
14-21	DRAWN	18
14-21	REVISION	18/001
SHEET		
6		
OF 20		
Project No	(P) 1811-001	





	CULVERT INFORMATION		
	10 YR	25 YR	100 YR
Overall	181 cfs	156 cfs	274 cfs
Overlapping	3385 cfs	3644 cfs	7020 cfs
W	6.46 fps	7.46 fps	6.97 fps
HW	529.43	530.11	530.97
TW	527.84	529.11	530.55



DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineers, Planning, Surveyors
 14000 West Loop South, Suite 100
 Houston, TX 77028, Tel: (713) 862-2400
 www.dadoucet.com
 TSP# Firm Number: 3932
 TSP# Firm Number: 1010008

CULVERT PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET

**BLACK ANKLE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PUBLIC REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF EIGHTH GRADE, P.L. 105-262 ON JANUARY 11, 2001. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



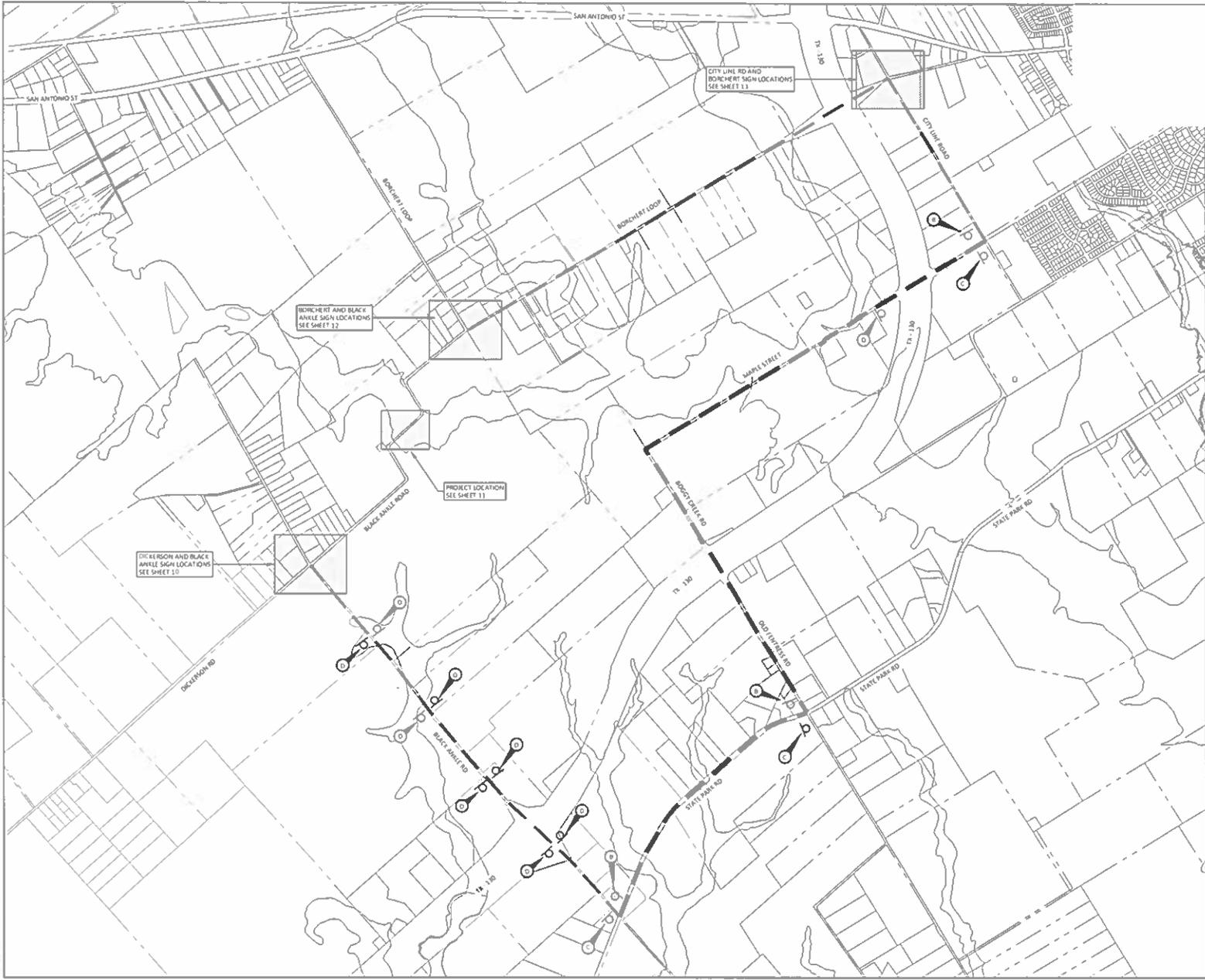
14-31
 Designed: CB
 Drawn: JD
 Reviewed: TB
 Date: 10/2021

SHEET
7
 of 20

Project No.
 (P) 1811-001



Project No. 1911-001
 Date: 10/27/2021
 Scale: 1" = 100'
 Drawing No. 1911-001-009



CONTRACTOR NOTES:
 EXISTING UNDERGROUND & OVERHEAD UTILITIES IN VICINITY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO CALL 811 FOR UTILITY LOCATES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS & DEPTH PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSIDER PROPOSED UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND PROVIDE ADEQUATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE DURING INSTALLATION OF ALL UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE.

LEGEND

	DETOUR ROUTE
	DETOUR TRAFFIC FLOW
	SIGNAGE LOCATION
	MESSAGE BOARD
	MA6-9N 30'x12"
	MA6-9S 30'x12"
	MA6-9N 30'x12"
	MA6-9S 30'x12"
	MA6-9N 30'x12"
	MA6-9S 30'x12"
	C33C3D 48'x60"
	MA6-9N 30'x12"
	R11 48'x60"
	R11 48'x60"
	MA6-9S 30'x12"
	RD-12 30'x48"
	CW1D-11 48'x60"
	WATER-FILLED BARRICADE

*SEE TYPED STD. DETAIL W/ DIMENSIONS FOR PLACEMENT GUIDELINES

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineers, Surveyors, Geographers
 1000 West 10th Street, Suite 100
 Austin, TX 78728, Tel: (512) 482-2400
 Fax: (512) 482-2401
 www.dadoucet.com
 State License No. 2727
 State License No. 1010090

DETOUR ROUTE OVERALL PLAN

BLACK ANKLE ROAD CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PUBLIC REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COURT ORDER, FILED 11/20/20 ON 1/20/2021. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

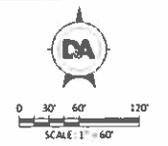
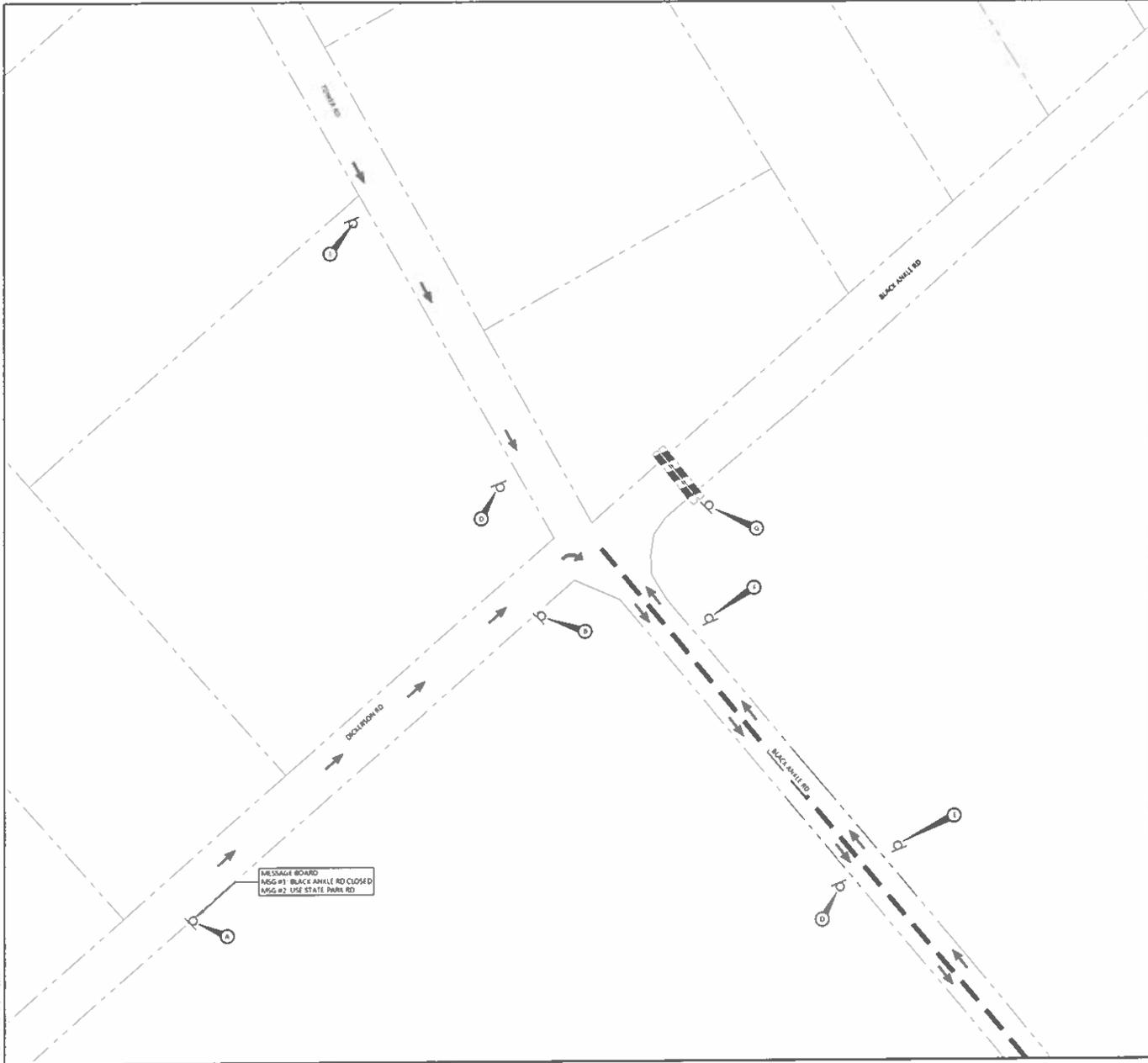


Designed: CJS
 Drawn: ZD
 Reviewed: TB
 Date: 10/27/2021

SHEET 9 OF 20
 Project No.: 1911-001



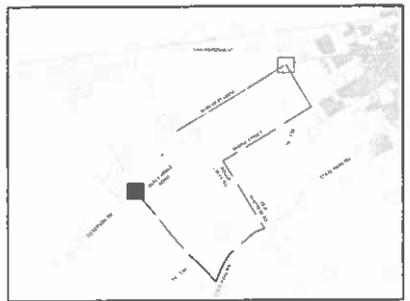
DATE: 1/16/2021
 TIME: 10:00 AM
 PROJECT: 1911-001
 SHEET: 10 OF 20
 DRAWN BY: JLD
 CHECKED BY: JLD
 APPROVED BY: JLD
 DATE: 1/16/2021



CONTRACTOR NOTES:
 EXISTING UNDERGROUND & OVERHEAD UTILITIES IN VICINITY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO CALL 811 FOR UTILITY LOCATED PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS & DEPTH PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSIDER PROPOSED UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND PROVIDE ADEQUATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE DURING INSTALLATION OF ALL UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE.

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil & Mechanical Engineering
 1000 West 10th Street, Suite 100
 Amarillo, TX 79102, Tel: (817) 482-2600
 www.dadoucetandassociates.com
 TX BLS License Number: 10100280

LEGEND	
	DETOUR TRAFFIC FLOW
	MESSAGE BOARD
	ROAD CLOSED
	ROAD CLOSED TO TRUCKS
	END DETOUR
	NO TRUCKS
	ROAD CLOSED AHEAD
	ROAD CLOSED TO TRUCKS



DETOUR ROUTE
 PLAN SHEET 1

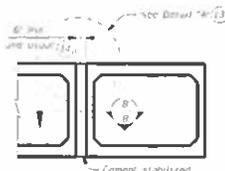
BLACK ANKLE ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COUNTY CLERK. IF IT IS FOUND ON 1/16/2021 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



Project No.	1911-001
Sheet No.	10
of	20
Date	1/16/2021
Drawn	JLD
Checked	JLD
Approved	JLD

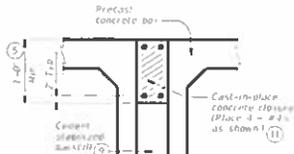




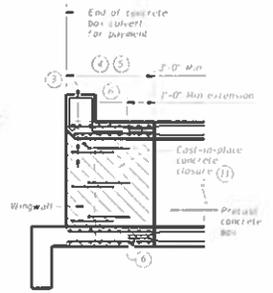
MULTIPLE UNIT PLACEMENT



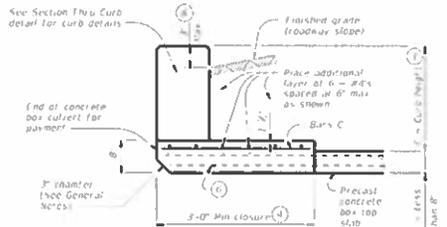
SECTION B-B



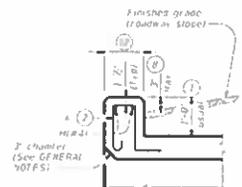
DETAIL "A"



WINGWALL CONNECTION
(Also applies to safety and treatment)



SECTION THRU TOP SLABS LESS THAN 8"

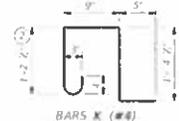


SECTION THRU CURB

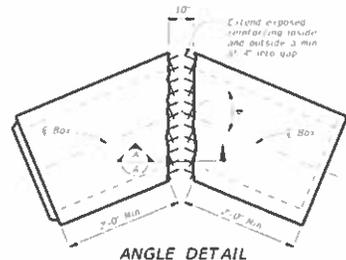
QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10')	
Reinforcing Steel	2.12 LB
Concrete	0.037 CY



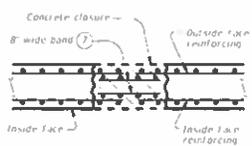
BARS C (#5)
1'-0" Max.



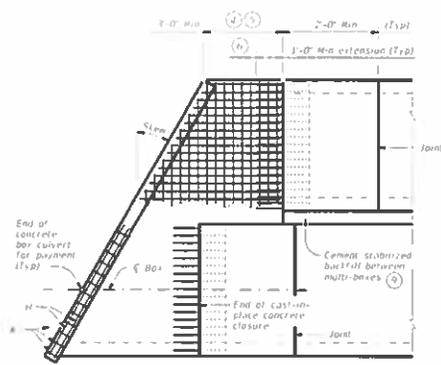
BARS X (#5)
1'-2" Max.
(Length = 4'-2")



ANGLE DETAIL



SECTION A-A



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS

(Showing multi-box placement)

- 1) 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. & estimated wall heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with prefinished top, curbs shall be cast no taller than 1'-0" refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T&JLS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T&JLS & T&JLS Bars (T&JLS-M) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (BRM) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T&JLS or T&JLS.
- 2) For curbs less than 1'-0" high, 1/4" high tilt bars & or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain level. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars X may be omitted.
- 3) Extend curb, wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure. Bend or trim, as necessary, any reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
- 4) Provide a 2'-0" Min. cast-in-place concrete closure. Break bars boxes in the field or cast boxes short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box sections. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches Max within the closure. Except where shown otherwise, construct the cast-in-place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
- 5) For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the interior walls as necessary. Provide a 3'-0" Min. cast-in-place closure on the top slab, bottom slab and exterior wall. See Section B-B detail when interior walls are cast full length.
- 6) Extend precast box reinforcing a minimum of 3'-0" into concrete closure (1,2).
- 7) Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the wall in the gaps of the walls (inside in the outside face only). Lock weld the bars to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
- 8) For safety safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and an additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- 9) Cement stabilized backfill between boxes is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
- 10) All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
- 11) Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
- 12) 1'-0" typical, 2'-2" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (BRM) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
- 13) For multiple unit placement with overlap with 1 to 2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
- 14) This dimension may be increased with approval of the Engineer to allow the precast boxes to be launched in place in accordance with Item 216, "Launching, Moving or Turning Pipe or Box", no payment will be made for any additional material in the gap between adjacent boxes.

MATERIAL NOTES:

- Provide Grade III reinforcing steel.
- Provide ASTM A1064 welded wire reinforcement.
- Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for the closures.
- Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".
- Any additional concrete required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
- Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SLP) standard sheets for details and notes not shown.
- Check the bottom edge of the top slab closure 3 inches at culvert closure ends.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation
BOX CULVERTS
PRECAST
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCP-MD

DESIGNED BY	DATE	SCALE	PROJECT NO.
DRAWN BY	REVISED	BY	NO.
CHECKED BY	DATE	BY	NO.
APPROVED BY	DATE	BY	NO.

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineers, Surveyors, Geographers
1000 West Loop South, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78748, Tel: (512) 442-2400
www.dadoucetandassociates.com
NSPE Firm Number: 193702890
NSPE Firm Number: 193702890

STANDARD DETAIL SHEET 2

BLACK ANKLE ROAD CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTEREST REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS. IT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE OPEN PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT.



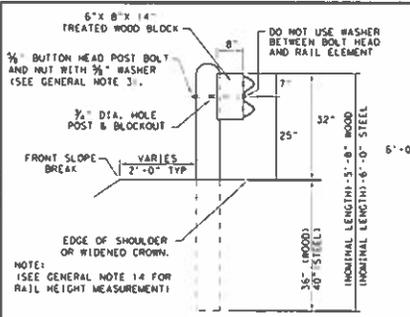
SHEET
15
OF 20

Project No. (P) 1911-001

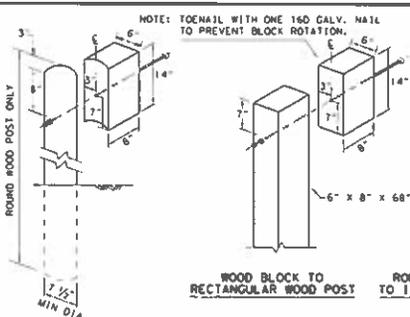
DISCLAIMER: THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPERTY OF DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC. AND IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND LOCATION SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREIN. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.

DATE: 11/11/2011 10:58:11 AM, PROJECT: BLACK ANKLE ROAD, SHEET: 15 OF 20, DRAWN BY: JLD, CHECKED BY: JLD, APPROVED BY: JLD

DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. THE USE OF THIS STANDARD FOR THE COMPLETION OF THIS STANDARD BY OTHER FORMS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE, TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR.

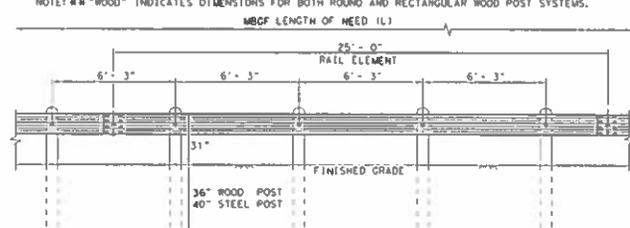


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



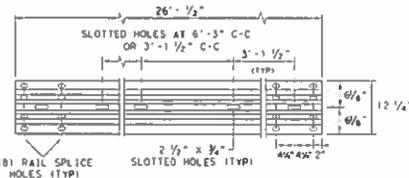
WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST



ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'-0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES. SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE: FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH VARIES

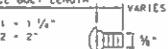
FB001 = 1 1/2"

FB002 = 2"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH

FB003 = 10"

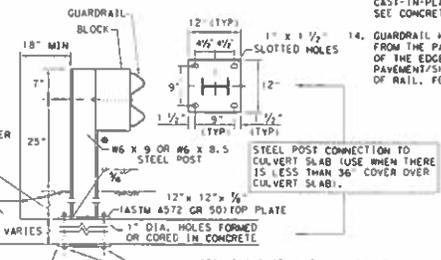
FB004 = 18"



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 3/8" DIA. (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS. NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/2" MIN.
2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 3/8" DIA. (ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT), AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXYED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)'S STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF WBCF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAILS.
3. BUTTON HEAD POST BOLTS & NUTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 3/8" WASHER (IF NEEDED) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST SLOT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TxDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BONES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL. MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

NOTE: TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS. SEE GF(31)'S TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED 1:3 TRANSITIONS. SEE GF(31)'S TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED 1:2 TRANSITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)-19

REVISED	DATE	BY	CHKD	SECY	JOB	1	190914
1	NOVEMBER 2014						

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineering - Planning - Consulting
 10000 Katy Freeway, Suite 1000
 Houston, TX 77055, TX (281) 483-2400
 www.dadoucet.com
 TxDOT Item Number: 19110000

STANDARD DETAIL
 SHEET 4

BLACK ANKLE ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ILLUSTRATION UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COUNCIL SLATE. P.E. AT 10008 ON 1/12/2011 (IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.)

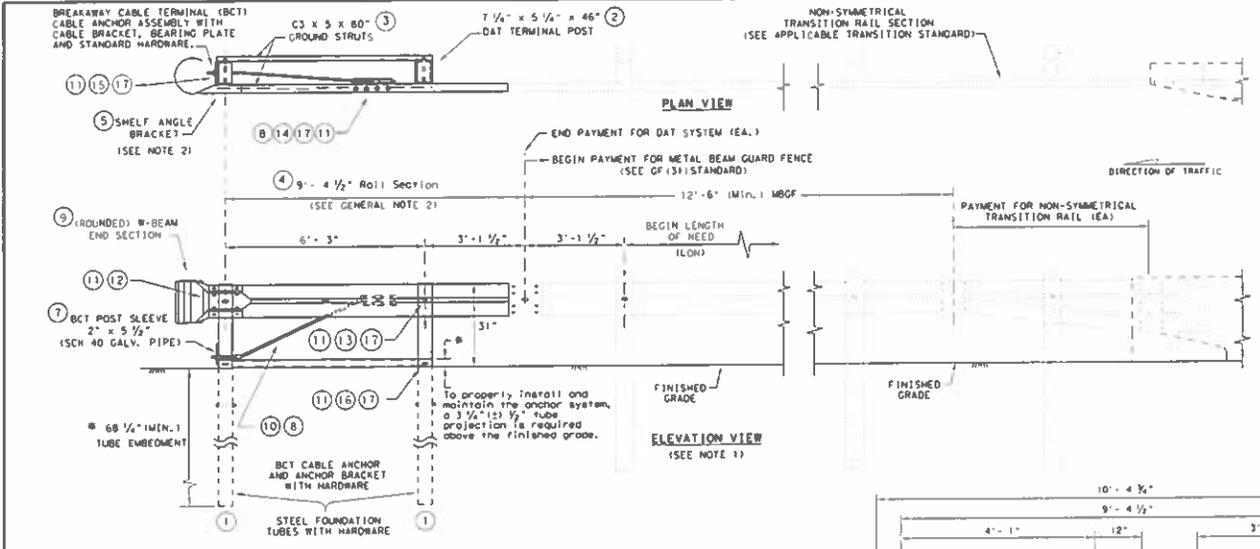


Drawn: CB
 Design: ZD
 Reviewed: TB
 Date: 10/20/14

SHEET
 17
 OF 20



DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT. NO WARRANTY OR ENDORSEMENT IS MADE BY TREC FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TREC ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCOMPLETE RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



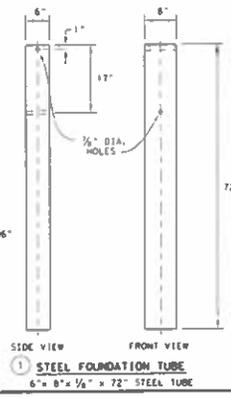
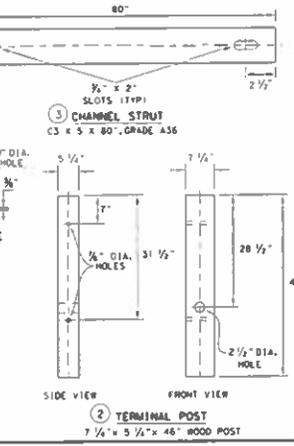
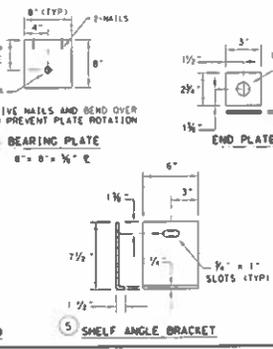
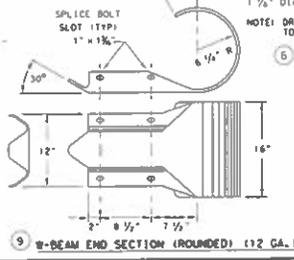
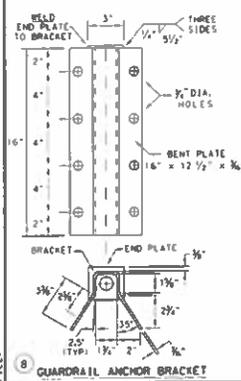
DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)
NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE. WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF (31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1/2" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	3/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	3/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	3/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	3/4" FLAT WASHER	18



Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL) T6-3 MASH COMPLIANT GF (31) DAT-19

FILE: GF310015.dgn	DATE: 11/01/15	DESIGNER: JAG
11/01/15 NOVEMBER 2015	CONTRACT: 100-1000000000	JOB: 100-1000000000
REVISION: 00	DISC: 100-1000000000	SHEET NO. 18 OF 20

D.A. DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
7400 E. Highway 71 W. Suite 140
Austin, TX 78724 Tel: (512) 445-2400
www.doucetassociates.com
TREC File Number: 1010600

STANDARD DETAIL
SHEET 5

BLACK ANKLE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COLIN SLAUG, P.E. REVISION 01/15/2021 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMANENT RECORDING OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

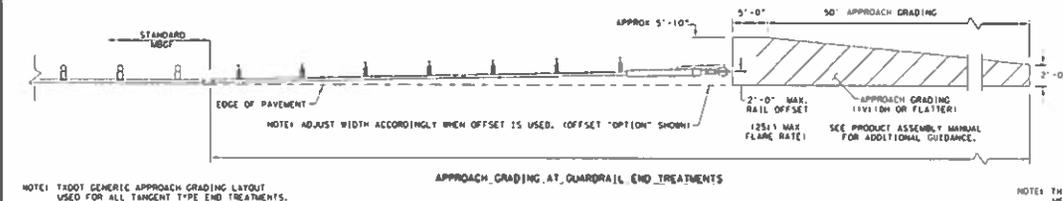
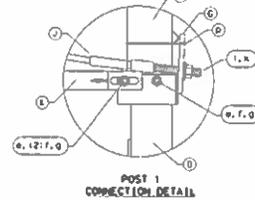
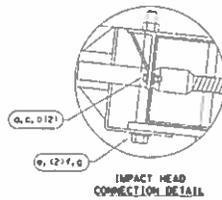
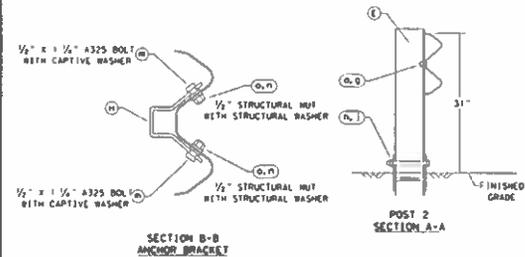
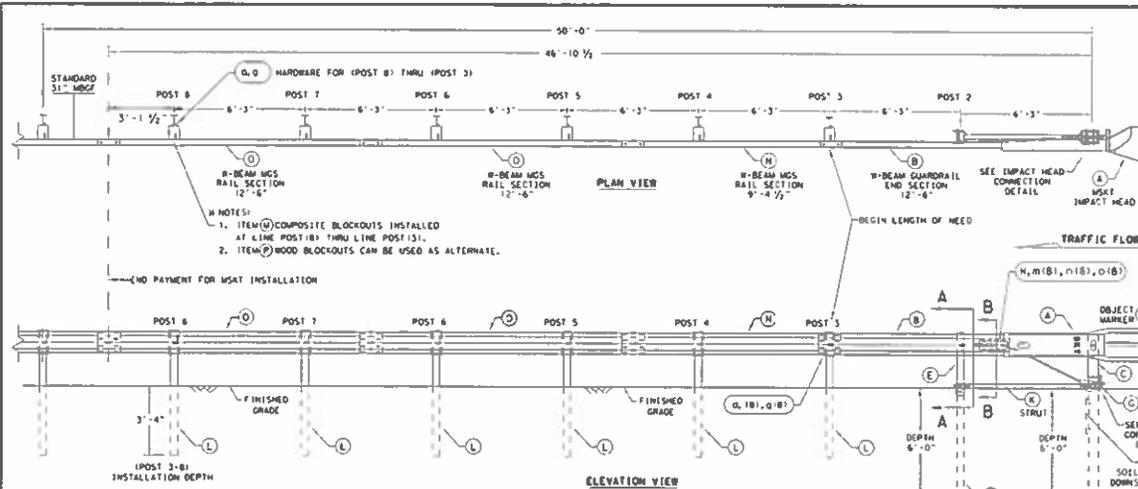


14-21
Designed by: JAG
Checked by: JAG
Reviewed by: JAG
Date: 11/01/15

SHEET
18
OF 20
Project No: 100-1000000000



THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT," NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



NOTE: TxDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2439, 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 75920
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MSKT END TERMINAL PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-042717).
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE, PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY NOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 449, "GALVANIZING," FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCTS.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MDF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MDF.
 - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
 - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRUSCHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MDF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MDF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
 - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS2000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 GA.	MS2305
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" x 6" x 1/2" TUBE)	MTPNP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6" W6X15)	MTPNP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	LMP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6" W6X9)	MP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BODY	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6X9 OR W6X8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MCS RAIL SECTION (25'-4 1/2")	CT2025
O	2	W-BEAM MCS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	CT2034
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" x 8" x 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MCS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	CT2099
SMALL HARDWARE			
Q	2	1/2" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD S)	BS160104A
D	4	1/2" WASHER	W0516
C	2	1/2" HEX NUT	N0516
O	25	1/2" DIA. x 1 1/2" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	BSB0122
E	2	1/2" DIA. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A49)	BSB0904A
F	3	1/2" WASHER	W050
O	33	1/2" DIA. W. C. R. NUT	N0500
N	1	1/2" DIA. x 9 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A49)	BS340834A
J	1	1/2" DIA. HEX NUT	N0350
N	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N1000
I	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W1000
M	8	1/2" x 1 1/2" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB172
N	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
O	8	1 1/2" DIA. x 1 1/2" F.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	WS022A
D	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-1005T
O	6	1/2" x 10" W. C. R. BOLT	BSB1002
F	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" x 18"	E3151

Texas Department of Transportation Design Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT (12S) 31-18

FILE# 901263718.dgn	DATE: 01/01/2010	CREAM	DATEP	SCALE
1-001-APRIL 2010	CON: SEC	JOB	1-001-18	
REVISED	DIS	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineers
 7711 Greenway
 Suite 100
 Austin, TX 78728, TX (512) 483-2440
 www.dadoucet.com
 TxDOT Project Number: 10118800

STANDARD DETAIL
 SHEET 6

BLACK ANKLE ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERA REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COUNCIL STAFF. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



Designed: CB
 Drawn: CD
 Checked: RB
 Date: 1/20/10

SHEET
19
 of 20

Project No.: (P) 1911-001

CALDWELL COUNTY NOTES

- C. PERMIT REQUIRED FOR WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY
1. NO PERSON SHALL ENGAGE IN ANY CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR OR ELEVATION WITHIN ANY STREET, ALLEY EASEMENT OR OTHER PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF CALDWELL COUNTY WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING A PERMIT FROM THE COUNTY...

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
TRAFFIC SIGNALS: 1-888-241-5343
TRAFFIC SIGNALS: 1-800-344-6377
LDRS: 1-800-344-6377
2. FROM ANY CONSTRUCTION, THE ENGINEER SHALL CONVEY A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE BETWEEN THE CALDWELL COUNTY ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR, OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES, ANY AFFECTED PARTIES AND ANY OTHER ENTITY THE COUNTY OR ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE...

CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE

- 1. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE DATE TEN (10) DAYS PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT, IN THE OPINION OF THE OWNER OR HIS DESIGNATED ENGINEER, ALL WORK WILL BE FINISHED ON THIS DATE, THE OWNER WILL (1) NOTIFY THE INSPECTOR IN WRITING THAT THE WORK HAS BEEN SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETED (2) REQUEST A COPY OF ANY LAW ENFORCED WORK TO BE COMPLETED AS SAID (10) DAYS, AND (3) REQUIRE WRITING CONVEYING THIS NOTICE TO PREPARE AND FORWARD A CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TO THE COUNTY WHICH IS REQUIRED FOR ADVANCE PUBLICATION OF THE COUNTY APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION LETTER...

CALDWELL COUNTY NOTES

- 1) CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE REPORT
2) OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS CONFORMANCE LETTER B
3) REPRODUCIBLE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, CERTIFIED AS "RECORD DRAWINGS", BY THE OWNER'S CONTRACT ENGINEER OR DESIGN PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ON THE DATE OF PUBLIC PERFORMANCE PERIOD FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
4) AFTER THE APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION LETTER HAS BEEN ISSUED, THE MARKET STREET AND DRAHMAN'S WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE COMMERCIALS COUNTY AND THE CONSTRUCTION WILL BE MONITORED BY THE COUNTY FOR THE TWO YEAR PERFORMANCE PERIOD IF DAMAGES, INJURIES, OR DEFECTS APPEAR, THE OWNER WILL BE NOTIFIED TO MAKE CORRECTIONS...

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
TRAFFIC SIGNALS: 1-888-241-5343
TRAFFIC SIGNALS: 1-800-344-6377
LDRS: 1-800-344-6377
2. FROM ANY CONSTRUCTION, THE ENGINEER SHALL CONVEY A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE BETWEEN THE CALDWELL COUNTY ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR, OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES, ANY AFFECTED PARTIES AND ANY OTHER ENTITY THE COUNTY OR ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE...

RE VEGETATION NOTES

- TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED AS NOTED BELOW
ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE 166-117(1)(B) AND 166-117(1)(C) AS PUBLISHED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES AS ADOPTED NOVEMBER 1, 2014...

CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE

- 1. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE DATE TEN (10) DAYS PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT, IN THE OPINION OF THE OWNER OR HIS DESIGNATED ENGINEER, ALL WORK WILL BE FINISHED ON THIS DATE, THE OWNER WILL (1) NOTIFY THE INSPECTOR IN WRITING THAT THE WORK HAS BEEN SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETED (2) REQUEST A COPY OF ANY LAW ENFORCED WORK TO BE COMPLETED AS SAID (10) DAYS, AND (3) REQUIRE WRITING CONVEYING THIS NOTICE TO PREPARE AND FORWARD A CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TO THE COUNTY WHICH IS REQUIRED FOR ADVANCE PUBLICATION OF THE COUNTY APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION LETTER...

GENERAL EROSION CONTROL NOTES

- 1. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP AND THAT CONFORM TO FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. ADDITIONAL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AS DIRECTED BY PERMITTING AGENCIES. THE OWNER OR HIS DESIGNATED ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY VIOLATIONS OF THE SWPPP THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.
2. PERMIT FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY MUST BE MAINTAINED ON SITE AT ALL TIMES.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN CLEARING TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE, AS REQUIRED BY THE GENERAL PERMIT FOR CONSTRUCTION.
4. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVELOP AND PLAN THE TEMPORARY PARKING AND STORAGE AREA WHICH SHALL ALSO BE USED AS THE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING AREA, A WAPOR PARKING AREA, AND AREA FOR LOCATING PORTABLE FACILITIES...

RE VEGETATION NOTES

- TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED AS NOTED BELOW
ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE 166-117(1)(B) AND 166-117(1)(C) AS PUBLISHED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES AS ADOPTED NOVEMBER 1, 2014...

CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE

- 1. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE DATE TEN (10) DAYS PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT, IN THE OPINION OF THE OWNER OR HIS DESIGNATED ENGINEER, ALL WORK WILL BE FINISHED ON THIS DATE, THE OWNER WILL (1) NOTIFY THE INSPECTOR IN WRITING THAT THE WORK HAS BEEN SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETED (2) REQUEST A COPY OF ANY LAW ENFORCED WORK TO BE COMPLETED AS SAID (10) DAYS, AND (3) REQUIRE WRITING CONVEYING THIS NOTICE TO PREPARE AND FORWARD A CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE TO THE COUNTY WHICH IS REQUIRED FOR ADVANCE PUBLICATION OF THE COUNTY APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION LETTER...

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
1100 West 11th Street, Suite 100
Arling, TX 76010
Phone: 817.772.1100
Fax: 817.772.1101
www.dadoucet.com
DMS Project Number: 1010600

GENERAL NOTES

POLITICAL ROAD AT
DICKERSON CREEK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE COUR.
IF A REVISION ON 10/1/2021, IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



Designated: []
Drawn: []
Checked: []
Approved: []
SHEET 2 OF 14
Project No: (P) 1911-001





SCALE: 1" = 30'
 (FULL PLOT SCALE FOR 22' X 34' SHEET)

NOTE: ENTIRE AREA IS WITHIN FEMA 100-YR FLOODPLAIN



WARNING: CONCRETE ENCASED WATERLINE TO BE PROTECTED THROUGH CONSTRUCTION. DEPTH & SIZE UNKNOWN.

LEGEND

- EXISTING SITE
- EXISTING 6" W/ APPROXIMATE LINE
- EXISTING ROAD CENTERLINE
- EXISTING PAVED AREA
- EXISTING CREEK CENTERLINE
- EX. CONTOURS
- EX. STORM DRAIN
- EX. WIRE FENCE
- EX. SIGN
- CONTROL POINT
- LOC. LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION

AREAS TO BE DEMOLISHED PER PLAN FROM CADD

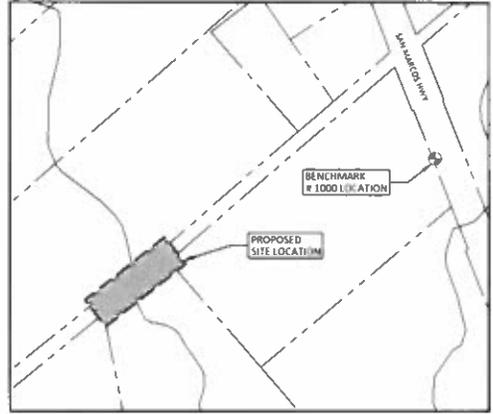
NOTES

1. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
2. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
3. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
4. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
5. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
6. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
7. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
8. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
9. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
10. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
11. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
12. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
13. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
14. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
15. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
16. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
17. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
18. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
19. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
20. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
21. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
22. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
23. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
24. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.
25. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118. THE AREA SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF MICHAEL ACRES 13118.

PROPERTY # 13118
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: ADJ. GILMAN, MICHAEL ACRES 13118

PROPERTY # 77307
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: ADJ. GILMAN, MICHAEL ACRES 25-77

BENCHMARK # 8988
 ELEVATION 413.30
 DESCRIPTION: CONCRETE PEG SET AT THE LEFT CORNER OF THE CORNER OF SAN MARCO HWY. CROSS TO A CONCRETE ON A CONCRETE PAD, APPROXIMATELY 10 FEET FROM THE INTERSECTION OF POLITICAL RD AND SAN MARCO HWY.



DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineering, Surveying, Geomatics
 10000 West Loop South, Suite 100
 Austin, TX 78758, TX (512) 485-2600
 www.dadoucet.com
 TXPEL Permit Number: 10166809

EXISTING CONDITIONS

POLITICAL ROAD AT DICKERSON CREEK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

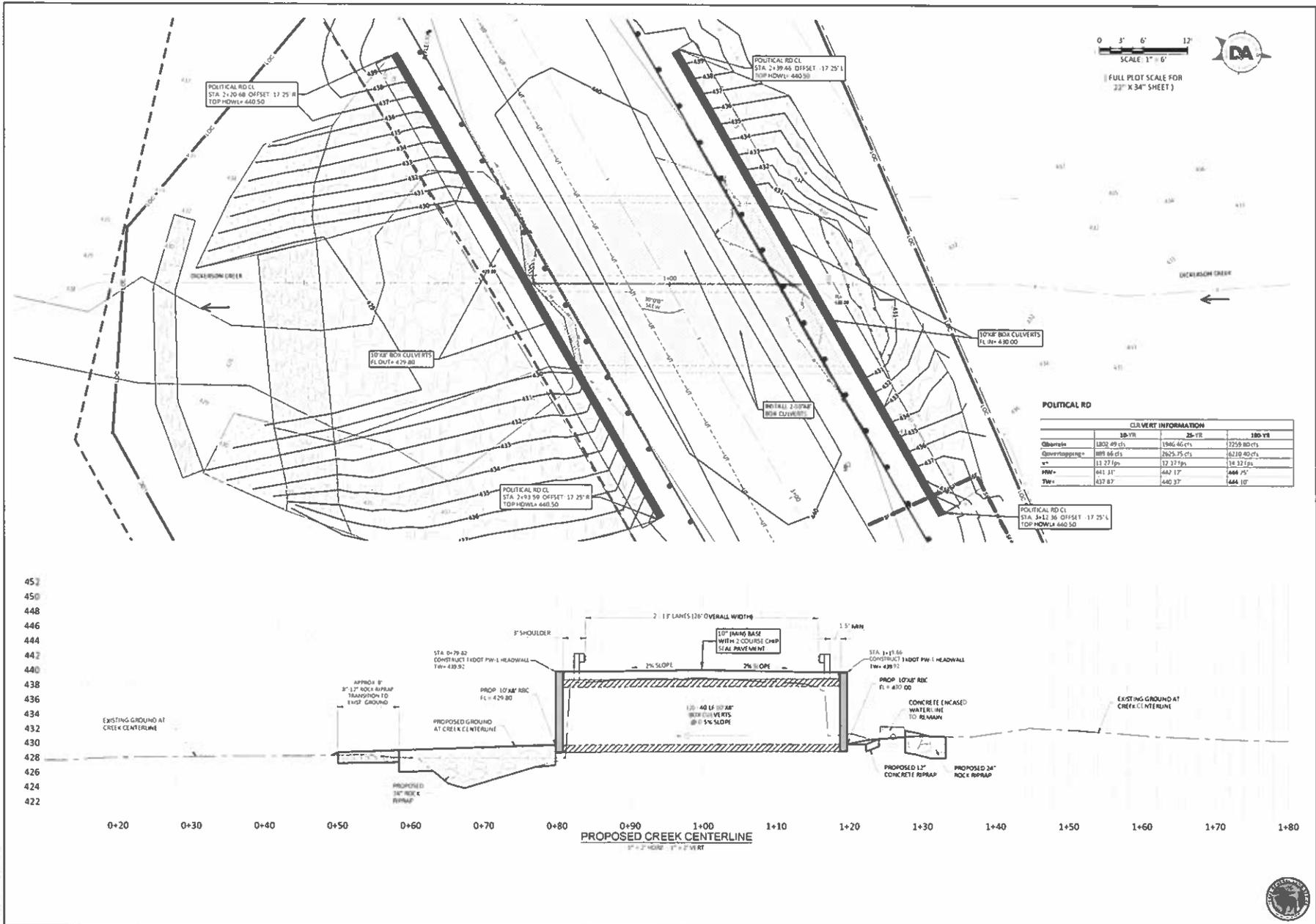
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



1/4/21
 Designed: CS
 Plotted: ED
 Reviewed: TB
 Date: 1/4/2021

SHEET 3 OF 14

Project No (P) 1911-001



0 3' 6' 12'
SCALE 1" = 6'
FULL PLOT SCALE FOR
22" X 34" SHEET



POLITICAL RD

	CULVERT INFORMATION		
	10'-10"	25'-10"	100'-10"
Quantity	1802.49 cfs	1546.40 cfs	2259.80 cfs
Overlapping	888.66 cfs	2625.75 cfs	6210.40 cfs
W=	13.27 fps	12.37 fps	14.32 fps
H=	641.31'	642.17'	644.95'
TW=	437.87'	640.37'	644.10'

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineers, Surveyors, Geographers
1400 West Loop South, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78743, Tel: 512-485-2400
www.doucet-engineers.com
TELE FIRM NUMBER: 397
TELE FIRM NUMBER: 101 (0000)

CULVERT PLAN AND PROFILE

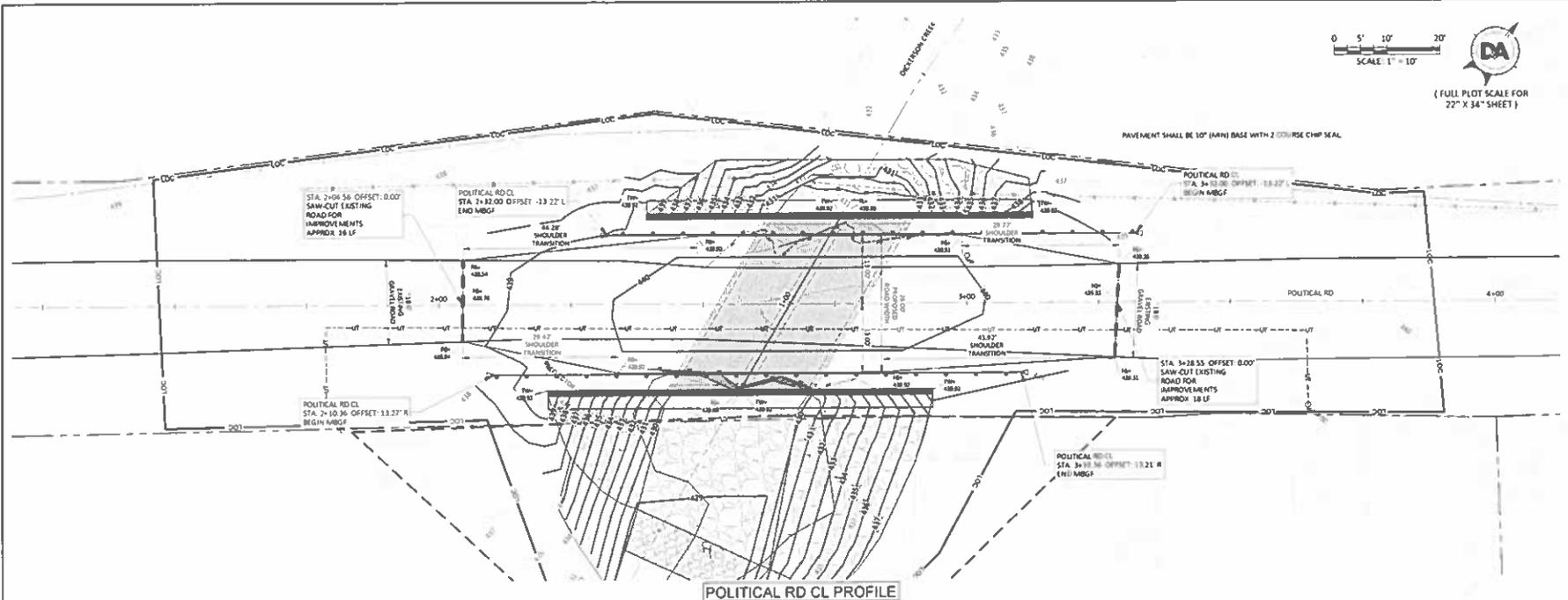
POLITICAL ROAD AT
DICKERSON CREEK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS
RELEASED FOR THE
PURPOSE OF WATER
REVIEW UNDER THE
AUTHORITY OF
COUNCIL SLATE,
P.O. BOX 60180, DALLAS,
TX 75260-0180. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR
PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

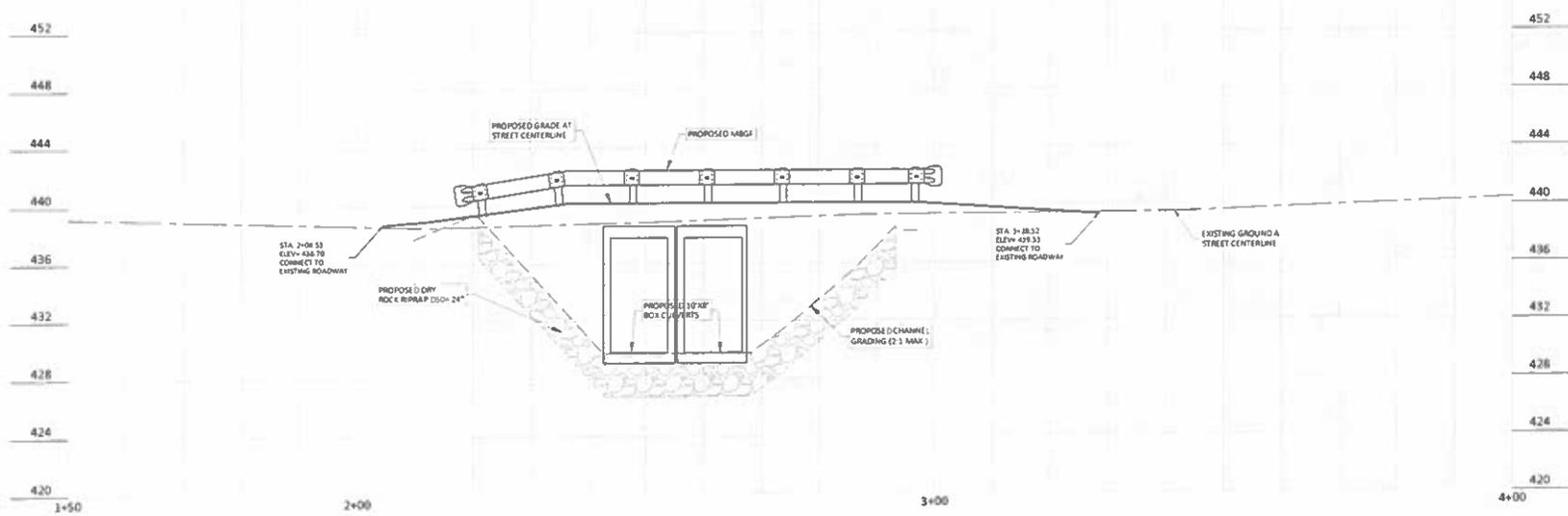


14-21
Designed: CJE
Drawn: ZD
Reviewed: JB
Date: 10/20/13
SHEET
5
OF 14
Project No
(P) 1911-001





POLITICAL RD CL PROFILE
1" = 10' HORIZ. 1" = 4' VERT.



DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineers, Surveyors, Geographers
1400 West Loop South, Suite 1000
Austin, TX 78741, Tel: (512) 442-2400
www.doucetandassociates.com
Texas Firm Number: 2927
Texas Firm Number: 1010000

ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILE

**POLITICAL ROAD AT
DICKERSON CREEK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTEREST RELAY UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF DORIS SLAUG, P.E. #13808 ON 1/16/2021 (IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES)

14-21	
Designed	JD
Drawn	JD
Reviewed	TS
Date	10/20/21
SHEET	
6	
OF 14	
Project No.	1911-0011

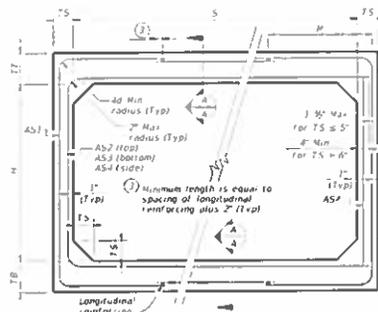
DATE PLOTTED: 11/16/21 10:58 AM
 PLOT FILE: C:\Users\jdooucet\OneDrive\Documents\1911-0011\1911-0011.dwg
 PLOT SCALE: 1" = 10'
 PLOT SHEET: 6 OF 14

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS						REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft ²)												(1)
S	H	TT	EW	TS	M	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8				Unit Weight (lb/ft ³)		
(ft)	(ft)	(in)	(in)	(ft)	(ft)													
10	4	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.23	0.34	0.27	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	16.5		
10	4	10	10	10	2 - 3	58	0.38	0.35	0.30	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	16.5		
10	4	10	10	10	3 - 5	52	0.31	0.28	0.27	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	16.5		
10	4	10	10	10	10	52	0.36	0.32	0.33	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	16.5		
10	4	10	10	10	15	52	0.47	0.42	0.43	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	16.5		
10	4	10	10	10	20	52	0.61	0.54	0.55	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	16.5		
10	4	10	10	10	25	52	0.73	0.67	0.68	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	16.5		
10	5	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.30	0.36	0.30	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	17.5		
10	5	10	10	10	2 - 3	58	0.35	0.39	0.34	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	17.5		
10	5	10	10	10	3 - 5	52	0.28	0.31	0.30	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	17.5		
10	5	10	10	10	10	52	0.37	0.35	0.36	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	17.5		
10	5	10	10	10	15	47	0.42	0.46	0.47	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	17.5		
10	5	10	10	10	20	47	0.55	0.59	0.61	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	17.5		
10	5	10	10	10	25	47	0.68	0.73	0.75	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	17.5		
10	6	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.38	0.38	0.33	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	18.5		
10	6	10	10	10	2 - 3	58	0.32	0.42	0.37	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	18.5		
10	6	10	10	10	3 - 5	53	0.26	0.34	0.33	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	18.5		
10	6	10	10	10	10	52	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	18.5		
10	6	10	10	10	15	47	0.29	0.49	0.51	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	18.5		
10	6	10	10	10	20	47	0.50	0.63	0.65	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	18.5		
10	6	10	10	10	25	47	0.61	0.78	0.80	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	18.5		
10	7	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.25	0.40	0.36	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	19.5		
10	7	10	10	10	2 - 3	58	0.30	0.45	0.40	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	19.5		
10	7	10	10	10	3 - 5	58	0.24	0.36	0.35	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	19.5		
10	7	10	10	10	10	52	0.28	0.40	0.42	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	19.5		
10	7	10	10	10	15	47	0.36	0.52	0.54	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	19.5		
10	7	10	10	10	20	47	0.46	0.67	0.69	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	19.5		
10	7	10	10	10	25	47	0.56	0.82	0.85	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	19.5		
10	8	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.24	0.41	0.38	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	20.5		
10	8	10	10	10	2 - 3	64	0.27	0.47	0.43	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	20.5		
10	8	10	10	10	3 - 5	58	0.24	0.38	0.38	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	20.5		
10	8	10	10	10	10	52	0.26	0.42	0.44	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	20.5		
10	8	10	10	10	15	47	0.34	0.54	0.57	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	20.5		
10	8	10	10	10	20	47	0.43	0.69	0.72	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	20.5		
10	9	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.24	0.42	0.41	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	21.5		
10	9	10	10	10	2 - 3	70	0.26	0.50	0.46	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	21.5		
10	9	10	10	10	3 - 5	64	0.24	0.40	0.40	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	21.5		
10	9	10	10	10	10	58	0.25	0.42	0.46	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	21.5		
10	9	10	10	10	15	52	0.32	0.56	0.59	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	21.5		
10	9	10	10	10	20	47	0.40	0.71	0.75	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	21.5		
10	10	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.24	0.44	0.44	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	22.5		
10	10	10	10	10	2 - 3	79	0.25	0.52	0.48	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	22.5		
10	10	10	10	10	3 - 5	70	0.24	0.42	0.43	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	22.5		
10	10	10	10	10	10	64	0.24	0.44	0.48	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	22.5		
10	10	10	10	10	15	52	0.30	0.57	0.61	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	22.5		
10	10	10	10	10	20	52	0.38	0.73	0.77	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	22.5		

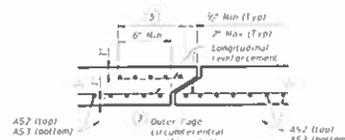
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



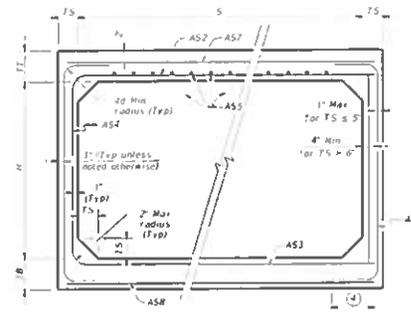
CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement)



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(1) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2" (110 MHI (Typ))

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide D03 40 #11 minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face of slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class II concrete (f_c = 5000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM E1307. Refer to ASTM E1307 for information on details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SEP-ND) for additional detail and reinforcement notes.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is shown to conform to the design for the bridge fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with the Precast Concrete Structural members (PAC-ND).

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation		Bridge Division Standard	
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS			
PRECAST			
10'-0" SPAN			
SCP-10			
Rev	width Range	Jan 1987	Jan 1987
1	10'-0"	February 1990	July 1991
2	10'-0"	July 1991	July 1991
3	10'-0"	July 1991	July 1991

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineers - Planning - Geotechnical
4401 E. Highway 74, Suite 112, Dallas, Texas 75246
www.doucetassociates.com
1994 Firm Number: 2977
1994 Firm Number: 101688

STANDARD DETAIL
SHEET 1

POLITICAL ROAD AT
DICKERSON CREEK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS
RELEASED FOR THE
PURPOSE OF REVIEW
UNDER THE
AUTHORITY OF
COURT ORDER
P.E. 01-088-01 (02/2021)
IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR
PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

14-26
Designed by
Drawn by
Reviewed by
Checked by
Date: 10/2021

SHEET
8
OF 14
Project No.
(P) 1911-001



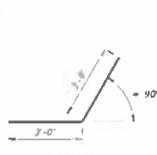
THIS DOCUMENT IS
 RELEASED FOR THE
 PURPOSE OF PUBLIC
 REVIEW UNDER THE
 AUTHORITY OF
 CIVIL ENGINEER
 P.E. MERRILL OWEN/2021
 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR
 PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR
 CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Drawn	CS
Checked	CS
Reviewed	TE
Date	1/6/2021
SHEET	
10	
OF 14	
Project No. 1811-001	

Maximum Wingwall Height (ft)	Dimensions				Variable Reinforcing		Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2-wings)	Estimated Quantities per ft of toe wall (1-toe wall)		
	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1	Bars J2				
2'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-0"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-2"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	53.99	0.480	6.85	0.071
3'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	55.72	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	59.72	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	67.45	0.632	6.85	0.075
5'-6"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.638	6.85	0.075
6'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-2"	7"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-2"	7"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-2"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.092
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-2"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.092
8'-0"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	144.89	1.000	8.13	0.095
10'-6"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-5"	9"	#5	6"	196.27	1.224	8.57	0.112
10'-6"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	220.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
11'-6"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
12'-6"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	338.72	1.804	10.01	0.180
13'-6"	8'-2"	4'-0"	2'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	412.84	2.045	10.30	0.218
14'-6"	8'-10"	4'-5"	2'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	2'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	505.72	2.448	11.41	0.279

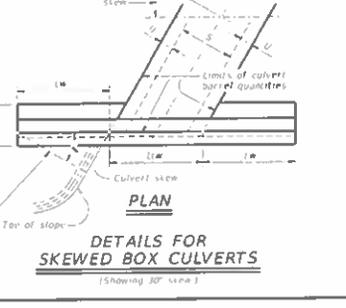
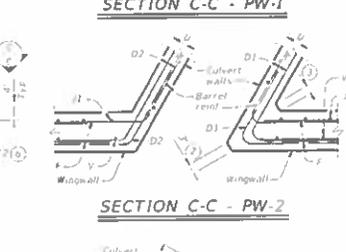
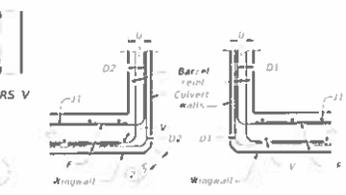
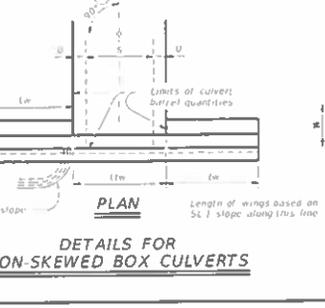
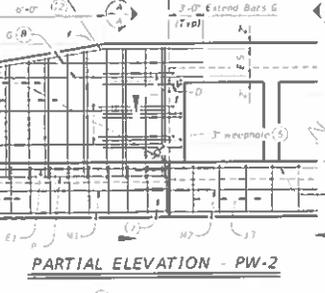
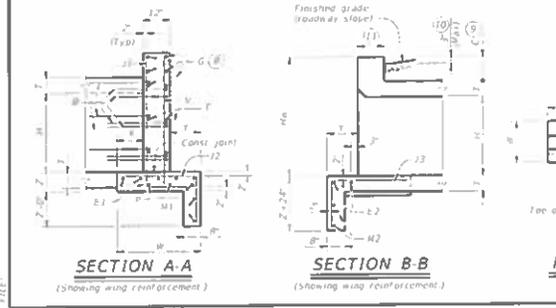
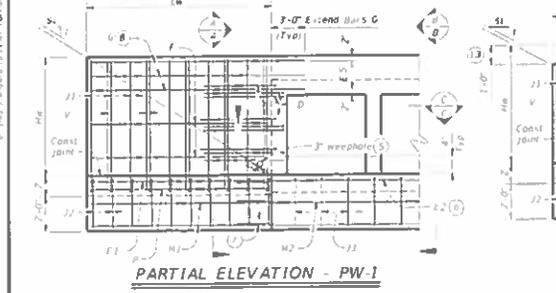
Bar	Size	No	Spa
D1	#6	-	1'-0"
D2	#6	-	1'-0"
E1	#4	-	1'-0"
F	#4	-	1'-0"
G	#6	-	6"
M1	#4	2	-
P	#4	-	1'-0"
V	#2	-	1'-0"

Bar	Size	No	Spa
J1	#4	-	1'-0"
J2	#4	-	1'-0"
J3	#4	-	1'-0"



WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
 (All values are in feet)
 $H_w = M + T + C$
 $L_w = (H_w)(S1) = \cosine(B)$ for Type PW-1
 $L_w = (H_w + T)(S2) = \cosine(B)$ for Type PW-2 and Mw = 4
 $L_w = (H_w + 0.51)(S2) = \cosine(B)$ for Type PW-2 and Mw = 4
 For cast-in-place culverts
 $L_w = [(H_w)(S1) + (T + C)](S2) + \cosine(M)$
 For precast culverts
 $L_w = [(H_w)(T + U + S1) + (H_w - T)(O.S1)] + \cosine(B)$
 Total Wingwall Area (two wings) = $2L_w$
 (2Wingwall) for Type PW-1
 $= (2H_w)(L_w) - 6 SF$ for Type PW-2 and Mw = 4
 $= (2H_w)(L_w) - 1.5 SF$ for Type PW-2 and Mw = 4

H_w = Height of wingwall
 L_w = Length of wingwall
 L_w = Culvert toe wall length
 N = Number of culvert spans
 $S1$ = Channel slope ratio (horizontal/vertical; usual value is 2/1)
 θ = Culvert stem
 See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values



1. $S1 = 0$
2. At discharge end, chamfer may be 3" minimum
3. For 15° stem = 1"
For 30° stem = 2"
For 45° stem = 3"
4. Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by L_w . Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.
5. Provide weepholes for Mw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.
6. Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.
7. LAP Bars M1 1'-0" minimum with Bars M2.
8. Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 6" maximum. Provide at least two Bars G per MW.
9. H_w to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with vertical-align or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631S bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details. For T611 & T611S Raibs (R611) refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631S.
10. For vehicle safety the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 2" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
11. 1'-0" top of Z-F when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
12. 3'-0" for Mw = 4
13. 6" for Mw = 4

DESIGNER NOTES:
 Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
 Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Class E concrete (f'c=3,600 psi)
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 Depth of toe walls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock when directed by the Engineer.
 See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and reinforcement quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of Bars.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Bridge Division
 Standard

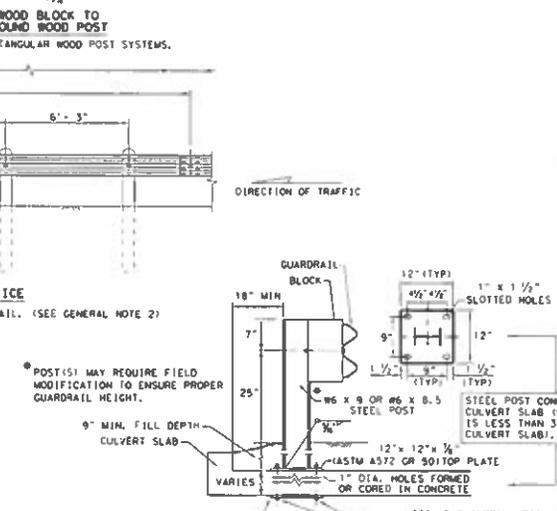
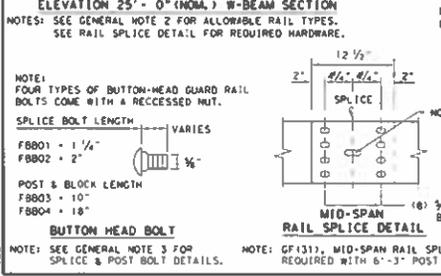
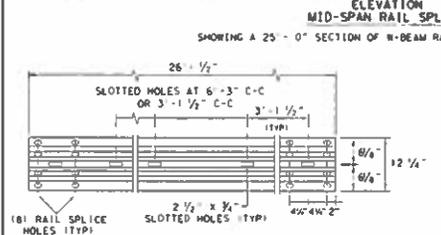
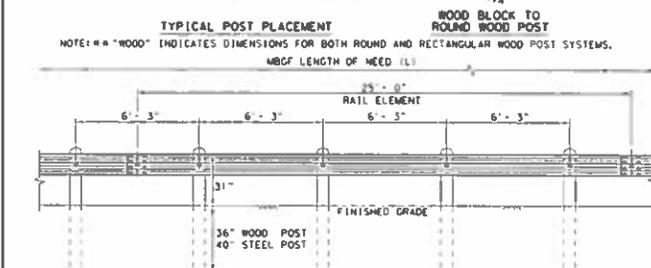
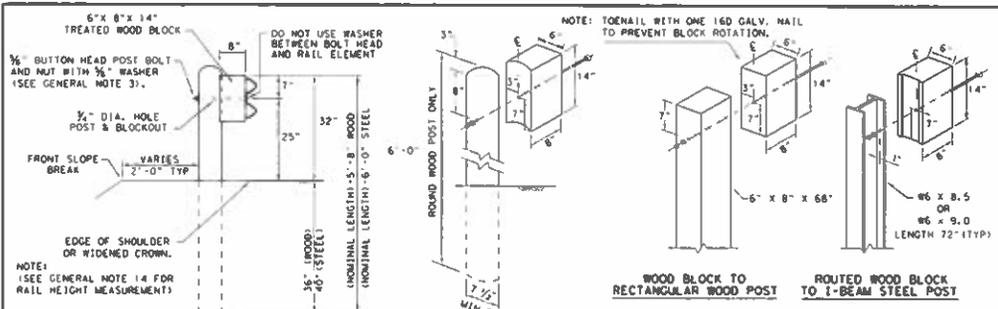
CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

PW

Project	1811-001	Sheet	10
Date	1/6/2021	Drawn	CS
Checked	CS	Reviewed	TE

DISCLAIMER: This drawing is prepared by the Texas Engineering Practice, Inc. No part of it, in whole or in part, shall be used for any project without the written consent of the Texas Engineering Practice, Inc. The user assumes all responsibility for the use of this drawing for any project.

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TETRA FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TETRA ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF POSTS SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 449, "GALVANIZING".
 2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 340, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0" OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
 3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 3/8" WASHER (FR166) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
 4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
 6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
 8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST HOLE IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
 9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAY BE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
 10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
 11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
 12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TSDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY. PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
 13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT LIMITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-10.
 14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL. MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.
- NOTE: TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS. SEE GF(31)1L3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS. SEE GF(31)1L2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILED: GF(31)-19.dgn
DATE: NOVEMBER 2019
REVISED: 11/19/2019

DESIGNER	CHECKED	DATE	SCALE
DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineers - Planning - Consulting
1401 West Loop West, Suite 1400
Houston, Texas 77027-1400
www.dadoucet.com
TELEPHONE: 281-416-1997
FAX: 281-416-1998

STANDARD DETAIL
SHEET 4

POLITICAL ROAD AT
DICKERSON CREEK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

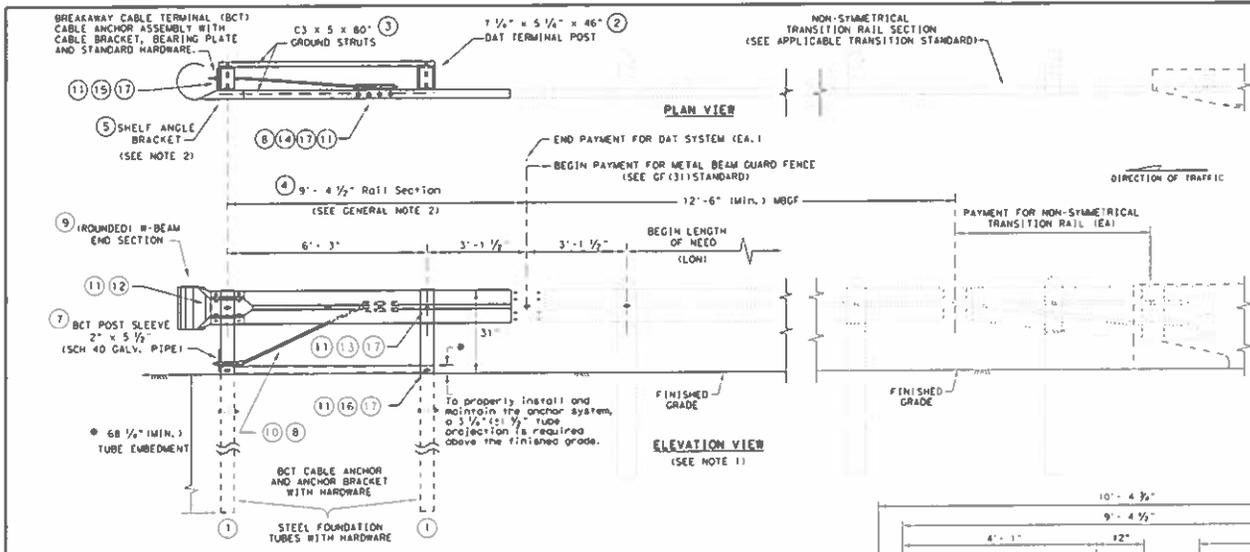
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTEREST REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE COMMISSIONER OF TRANSPORTATION. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONTRACTING PURPOSES.

11-21
Designed by: ZD
Reviewed by: TR
Date: 11/20/21

SHEET
11
OF 14

Project No: 1911-004

THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO LIABILITY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TDDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TDDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

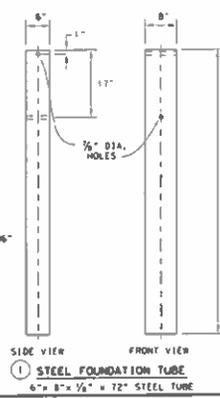
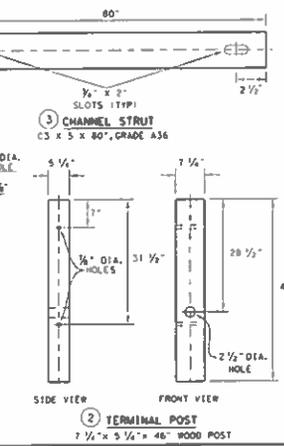
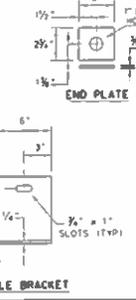
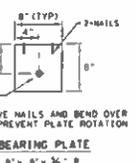
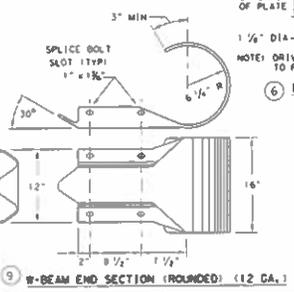
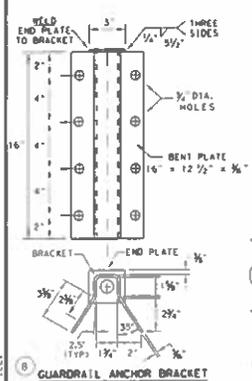


- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
 2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
 3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4\"/>

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION
 IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)
 NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
1	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
2	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
3	CHANNEL STRUT	2
4	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
5	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
6	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
7	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
8	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
9	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
10	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
11	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
12	1/4\"/>	



Design Division Standard
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
 (DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
 TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: g730191-001	DATE: NOVEMBER 2019	REVISED: 01/2021
DESIGNER: []	CHECKED: []	APPROVED: []
DIST: []	COUNTY: []	SHEET NO. []

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 7401 R. Highway 71 W. Suite 140
 Austin, TX 78725, Tel: (512) 485-2400
 Fax: (512) 485-2401
 TDDOT Item Number: 2927

STANDARD DETAIL
 SHEET 5

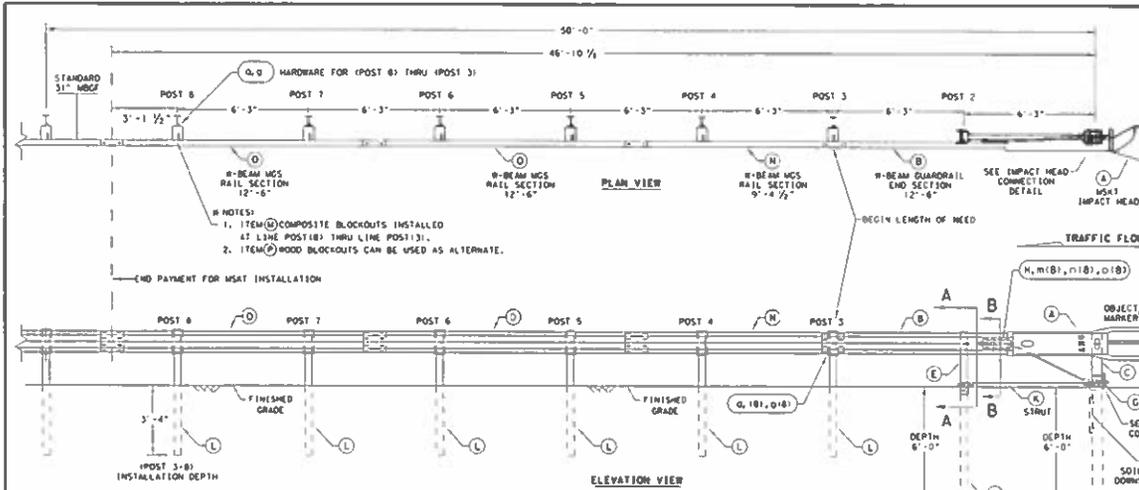
POLITICAL ROAD AT
 DICKERSON CREEK
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

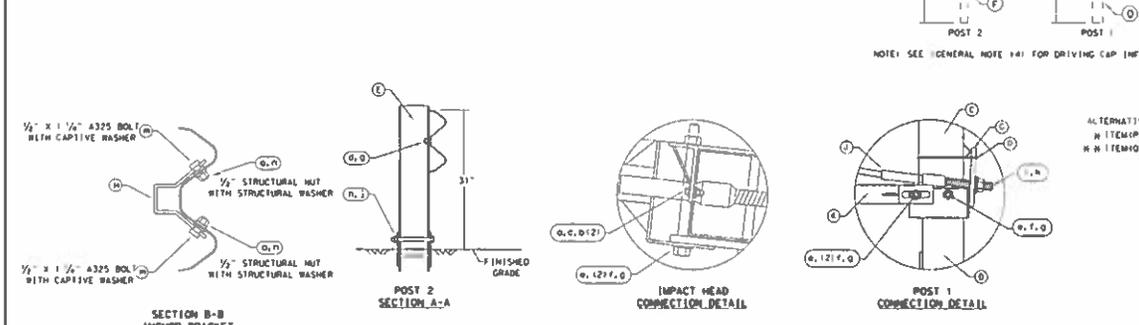


SHEET
12
 OF 14
 Project No. (P) 1911-001

DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY APPROVED MANUFACTURER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONFORMANCE OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCOMPLETE RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING THEREFROM.

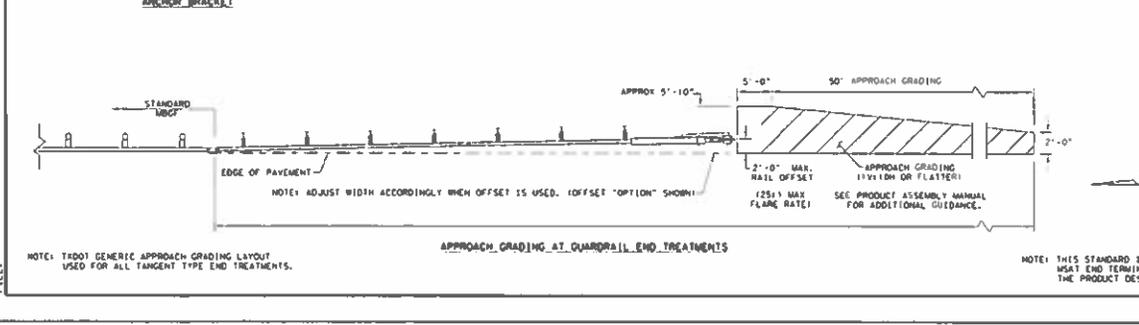


- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)283-2433, 3616 OLD HOBARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 78928
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MSAT END TERMINAL PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION 062711).
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MANUAL.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY M&M STRIP STANDARD.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 405, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY M&M STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" M&M.
 - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSAT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
 - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25% MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRUACHING ON THE SHOULDER, THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" M&M PANELS, ONE 25'-0" M&M PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
 - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE HELICO PLATES.



ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSAT IMPACT HEAD	US3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12' G.	5F1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP 16" X 6" X 1/2" TUBE	MTPH14
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM 16" X 6" X 1/2" TUBE	MTPH18
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UM23
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM 16" X 6" X 1/2"	UM28
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E170
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS185
L	6	W6X9 OR W6X8.5 STEEL POST	PE21
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSF-14
N	1	W-BEAM M&M RAIL SECTION (19'-4 1/2")	GI2025
O	2	W-BEAM M&M RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	GI203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 6" X 14"	PM15
Q	1	W-BEAM M&M RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	GI209

Q	QTY	SMALL HARDWARE	ITEM NUMBERS
Q	2	1" HEX BOLT (L&D 5)	0516010A
D	4	1/2" WASHER	W0516
G	2	1/2" HEX NUT	N0516
Q	25	3/8" Dia. x 1 1/2" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B380122
C	2	1/2" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B38090A
F	3	1/2" WASHER	W050
D	33	3/8" Dia. H.C.R. NUT	N050
N	1	1/2" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (L&D A449)	B340854A
J	1	1/2" Dia. HEX NUT	N050
N	2	ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
I	2	ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
M	8	1/2" x 1 1/2" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	S812A
N	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
O	8	1 1/2" Dia. x 1/2" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
D	1	BEARING PLATE HEAVYER TIE	CT-100ST
Q	6	3/4" x 10" H.C.R. BOLT	B581002
R	1	OBJECT MARKER 10" x 10"	E3151



NOTE: TxDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSAT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT (12S) 31-18

REVISED: APRIL 2018

DESIGN: APRIL 2018

PROJECT NO. _____

SHEET NO. _____

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 7401 E. Highway 71 W. Suite 100
 Austin, TX 78728, Tel: (512) 483-2400
 Fax: (512) 483-2401
 Email: doucet@daa.com
 Website: www.doucetandassociates.com
 TRS # 00000000000000000000
 TRS # 00000000000000000000

STANDARD DETAIL
 SHEET 6

POLITICAL ROAD AT
 DICKERSON CREEK
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS
 RELEASED ON THE
 PURCHASE OF INTEREST
 REVIEW UNDER THE
 AUTHORITY OF THE
 COMPTROLLER OF
 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
 P.E. #10000000000000000000
 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR
 PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR
 CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

19-31

Approved: _____

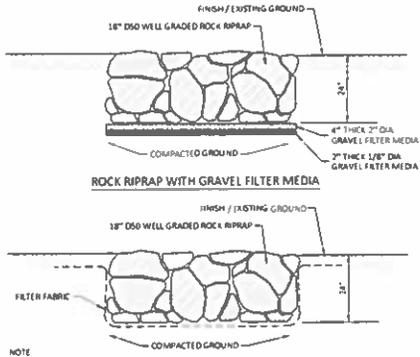
Drawn: _____

Checked: _____

Date: _____

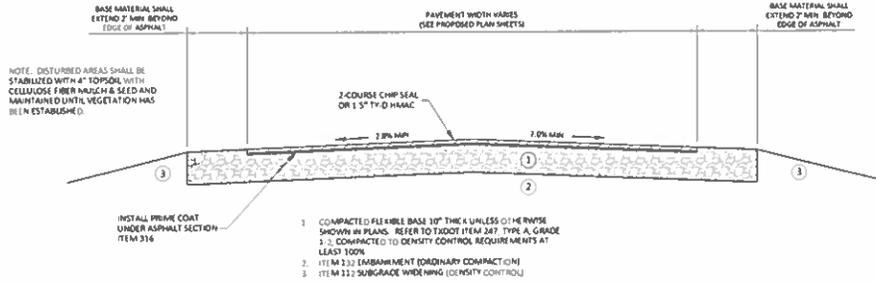
SHEET
13
 OF 14

Project No. _____
 (PI) 1911-001



NOTE
MATCH DIMENSIONS
ACCORDING TO PLAN

ROCK RIPRAP DETAIL
SCALE: NONE CUST-001



NOTE: DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH 4" TOPSOIL WITH CELLULOSE FIBER MESH & SEED AND MAINTAINED UNTIL VEGETATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.

- 1. COMPACTED FLEXIBLE BASE 10" THICK UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN PLAN. REFER TO FOOT ITEM 247 TYPE A GRADE
- 2. ITEM 212 EMBANKMENT (ORDINARY COMPACT) OR
- 3. ITEM 112 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENSITY CONTROL)

ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION
N.T.S.

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineering, Planning, Construction Management
1000 West 10th Street, Suite 100
Arling, TX 79010, Tel: (817) 342-2490
www.dadoucet.com
EPC Project Number: 2372
EPC Project Number: 10100000

STANDARD DETAIL
SHEET 7

POLITICAL ROAD AT
DICKERSON CREEK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTEREST AS VIEWED BY THE AUTHORITY OF CALDWELL COUNTY. IF IT IS USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



14-21
Designed: C.B.
Drawn: Z.D.
Reviewed: T.S.
Date: 1/6/2021

SHEET
14
OF 14
Project No.
(P) 1811-001



DATE: 1/6/2021 10:00 AM
 FILE: C:\Users\ddoucet\OneDrive\Documents\1811-001\14-21.dwg
 PLOT: 1/6/2021 10:00 AM
 PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1100PS

ROADWAY AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR WITTER ROAD AT JERRY CREEK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS GLO CONTRACT NO. 20-065-020-C066

BENCHMARKS
BENCHMARK # 888
ELEVATION 44.81
DECOMPOSITION TO L&L IS AS FOLLOWS: ON THE NORTH SIDE OF NORTH OF
SIDE OF WITTER RD. APPROXIMATELY 151 FEET FROM THE
APPROXIMATE POSITION OF WITTER RD AND JERRY'S CREEK RD

OWNER CALDWELL COUNTY
110 S MARK STREET
ROOM 201
LOCKHART, TX 78644
(512) 388-1952

CONTACT CALDWELL COUNTY
HIGH ROAD ADMINISTRATOR
DONALD A. ECLERC
1300 FM 2738
LOCKHART, TX 78644
(512) 390-2700 - OFFICE
(512) 738-2253 - MOBILE

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER ****

CONTACT ****

ENGINEER DOUCET AND ASSOCIATES
7401 TA 71, AUSTIN, TX 78751

CONTACT COLIN SANGLE, PE, CFM
(512) 363-7400

LAND SURVEY DOUCET AND ASSOCIATES
7401 TA 71, AUSTIN, TX 78751

CONTACT GARRETT CAYAHUENO
(512) 363-7643

PROJECT ADDRESS WITTER ROAD
LOCKHART, TX 78644

WATERSHED PLUM CREEK / DRY CREEK - PLUM CREEK

FLOODPLAIN NOTE THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN THE
ZONE A 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN OF DICKERSON CREEK
AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM NO. 18053C024A
EFFECTIVE JUNE 15, 2012

I CERTIFY TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS TRUE, ACCURATE AND
COMPLETE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF. I AM NOT PROVIDING ANY INFORMATION THAT IS UNLAWFUL TO PROVIDE.
DATE: 01/20/2021

SUBMITTAL DATE ****

SUBMITTED BY ****

APPROVED BY ****

SEAL

SEAL



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineering, Planning, & Geospatial

www.DoucetEngineers.com

Sheet List Table	
Sheet Number	Sheet Title
1	COVER SHEET
2	GENERAL NOTES
3	EXISTING CONDITIONS
4	EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AND DEWATERING PLAN
5	EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAIL SHEET
6	PROPOSED CONDITIONS
7	CULVERT PLAN AND PROFILE
8	ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILE
9	DETOUR ROUTE PLAN
10	DETOUR INT. INTERSECTION PLAN
11	STANDARD DETAILS SHEET 1
12	STANDARD DETAILS SHEET 2
13	STANDARD DETAILS SHEET 3
14	STANDARD DETAILS SHEET 4
15	STANDARD DETAILS SHEET 5
16	STANDARD DETAILS SHEET 6
17	STANDARD DETAILS SHEET 7

REVISIONS:

NO.	REVISION	REVISED BY (SHEET NO.)	DATE	BY (SHEET NO.)	DATE	APPROVED

CORRECTIONS:

NO.	REVISION	REVISED BY (SHEET NO.)	DATE	BY (SHEET NO.)	DATE	APPROVED

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineering, Planning, & Geospatial
7401 TA 71, AUSTIN, TX 78751
www.DoucetEngineers.com
TXPE Firm Number: 2927
TDCPL Firm Number: 1016680

COVER SHEET

WITTER ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS
RELEASED FROM THE
PURPOSE OF INTEREST
REVIEW UNDER THE
AUTHORITY OF
COLIN SANGLE,
P.E. IN TEXAS CIVIL ENGINEER.
IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR
PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



Checked: []
Drawn: []
Reviewed: []
Date: 1/20/21

SHEET

1

OF 17

Project No. (P) 1911-001

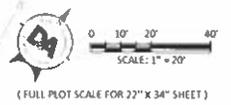


LEGEND

[Symbol]	EXISTING SITE	[Symbol]	EXISTING ROAD (EN CENTERLINE)	[Symbol]	EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE AND ELECTRIC POLE	[Symbol]	AREAS TO BE DEMOLISHED PER PLAN VIEW LAYOUT
[Symbol]	APPRAISAL DISTRICT PARCELS (APPROX.)	[Symbol]	EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT	[Symbol]	EXISTING CONC. RIPRAIP	[Symbol]	OR
[Symbol]	EXISTING CREEK CENTERLINE	[Symbol]	EXISTING CONC. RIPRAIP	[Symbol]	EXISTING GUARDRAIL	[Symbol]	
[Symbol]	EXISTING CONC. RIPRAIP	[Symbol]	EXISTING CONC. RIPRAIP	[Symbol]	EXISTING WIRE FENCE	[Symbol]	
[Symbol]	EXISTING CONC. RIPRAIP	[Symbol]	EXISTING CONC. RIPRAIP	[Symbol]	EXISTING WIRE FENCE	[Symbol]	

- NOTES**
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTERLINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE CREEK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 6. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPERTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE CREEK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 9. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPERTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 10. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 11. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE CREEK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 12. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPERTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 13. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 14. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE CREEK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 15. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPERTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 16. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 17. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE CREEK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 18. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPERTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 19. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 20. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE CREEK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 21. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPERTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 22. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 23. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE CREEK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 24. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPERTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 25. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 26. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE CREEK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 27. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPERTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 28. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 29. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE CREEK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 30. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPERTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

PROPERTY ID: 14353
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A400
 BENTON, DOROTHY, ACRES 1.25



(FULL PLOT SCALE FOR 32" X 34" SHEET)

NOTE: ENTIRE AREA IS WITHIN FEMA 100-YR FLOODPLAIN

WARNING !
 EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES

EXISTING 60" DIA. CMP
 INV. ELEV. 436.93'
 TO BE REMOVED

EXISTING 60" DIA. CMP
 INV. ELEV. 441.56'
 TO BE REMOVED

EXISTING 60" DIA. CMP
 INV. ELEV. 436.79'
 TO BE REMOVED

EXISTING CONC. RIPRAIP
 TO BE REMOVED
 APPROX. 60 SY

EXISTING GUARDRAIL
 TO BE REMOVED
 APPROX. 62 LF

WARNING !
 EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES

WARNING !!!
 EXISTING HIGH VOLTAGE POWER LINES IN VICINITY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT ELECTRIC COMPANY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

EXISTING CONC. RIPRAIP
 TO BE REMOVED
 APPROX. 30 SY

EXISTING 60" DIA. CMP
 INV. ELEV. 435.13'
 TO BE REMOVED

EXISTING 60" DIA. CMP
 INV. ELEV. 435.17'
 TO BE REMOVED

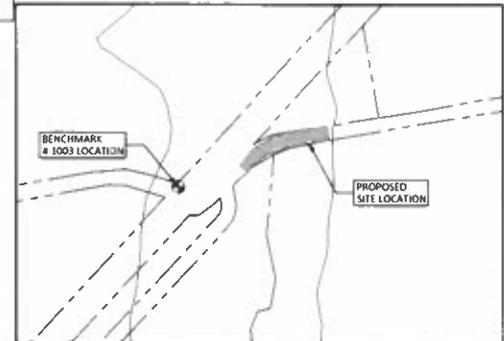
EXISTING 60" DIA. CMP
 INV. ELEV. 435.13'
 TO BE REMOVED

EXISTING PAVT. TO BE REMOVED
 APPROX. 410 SY

PROPERTY ID: 16119
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A250
 ROBERTS, JEREMIAH, ACRES 89.5,
 LABEL UNK9999999, SN 1 999

PROPERTY ID: 16116
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A250
 ROBERTS, JEREMIAH, TRACT 1,
 ACRES 10.01, JERRY CREEK U/R,
 LABEL UNK9999999, SN 1 999

WARNING !
 EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES



BENCHMARK #1003
 N= 13,478,282.78 / E= 2,404,497.87
 ELEV. = 448.93'
 DESCRIPTION: U.S.G.S. B.M. FOUND, ON THE NORTH SIDE OF RIGHT OF WAY OF WITTER RD, APPROXIMATELY 115 FEET FROM THE INTERSECTION OF WITTER RD AND JERRY'S CREEK RD.

BENCHMARK LOCATION
 SCALE 1" = 200'
 (FULL PLOT SCALE FOR 32" X 34" SHEET)

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineering - Planning - Construction
 7201 E. Highway 71 N, Suite 100
 Fort Worth, TX 76114
 Phone: 817-336-1000
 Fax: 817-336-1001
 Website: www.doucetandassociates.com
 Project Number: 1917
 Date: 10/16/2019

EXISTING CONDITIONS

WITTER ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTEREST REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

14-21

Designed	CS
Drawn	ZD
Reviewed	TS
Date	10/20/19

SHEET
3
 OF 17

Project No.
 (P) 1911-001

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

- CONTRACTOR TO FOLLOW THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE STEPS OR SUBMIT ALTERNATE SEQUENCE PLAN FOR REVIEW BY OWNER. CITY INSPECTOR MAY AUTHORIZE REVISIONS TO THIS SEQUENCE DEPENDING ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE NECESSARY AND PRACTICAL PROVISIONS UTILIZING BEST AVAILABLE PRACTICES TO MANAGE WORK IN THE FLOODPLAIN IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE RELEASE OF SEDIMENT FROM THE SITE. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMAIN AWARE OF THE WEATHER AND SHALL REMOVE ALL EQUIPMENT, AND TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE, STABILIZE AREAS IN THE FLOODPLAIN AS NECESSARY AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY.
- CONTRACTOR TO AVOID CONSTRUCTION OUTSIDE OF THE BLACK ANGLE ROAD RIGHT OF WAY EXCEPT AS SHOWN AND ANY TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE TO AVOID DISTURBANCE WITHIN DRY BRANCH CREEK AND ADJACENT PROPERTIES. IF CONTRACTOR CANNOT BUILD THE ROW, CONTRACTOR IS TO PRESENT A PLAN TO THE COUNTY AND THE ENGINEER FOR PERFORMING WORK OUTSIDE OF THE ROW. THE PLAN WILL INCLUDE DETAILS ON REMOVING AND RE-PLACING WIRE OR OTHER FENCING AND TEMPORARY FENCING PROVISIONS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO WORK WITH THE COUNTY AND THE PROPERTY OWNER TO OBTAIN TEMPORARY EASEMENT(S).
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MONITOR ELEVATION, GROUNDWATER CREEK FLOW, AND CONTAINMENT VOLUME TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGE OF SEDIMENT FROM THE PROJECT SITE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL HULL OFF SPOOLS AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY. NO OVERNIGHT STORAGE OF SPOOLS IS ALLOWED.
- EQUIPMENT USED TO ACHIEVE WATER QUALITY STANDARDS SHALL BE OPERATED AND MAINTAINED TO MEET EFFLUENT REQUIREMENTS.

PHASE 1

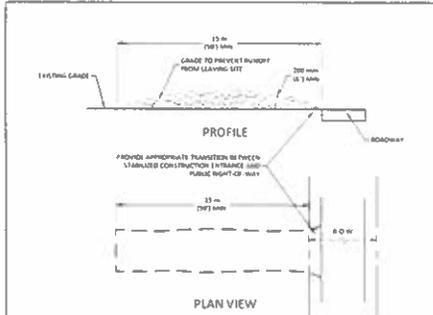
- BEGIN STEP 1 BY INSTALLING TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES, INCLUDING SIGNS AND BARRIERS. SEE THE DETOUR PLAN.
- INSTALL DE WATERS AND TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS FOR THE CULVERT IMPROVEMENTS. THIS STEP ALLOWS FOR BASE EROSION FROM DRY BRANCH CREEK TO BYPASS THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THIS STEP ALLOWS FOR INSTALLATION OF DE WATERS CONTROLS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. NO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE DRY BRANCH CREEK BASINS SHALL OCCUR IN THIS STEP EXCEPT FOR WORK REQUIRED TO ISOLATE THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND INSTALL THE BYPASS AND DE WATERS SYSTEMS.

PHASE 2

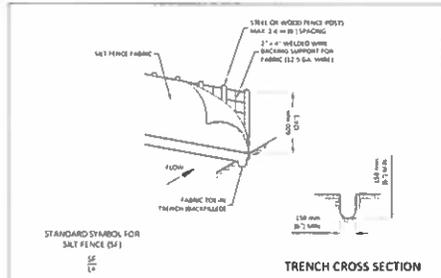
- REMOVE EXISTING CULVERTS.
- CONSTRUCT PROPOSED CULVERT, HEADWALLS AND ROAD IMPROVEMENTS PER THE PLANS. FILL IN DOWNSTREAM SCOUR HOLE WITH ROCK RIP RAP.
- ONCE CONSTRUCTION IN THE CHANNEL IS COMPLETE, REMOVE TEMPORARY CONFINEMENT AND DE WATERS EQUIPMENT.
- INSTALL FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNS PER PLANS.
- PLACE TOPSOIL AND SEED DISTURBED AREAS.

PHASE 3

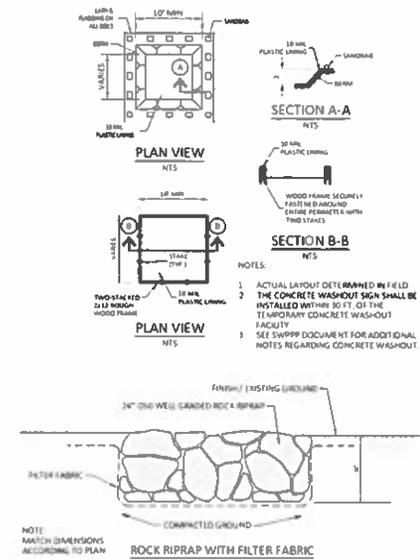
- SITE CLEANUP AND TAKE DOWN STAGING AREA. SEED AND STABILIZE.
- REMOVE TRAFFIC CONTROLS AND REOPEN BLACK ANGLE ROAD.
- REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROLS AND TREE PROTECTION AFTER VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED PER THE PLANS.
- PROJECT CLOSEOUT WITH THE COUNTY AND THE ENGINEER.



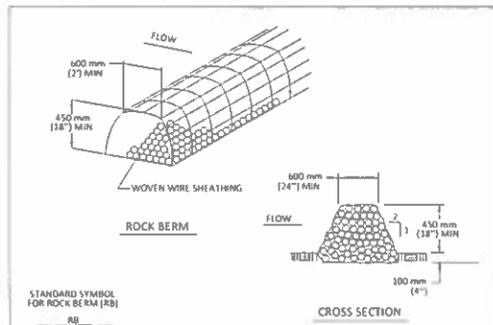
- NOTES:
- STONE SIZE: 75-125 mm (3-5") DIA. IN GRADED ROCK.
 - LENGTH AS EFFECTIVE BUT NOT LESS THAN 15 m (50').
 - THICKNESS NOT LESS THAN 200 mm (8").
 - WIDTH NOT LESS THAN FULL WIDTH OF ALL POINTS OF INGRESS/EGRESS.
 - WASHING: WHEN NECESSARY, VEHICLE WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE AND CHAINS INTO AN APPROVED TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATER COURSE USING APPROVED METHODS.
 - MAINTENANCE: THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION THAT WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AS WELL AS REPAIR AND CLEAN OUT OF ANY MEASURE DEVICES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL SEDIMENTS THAT IS SPILLED, DISPOSED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
 - DRAINAGE: ENTRANCE MUST BE PROPERLY GRADED OR INCORPORATE A DRAINAGE SWALE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.



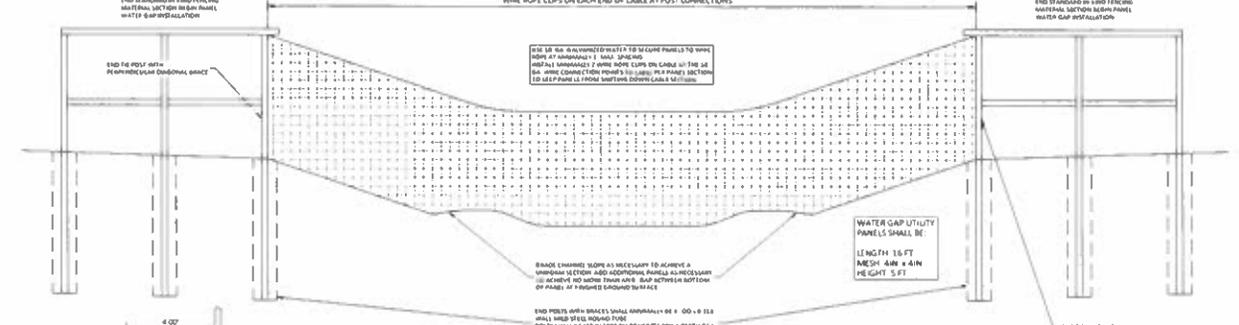
- NOTES:
- STEEL OR WOOD POSTS WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POSTS MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 300 mm (12 INCHES) IF WOOD POSTS CANNOT ACHIEVE 300 mm (12 INCHES) DEPTH. USE STEEL POSTS.
 - THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWN SLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW.
 - THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 150 mm (6 INCHES) DEEP AND 150 mm (6 INCHES) WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAIN IN THE GROUND AND BACK FILLED WITH COMPACTED FILL.
 - SILT FENCE FABRIC MUST BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL OR WOOD SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL OR WOOD FENCE POST.
 - INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED.
 - SILT FENCE SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED (NO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPED FLOW FROM OR DRAINAGE).
 - ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF 150 mm (6 INCHES). THE SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OR ON AN APPROVED SITE AND IN SUCH A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CONTRIBUTE TO ADDITIONAL POLLUTION.



- NOTES:
- ACTUAL LAYOUT DETERMINED IN FIELD.
 - CONCRETE WASHOUT SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 30 FT. OF THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY.
 - SEE SWPPP DOCUMENT FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES REGARDING CONCRETE WASHOUT.
- SCALE: NONE CUST-001



- STANDARD SYMBOL FOR ROCK BERM (RB)
- NOTE:
- USE ONE (1) OPEN GRADED ROCK TS to 175 mm (3 to 5") DIAMETER FOR ALL CONDITIONS.
 - THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM 25 mm (1") OPENING AND MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 1.9 mm (3/16").
 - THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY (ON AT LEAST EACH RAIN), AND THE STONE AND/OR FABRIC CORE WOVEN SHEATHING SHALL BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED, DUE TO SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
 - IF SEDIMENT REACHES A DEPTH EQUAL TO ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE BERM OR 150 mm (6"), WHICHEVER IS LESS, THE SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF ON AN APPROVED SITE AND IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CREATE A SEDIMENTATION PROBLEM.
 - WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE BERM AND ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.



- NOTE:
- IF THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM 25 mm (1") OPENING AND MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 1.9 mm (3/16").
 - THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY (ON AT LEAST EACH RAIN), AND THE STONE AND/OR FABRIC CORE WOVEN SHEATHING SHALL BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED, DUE TO SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
 - IF SEDIMENT REACHES A DEPTH EQUAL TO ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE BERM OR 150 mm (6"), WHICHEVER IS LESS, THE SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF ON AN APPROVED SITE AND IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CREATE A SEDIMENTATION PROBLEM.
 - WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE BERM AND ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineering, Planning & Consulting
 7400 E. Highway 71 W. Suite 1100
 Aurora, CO 80016, Tel: (303) 462-2400
 Fax: (303) 462-2401
 TDD: (303) 462-2401
 TDD: (303) 462-2401

EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAIL SHEET

WITTER ROAD CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED TO THE PUBLIC BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR REPRODUCING, COPYING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

Designed	CS
Drawn	CS
Checked	CS
Date	10/20/21
SHEET	
5	
OF 17	
Project No.	PH 1811-001



SITE LEGEND

- EXISTING & PROPOSED PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING ROAD CENTERLINE
- EXISTING PAVEMENT
- EXISTING CREEK CENTERLINE
- EX CONTOURS
- EX STORM DRAIN
- EX WIRE FENCE
- EX SIGN
- EX CONTROL POINT
- EX LOC
- EX RIGHTS OF CONSTRUCTION

- PROPOSED GUARDRAIL
- PROPOSED ROADWAY PAVEMENT (2 COURSE CHIP SEAL, 30" L&E BASE)

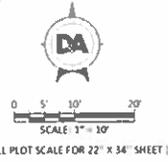
- DETAIL NUMBER SHEET NUMBER
- DETAIL NAME
- DETAIL CALLOUT REFERENCE
- DETAIL NUMBER SHEET NUMBER
- DETAIL CALLOUT REFERENCE

- NOTES**
- DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN ON THE DIMENSIONAL CONTROL PLAN FOR PRECISE DIMENSIONS AND LOCATION OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS. ELECTRONIC FILES OF THE SITE LAYOUT WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE CONTRACTOR AND HIS SUPERVISOR UPON REQUEST. FOR BUILDING DIMENSIONS, CONTRACTOR SHALL USE ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL PLANS.
 - EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN PER SURVEY DRAWINGS.
 - EXTEND BASE 3 FEET BEYOND EDGE OF PAVEMENT

CONTRACTOR NOTES:

EXISTING UNDERGROUND & OVERHEAD UTILITIES IN VICINITY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO CALL 811 FOR UTILITY LOCATES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS & DEPTH PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSIDER PROPOSED UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND PROVIDE ADEQUATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE DURING INSTALLATION OF ALL UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE.

PROPERTY ID: 14353
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A400
 BENTON, DOROTHY, ACRES 3.25



DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineers, Planning, and Surveyors
 7401 E. Highway 71 W., Suite 110
 Ardmore, OK 73402, Phone: (405) 242-2400
 FAX: (405) 242-2401
 TDD: (405) 242-2401
 TDD: (405) 242-2401
 TDD: (405) 242-2401

PROPOSED CONDITIONS

WITTER ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERNAL REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COLIN SLAGEL, P.E., LICENSED ON 11/2/2011. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

1-0-25

Drawn: [Signature]

Checked: [Signature]

Approved: [Signature]

Date: 10/20/21

SHEET

6

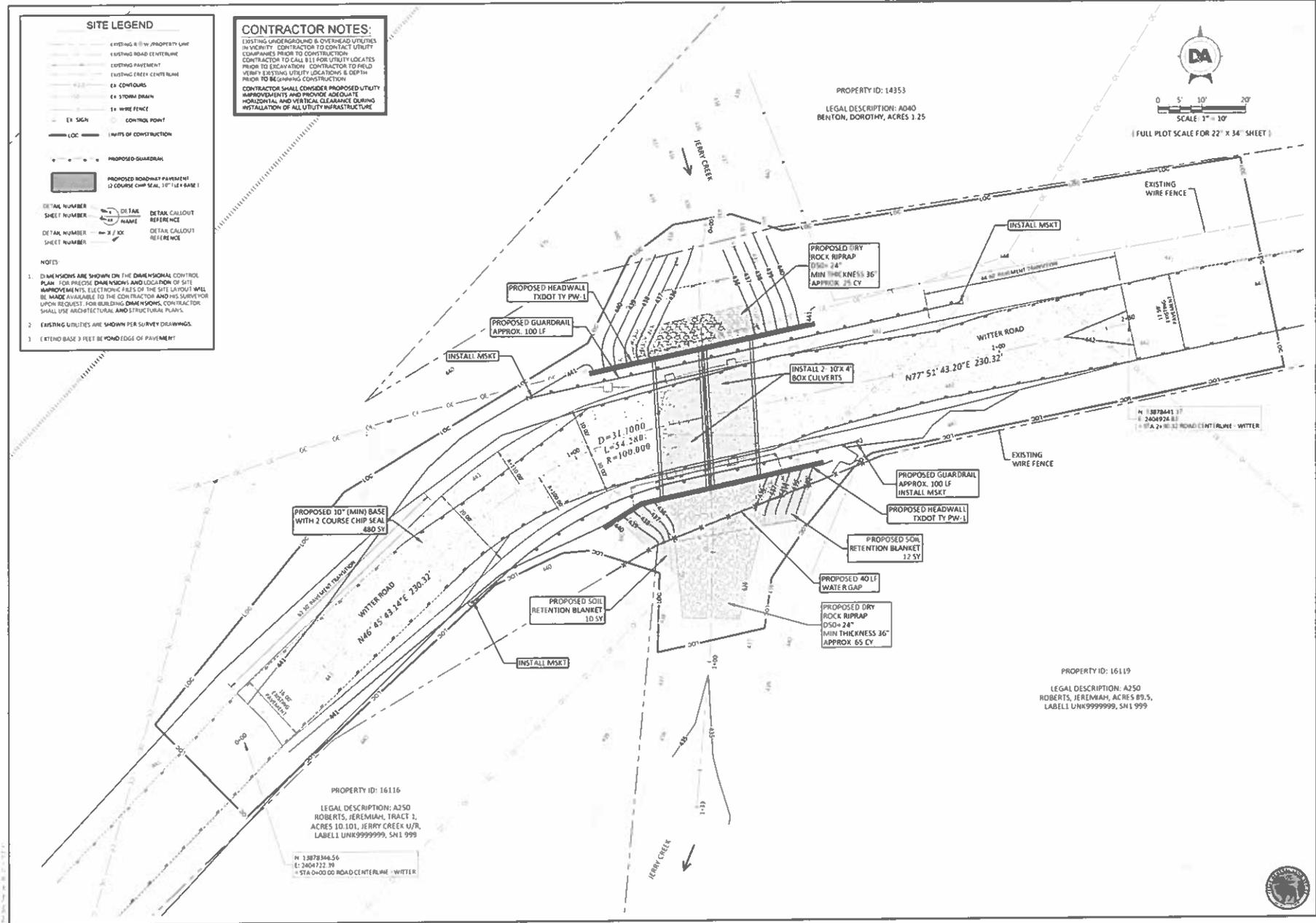
OF 17

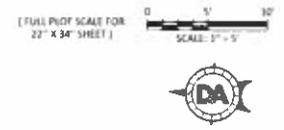
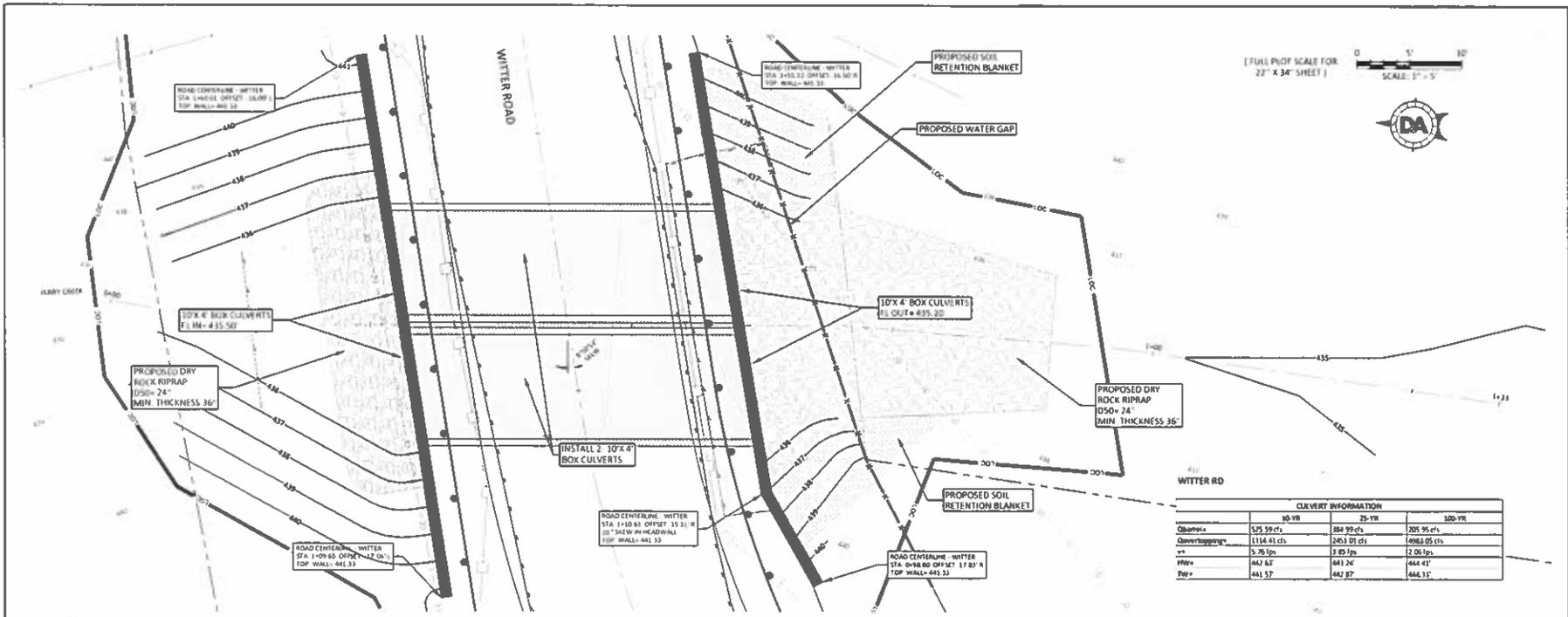
Project No: (P) 1811-001

PROPERTY ID: 16116
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A250
 ROBERTS, JEREMIAH, TRACT 1,
 ACRES 10.101, JERRY CREEK 1/2R,
 LABEL UNK9999999, SH1 999

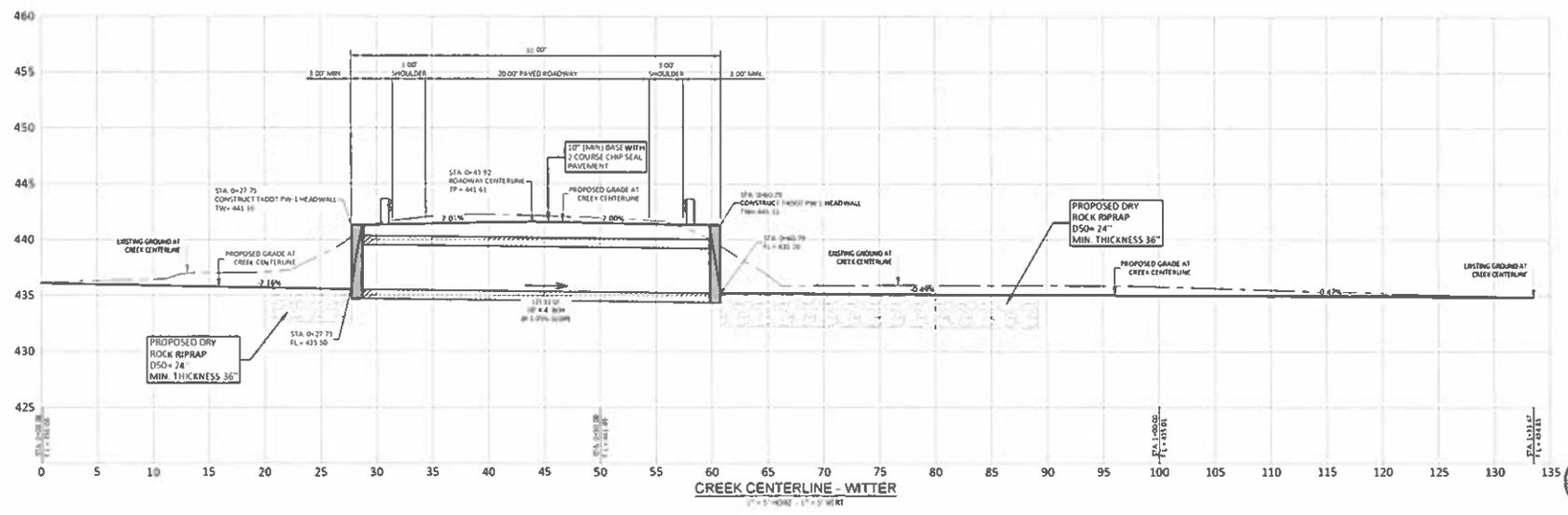
N 3878461.56
 E 2404732.39
 STA 0+00.00 ROAD CENTERLINE - WITTER

PROPERTY ID: 16119
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: A250
 ROBERTS, JEREMIAH, ACRES 89.5,
 LABEL UNK9999999, SH1 999





CULVERT INFORMATION	10' W			25' W			100' W			
	Obstacles	525.59 cfs	384.99 cfs	205.95 cfs	1114.41 cfs	2463.01 cfs	4083.05 cfs	5.75 fps	3.85 fps	2.06 fps
Overlapping										
Flow	447.87	443.24	444.41	441.57	442.87	444.32				



DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineering, Planning, Consulting
7401 E. Highway 71 W. Suite 110
Aubrey, TX 75002, Tel: (972) 882-3400
TXPE Firm Number: 2877
TXPE Firm Number: 1010000

CULVERT PLAN AND PROFILE

WITTER ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

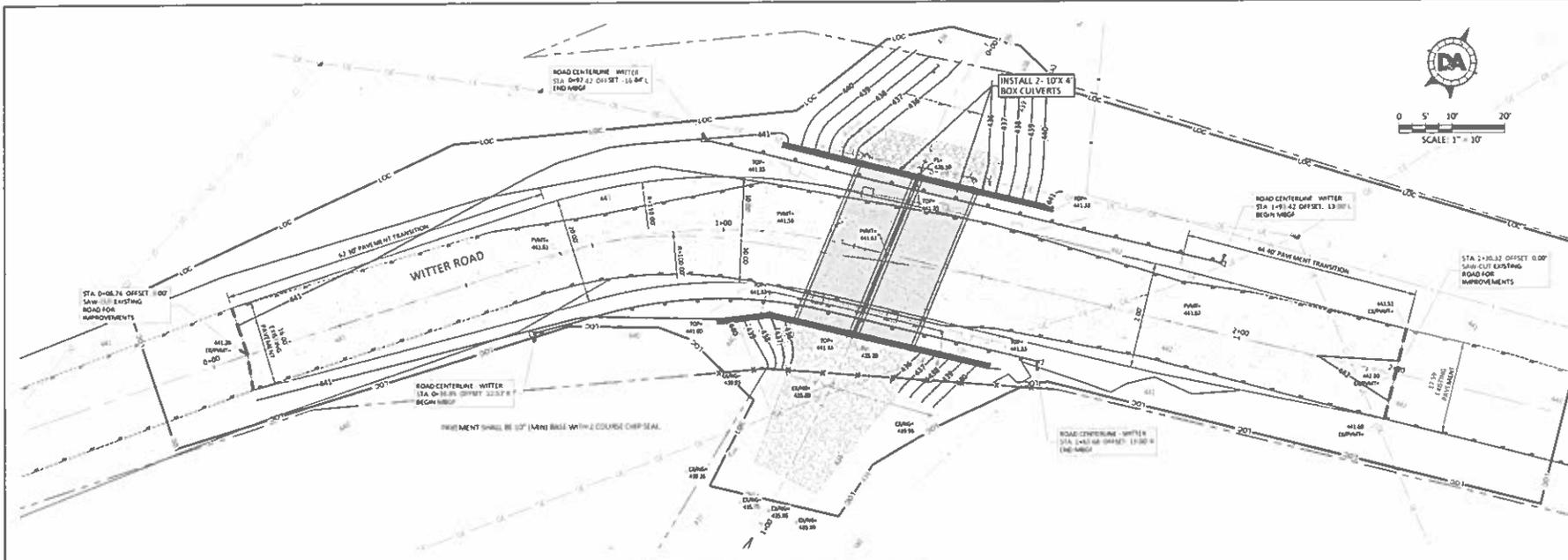
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERNAL REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE SLUDGE. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

14-23

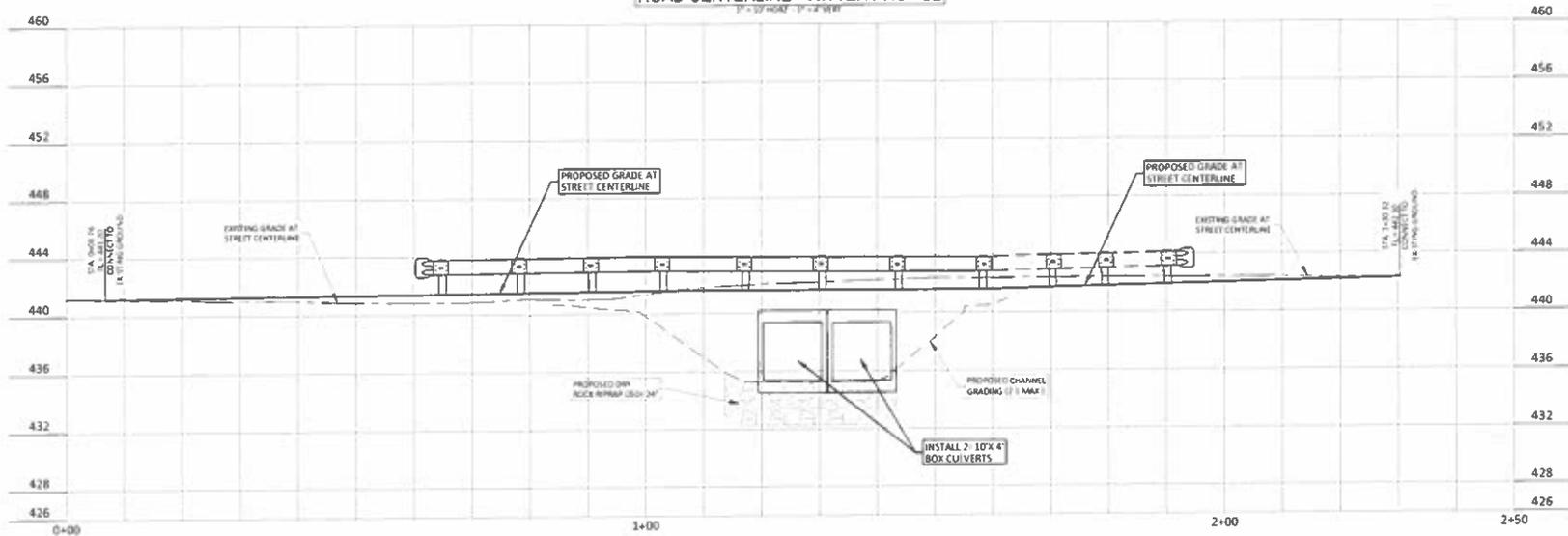
Design: []
Drawn: []
Reviewed: TB
Date: 1/10/2021

SHEET
7
OF 17

Project No
(P) 1911-001



ROAD CENTERLINE - WITTER PROFILE
1" = 30' HORIZ. 1" = 2' VERT.



DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineering - Planning - Construction
7001 E. Highway 71 W. Suite 110
Dallas, Texas 75249
Tel: 972-442-1800
Fax: 972-442-1801
www.dadoucet.com
TSP# Firm Number: 2927
TSP# Firm Number: 1016400

ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILE

WITTER ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

"THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ARTISAN REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF TEXAS PUBLIC P.E. REGULATION CHAPTER 101, SUBCHAPTER 101.001 AS BEING USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES."



14-21
Designed: CD
Drawn: CD
Reviewed: TS
Date: 10/20/21
SHEET 8
OF 17
Project No (P) 1811-001





CONTRACTOR NOTES:
 EXISTING UNDERGROUND & OVERHEAD UTILITIES IN VICINITY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO CALL BY FOR UTILITY LOCATES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. CONTRACTOR TO HOLD VEHICLES EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS & DEPTH PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSIDER PROPOSED UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND PROVIDE ADEQUATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE DURING INSTALLATION OF ALL UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE.

LEGEND

- SIX FOUR ROUTE
- DETOUR TRAFFIC FLOW
- SIGNAGE LOCATION
- MESSAGE BOARD
- WITTER ROAD DETOUR
- WITTER ROAD DETOUR
- WITTER ROAD DETOUR
- ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED TO TRAFFIC
- END DETOUR
- NO TRAFFIC
- WATER BARRICADE
- WATER BARRICADE

SEE TxDOT STD. DETAIL WZ19R13-13 FOR PLACEMENT GUIDE LINES

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineers, Planning, Consulting
 400 E. Highway 71, W. Suite 110
 Witter Road, Caldwell County, TX 77880
 Phone: (817) 480-2100
 Fax: (817) 480-2101
 E-mail: info@ddac.com
 REPL Form Number: 2877
 REPL Form Number: 1010400

DETOUR ROUTE PLAN

**WITTER ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PUBLIC REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF OPEN HOUSE.
 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

Project No. (P) 1911-001

Sheet 9 of 17

DATE: 06/20/21

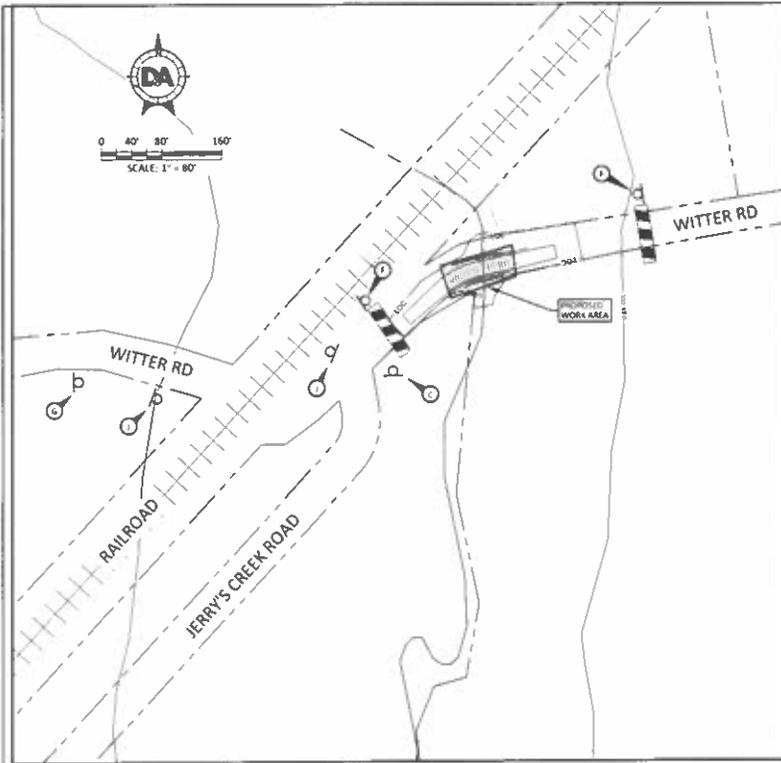
DRAWN BY: TB

CHECKED BY: TB

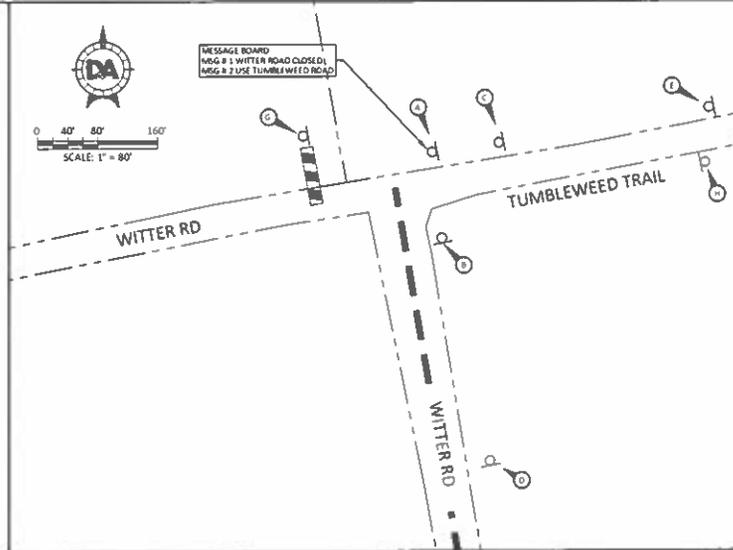
DESIGNED BY: TB

DATE: 06/20/21

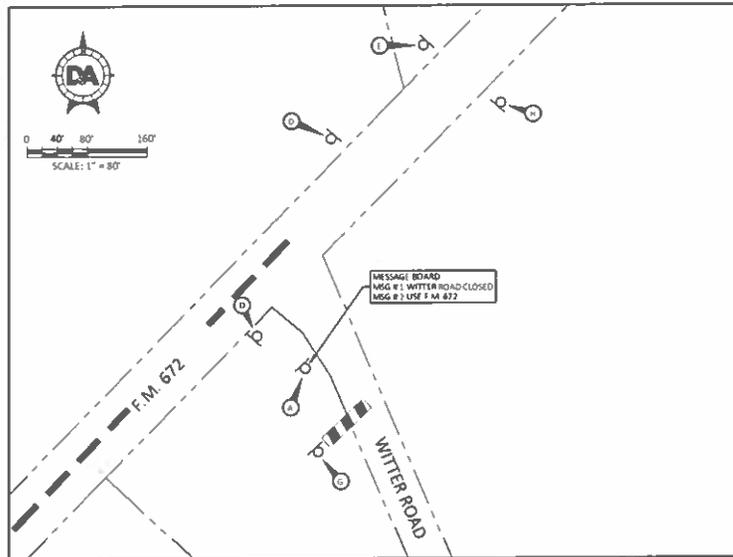
PROJECT NO. (P) 1911-001



PROJECT SITE
SCALE: 1" = 80'



INTERSECTION "A"
SCALE: 1" = 80'



INTERSECTION "B"
SCALE: 1" = 80'

CONTRACTOR NOTES:
EXISTING UNDERGROUND & OVERHEAD UTILITIES IN HIGHWAY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO CALL 811 FOR UTILITY LOCATES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS & DEPTH PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSIDER PROPOSED UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND PROVIDE ADEQUATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE DURING INSTALLATION OF ALL UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE.

LEGEND

	DETOUR ROUTE
	DETOUR TRAFFIC FLOW
	SEWAGE LOCATION
	MESSAGE BOARD
	M-91N 30' x11'
	M-91R 30' x10'
	M-91W 30' x11'
	M-91S 30' x14'
	C3RDAD 48' x60'
	WITTER ROAD 30' x11'
	ROAD CLOSED 30' x10'
	ROAD CLOSED TO TRAFFIC 30' x10'
	END DETOUR 30' x10'
	NO PILING BRACKS 18' x24'
	CWLD-11 48' x60'
	PCTB OR WATER-FILLED BARRICADE

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil & Survey
7401 E. Highway 71 W. Suite 140
Auburn, TX 79225, Tel: (817) 445-2500
www.dadoucet.com
TSPS Firm Number: 2827
TSPS Firm Number: 1016480

**DETOUR
INTERSECTION PLAN**

**WITTER ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COLIN SLAGLE, P.E. #15056 ON 04/20/21. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

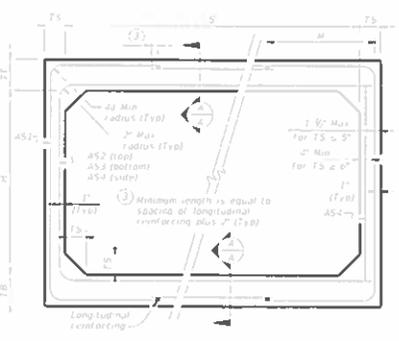
14-25
Designed: CB
Drawn: TD
Reviewed: TD
Date: 04/20/21
SHEET 10 OF 17
Project File: (P) 1811-001

DATE PLOTTED: 04/20/21 10:58:58 AM
PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1100e
PLOT FILE: D:\Projects\1811-001\1811-001-10.dwg
SCALE: 1" = 80'

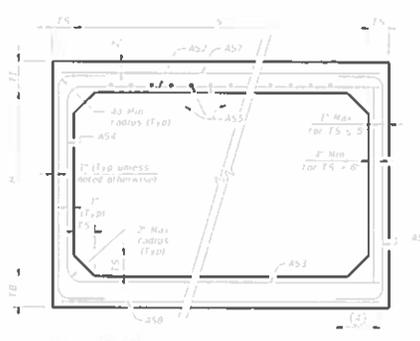
BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft. ²)								Gross Weight (lb/ft)	
S (ft)	H (ft)	TF (in)	TB (in)	FS (in)	F ₁₀ (ft)	M (ft)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7		AS8
10	4	10	10	10	2-2	2	0.23	0.24	0.27	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	16.9
10	4	10	10	10	2-3	3	0.30	0.35	0.30	0.24	-	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	3-5	5	0.37	0.37	0.27	0.24	-	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	10	10	0.52	0.36	0.32	0.32	-	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	15	15	0.52	0.47	0.42	0.32	-	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	20	20	0.52	0.51	0.54	0.51	0.24	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	25	25	0.52	0.75	0.67	0.68	0.24	-	-	16.5
10	5	10	10	10	2-2	2	0.30	0.30	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	2-3	3	0.39	0.35	0.34	0.24	-	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	3-5	5	0.49	0.39	0.24	-	-	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	10	10	0.52	0.36	0.32	0.24	-	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	15	15	0.46	0.47	0.24	-	-	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	20	20	0.47	0.55	0.59	0.61	0.24	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	25	25	0.47	0.88	0.73	0.75	0.24	-	-	17.5
10	6	10	10	10	2-2	2	0.28	0.38	0.32	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	2-3	3	0.37	0.37	0.24	-	-	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	3-5	5	0.34	0.35	0.24	-	-	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	10	10	0.52	0.39	0.38	0.39	0.24	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	15	15	0.47	0.39	0.49	0.51	0.24	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	20	20	0.47	0.50	0.63	0.65	0.24	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	25	25	0.47	0.51	0.78	0.80	0.24	-	-	18.5
10	7	10	10	10	2-2	2	0.25	0.40	0.26	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	2-3	3	0.30	0.35	0.24	-	-	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	3-5	5	0.36	0.35	0.24	-	-	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	10	10	0.52	0.40	0.42	0.24	-	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	15	15	0.46	0.38	0.52	0.54	0.24	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	20	20	0.47	0.46	0.67	0.69	0.24	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	25	25	0.47	0.56	0.82	0.85	0.24	-	-	19.5
10	8	10	10	10	2-2	2	0.23	0.41	0.28	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	2-3	3	0.34	0.37	0.24	-	-	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	3-5	5	0.30	0.36	0.24	-	-	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	10	10	0.52	0.36	0.42	0.24	-	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	15	15	0.47	0.33	0.58	0.57	0.24	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	20	20	0.47	0.43	0.69	0.72	0.24	-	-	20.5
10	9	10	10	10	2-2	2	0.24	0.42	0.31	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	2-3	3	0.30	0.35	0.24	-	-	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	3-5	5	0.34	0.34	0.24	-	-	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	10	10	0.58	0.35	0.43	0.46	0.24	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	15	15	0.52	0.32	0.56	0.59	0.24	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	20	20	0.47	0.40	0.71	0.75	0.24	-	-	21.5
10	10	10	10	10	2-2	2	0.24	0.44	0.44	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	2-3	3	0.35	0.32	0.48	0.24	-	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	3-5	5	0.24	0.43	0.24	-	-	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0.64	0.44	0.48	0.24	-	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	15	15	0.52	0.30	0.57	0.61	0.24	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	20	20	0.52	0.38	0.73	0.77	0.24	-	-	22.5

(1) For box length = 8'-0"
 (2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



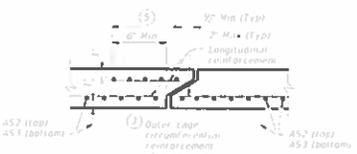
CORNER OPTION "A"



CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT



SECTION A-A

Following top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.

MATERIAL NOTES
 Provide #4 minimum longitudinal reinforcing steel at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement shall be met by the contractor when using mesh reinforcing steel.
 Provide Class M concrete (f'c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES
 Designs shown conform to ASTM 1577. Refer to ASTM 1577 for information on details not shown.
 See Box Culverts Precast Ancillary Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
 In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast" concrete Structural Members (Fabricate).

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation
 Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
 PRECAST
 10'-0" SPAN

SCP-10

Span	width (ft)	Clearance (ft)	Design Speed (mi/hr)	Design Lane Width (ft)	Design Lane Spacing (ft)
10	10	10	40	10	10

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 Civil Engineers
 7401 R. Highway 71 W. Suite 110
 Austin, TX 78724. Tel: (512) 482-3400
 Fax: (512) 482-3401
 Email: ddoucet@daa.com
 PE#13 Firm Number: 10104800

STANDARD
 DETAILS SHEET 1

WITTER ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ILLUSTRATION AND REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE COMMISSIONER OF TRANSPORTATION. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMANENT, BRIDGING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

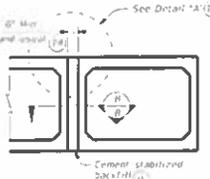
14-33

Designed: GS
 Drawn: JTB
 Date: 1/20/21

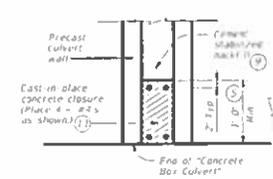
SHEET
11
 OF 17

Project No.
 (PI) 1911-001

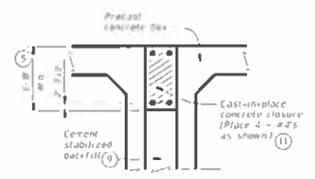




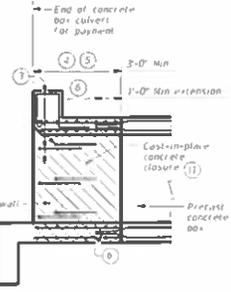
MULTIPLE UNIT PLACEMENT



SECTION B-B

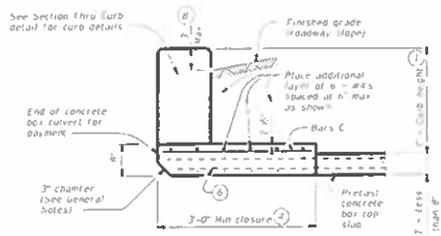


DETAIL 'A'

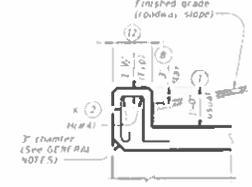


WINGWALL CONNECTION

(Also applies to safety end treatment)



SECTION THRU TOP SLABS LESS THAN 8"



SECTION THRU CURB

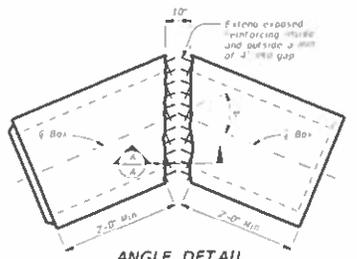
QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10)	
Reinforcing Steel	4.12 Lb
Concrete	0.037 Cy



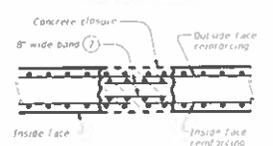
BARS C (#4)
(Spd = 1'-0" Max)



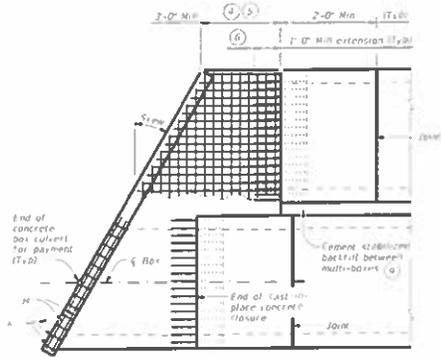
BARS K (#4)
(Spd = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")



ANGLE DETAIL



SECTION A-A



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS

(Showing multi-box placement)

- 1' Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail, bicycle rail, or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECDD) standard sheet. For structures with TxDOT or T&E115 bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T&E115 & T&E115 Rails (1031-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T&E115 or T&E115.
- For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars C or reduce bar height, as necessary, to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars C may be omitted.
- Extend curb, wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure, flush or trim, as necessary, and reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
- Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place concrete closure. Break back down in the field or cast bars short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box section. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches Max within the closure. Except where shown otherwise, construct the cast-in-place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
- For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the interior walls, as necessary. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place closure in the top slab bottom slab, and exterior wall. See Section B-B detail when interior walls are full full length.
- Extend in-cast box reinforcing a minimum of 1'-0" into concrete closure (IT).
Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the wall in the gaps of the walls (placed in the outside face only). Ties weld the bands to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
• For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
• For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- Remove stabilized backfill between boxes as considered part of the box culvert for payment.
- All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
- Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
- 1'-0" typical, 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
- For multiple unit placement with overlap, with 1/2" to 2" offset surface finish, all with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
- This dimension may be increased with approval of the Engineer to allow the precast boxes to be tunneled or jacked in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box". All payment will be made for any additional material in the gap between adjacent boxes.

MATERIAL NOTES:

- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
- Provide ASTM A1064 welded wire reinforcement.
- Provide Class C concrete (fc = 3000 psi) for the closures.
- Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400 "Stabilized Backfill for Structures".
- Any additional lap splice required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Designed according to the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
- Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SCP) standard sheets for details and notes not shown.
- Chamber the bottom edge of the top slab (locate 3 inches at culvert closure ends).

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bars dimensions are end-to-end of bars.

HL93 LOADING

**BOX CULVERTS
PRECAST
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS**

SCP-MD

NO. 1000000000	REV. 04/11	BY: GSP	DATE: 11/10/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 11/10/10
1000000000	REV. 05/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 05/10/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 05/10/10
1000000000	REV. 06/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 06/10/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 06/10/10
1000000000	REV. 07/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 07/10/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 07/10/10
1000000000	REV. 08/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 08/10/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 08/10/10
1000000000	REV. 09/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 09/10/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 09/10/10
1000000000	REV. 10/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 10/10/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 10/10/10
1000000000	REV. 11/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 11/10/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 11/10/10
1000000000	REV. 12/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 12/10/10	BY: GSP	DATE: 12/10/10

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 7401 S. Highway 71 W., Suite 100
 Austin, TX 78724, Tel: (512) 443-2400
 www.dadoucet.com
 T&E115 Form Number: 10101000

**STANDARD
DETAILS SHEET 2**

**WITTER ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PUBLIC REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, TEXAS. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



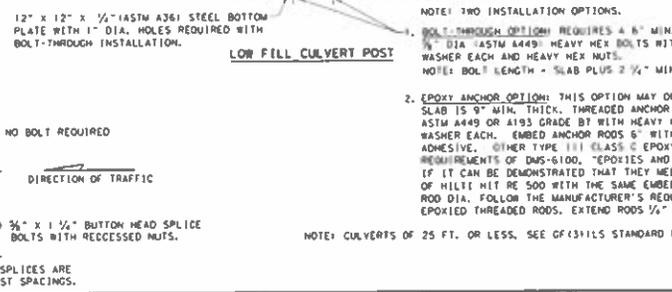
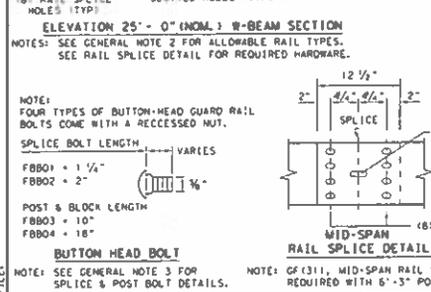
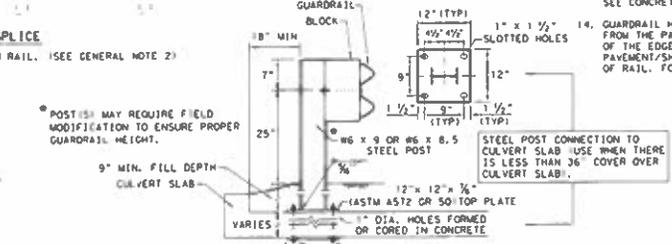
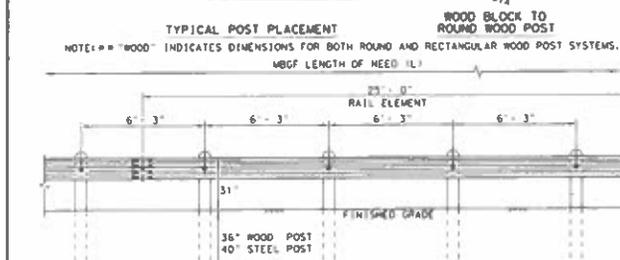
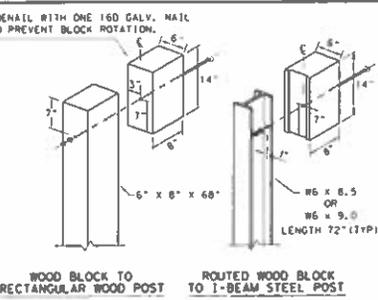
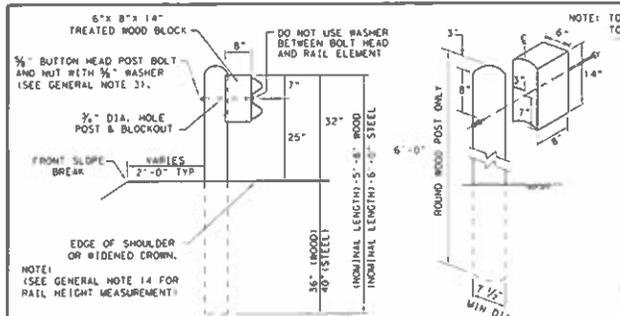
Designed: GSP
 Drawn: GSP
 Reviewed: GSP
 Date: 11/10/10

**SHEET
12
OF 17**

Project No: (P) 1911-001



DESIGN OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TDDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TDDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCOMPLETE RESULTS OR DAMAGE RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
 2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE - EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
 3. BUTTON HEAD POST BOLTS & NUTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 3/4" WASHER (IF C160) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
 4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
 6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
 8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE CUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
 9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 22" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAY BE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COURSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
 10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
 11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
 12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TDDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
 13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-140.
 14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.
- NOTE: TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS. SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS. SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standards

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILED GF(31)19.dgn	DATE: 08/11/19	DESIGNER: JAC	CHECKER: JAC
REVISED: 11/05/19	DATE: 11/05/19	DESIGNER: JAC	CHECKER: JAC
REVISIONS:	DATE:	BY:	REASON:

SHEET NO. 14 OF 17

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
 7400 S. Highway 71 W., Suite 140
 Dallas, TX 75242. Tel: (972) 485-2400
 www.doucetassociates.com
 TDDOT Form Number: 1911b000

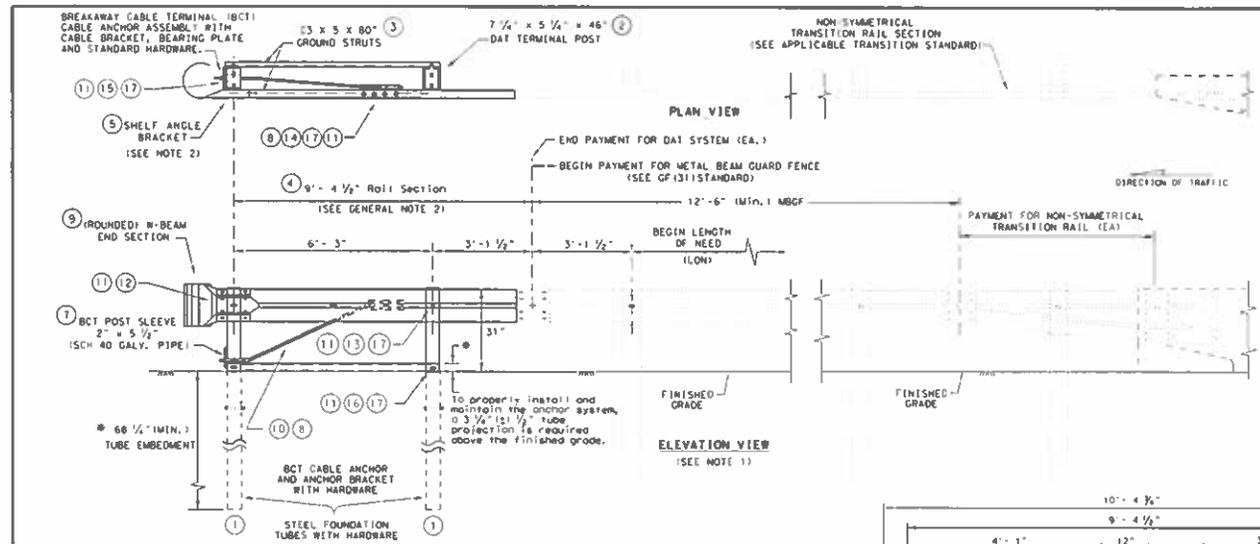
STANDARD
DETAILS SHEET 4

WITTER ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERNAL REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COLIN SLAGLE, P.E. (SLAGLE@TxDOT.GOV) (IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.)

14-31
 SHEET 14 OF 17
 Project No. (P) 1911-001

DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS OWNED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. THE USER AGREES TO HOLD THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL DAMAGES, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES, FOR THE USE OF THIS STANDARD. THE USER AGREES TO HOLD THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL DAMAGES, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES, FOR THE USE OF THIS STANDARD. THE USER AGREES TO HOLD THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL DAMAGES, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES, FOR THE USE OF THIS STANDARD.



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)
NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

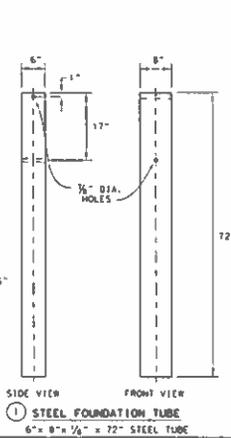
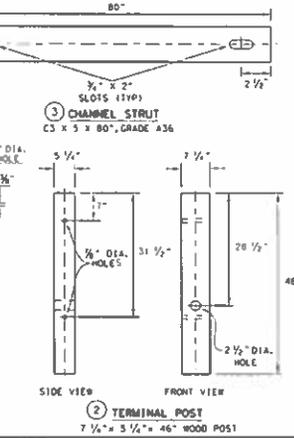
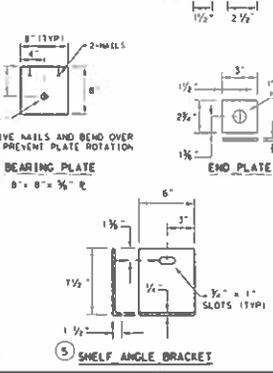
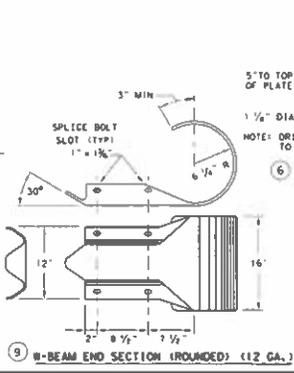
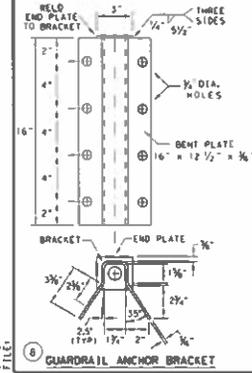
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

NO	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/2" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	3/4" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	3/4" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	3/4" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	3/4" FLAT WASHER	18



Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: GF310019.dgn
REVISED: NOVEMBER 2019
DESIGNED BY: []
CHECKED BY: []
DATE: []

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Professional Engineers
5401 S. Highway 71 W., Suite 100
Arling, TX 76010, Tel: (817) 485-2440
www.dadoucet.com
Texas Firm Number: 107100499

STANDARD
DETAILS SHEET 5

WITTER ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

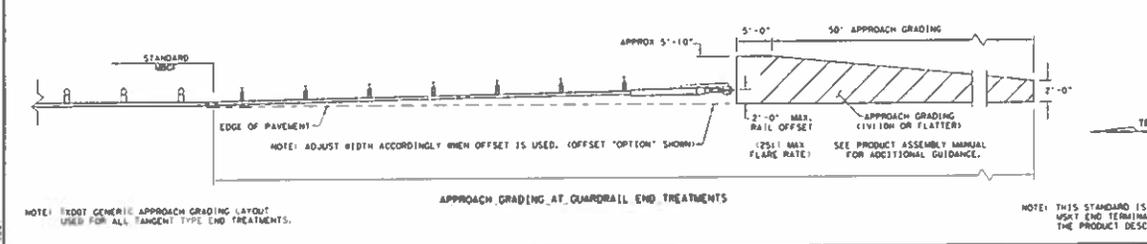
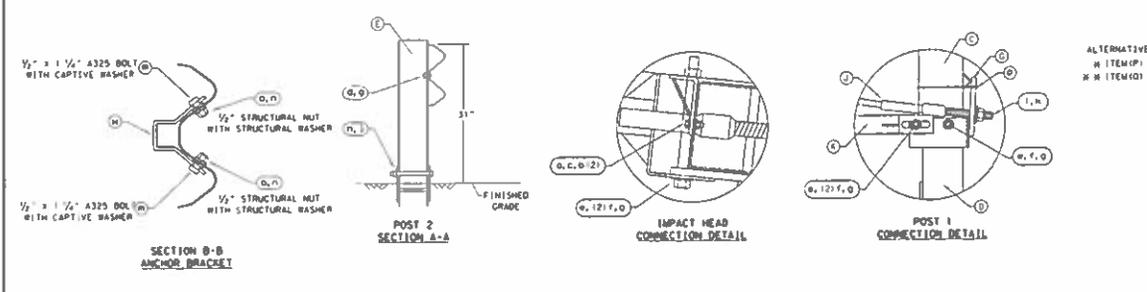
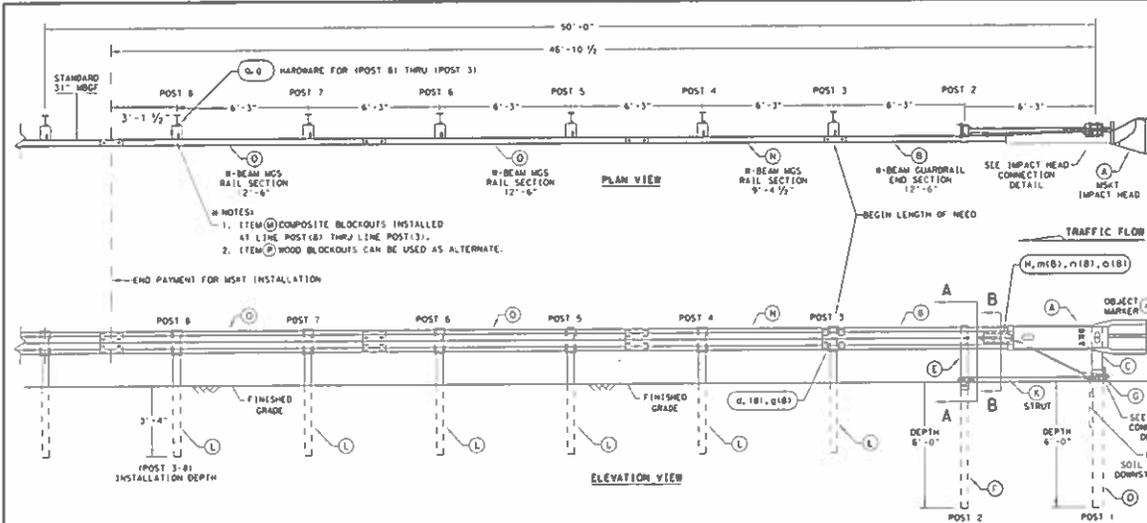
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ILLUSTRATION AND REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE AUTHORITY OF ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



14-21
Designed by: []
Drawn by: []
Reviewed by: []
Date: 1/6/2001
SHEET
15
OF 17
Project No: []
(P) 1911-001



DESIGN NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT. NO WARRANTY OR LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. 14322-263-2655, 3016 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 77720
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MSKT END TERMINAL PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION 711)
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, 'OBJECT MARKER' ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY NON STRIP STANDARD.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, 'GALVANIZING'. FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSTITUTED TO THE BID ITEM.
 - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SMS 72-0, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31\"/>

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBER
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS5000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 GAL.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP 16\"/>	

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT (12S) 31-18

FILE: 401723118.dgn	DATE: 04/18/2018	DESIGNER: JLD	CHECKER: JLD
REVISIONS:	DATE: 04/18/2018	BY: JLD	DESCRIPTION: JLD

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineers, Surveyors, Geographers
7401 R. Highway 717, Suite 110
Dallas, Texas 75241-1100
www.dadoucet.com
TXPE Firm Number: 2327

STANDARD
DETAILS SHEET 6

WITTER ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSES OF INTERNAL REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF COUNCIL 5466, P.E. (5/20/08) (A1/2011) IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

14-21

Designed: CB
Drawn: ZD
Reviewed: TB
Date: 10/20/11

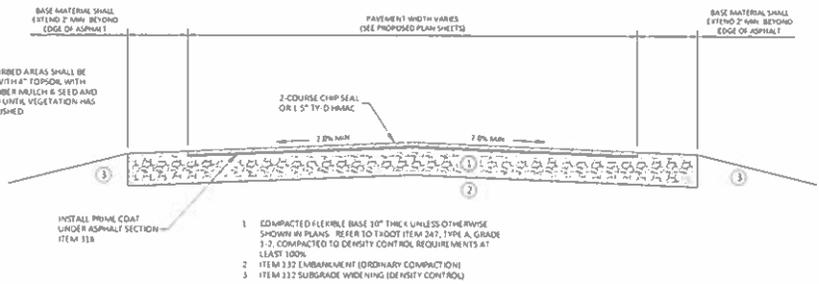
SHEET
16
OF 17

Project No: (P) 1911-001

THIS DOCUMENT IS
 RELEASED FOR THE
 PURPOSE OF INTERIM
 REVIEW UNDER THE
 AUTHORITY OF
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 CLERK,
 P. O. BOX 10000, LAMAR, TX 77701
 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR
 PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR
 CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



Designed	CS
Checked	CS
Reviewed	CS
Date	1/24/2021
SHEET	
17	
OF 17	
Project No.	1811-026



ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION
 N.T.S.

1811-026-17
 1/24/2021
 10:00 AM

14. Discussion/Action to consider Davis Kaufman, PLLC's proposal to represent Caldwell County on matters relating to monitoring legislative and regulatory activities during the 87th session of the Texas Legislature. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 4; Cost: \$36,000.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider Davis Kaufman, PLLC's proposal to represent Caldwell County on matters relating to monitoring legislative and regulatory activities during the 87th session of the Texas Legislature.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 36,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1)	Judge Haden		
-----	-------------	--	--

(2)			
-----	--	--	--

(3)			
-----	--	--	--

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/6/2021



DAVIS KAUFMAN PLLC

December 4, 2020

Transmitted via email

The Honorable Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main Street, Room 201
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Judge Haden,

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal for the representation of Caldwell County ("County" or "Client") on matters relating to monitoring legislative and regulatory activities during the 87th Session of the Texas Legislature.

It is our firm's practice to confirm the identity of the client and the nature of the work to be performed. In addition, we use this letter to summarize our billing and payment arrangements. If the County finds these terms acceptable, we ask that for the purpose of engagement, you acknowledge the terms of our proposal set forth in this letter by signing and returning a copy of this letter to the undersigned via electronic or first-class mail.

Client

In this proposal, our representation is solely of Caldwell County.

Scope of Services

Davis Kaufman will provide the following services for representation of the County in Texas:

Monitoring legislative activity

- Engage in monitoring of legislation of interest to Caldwell County;
- Provide periodic reports (oral or written) to Caldwell County on legislation;
- Draft legislation, amendments, and other relevant documents at the direction of the County;
- Work closely with the County to understand the County's programs, fiscal needs and legislative issues;
- Provide legal advice to the client as requested regarding lobbying and advocacy; and



- Engage in direct advocacy before the executive and legislative branches of Texas government, as directed by the client.

Term, Fees, and Expenses

This proposal is only for this matter. Any amendments or modifications to this agreement must be in writing and signed by all parties.

Our compensation for this representation shall be a monthly retainer of \$4000 for a period of 9 months commencing with the execution of this agreement on January 1, 2021 and ending on September 30, 2021. The retainer shall be due on the 1st of each calendar month, with the first monthly payment to be made upon the execution of this agreement.

Although we do not anticipate making any expenditures on your behalf, if we do, those will be billed to you each month subject to your review and approval.

Conflicts

We have performed a conflicts check and believe that we are free to undertake this matter under the applicable standards governing the rules of professional conduct.

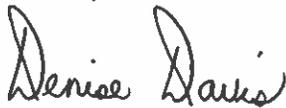
Governing Law and Compliance

Texas law shall govern the terms of this engagement. Davis Kaufman agrees to perform the services in a lawful, ethical manner in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations relating to such activities.

Conclusion

We look forward to your response and appreciate the opportunity to represent you. Should you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at 512-428-4558 (office) or 512-797-7237 (cell).

Sincerely,



Denise Davis
Partner
Davis Kaufman PLLC

Agreed to and accepted on this _____ day of December, 2020

By: _____
Hoppy Haden, County Judge

THE STATE BAR OF TEXAS INVESTIGATES AND PROSECUTES PROFESSIONAL MISCONDUCT COMMITTED BY TEXAS ATTORNEYS. ALTHOUGH NOT EVERY COMPLAINT AGAINST OR DISPUTE WITH A LAWYER INVOLVES PROFESSIONAL MISCONDUCT, THE STATE BAR'S OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL WILL PROVIDE YOU WITH INFORMATION ABOUT HOW TO FILE A COMPLAINT. PLEASE CALL 1-800-932-1900 TOLL-FREE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

15. Discussion/Action regarding interjurisdictional administration of the Farmers Market. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to discuss the Farmers Market

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/6/2021 _____

Hoppy Haden

From: Lew White <lwhite@lockhart-tx.org>
Sent: Friday, December 18, 2020 1:56 PM
To: Hoppy Haden; Steven Lewis
Cc: Jeffry Michelson; Kara McGregor; bj.westmoreland@co.caldwell.tx.us; Angie.Gonzales-Sanchez; Brad Westmoreland; Derrick Bryant; Juan Mendoza
Subject: recap market discussion

Thanks for getting together today.

To summarize,

1. The Farmers Market will have their non profit status before they are permitted back on the square. The market area will be permitted and inspected by the City.
2. The market will have to be a certified farmers market. This may need more research. I don't see food restrictions like we envisioned on the Certified farmer market website.
3. It will only be allowed on the east, west, and south side of the courthouse on the inner lanes. The north side of the courthouse along 142 will not be used due to traffic concerns.
4. The inner lanes will be closed to auto traffic. COVID spacing of tents will be enforced with possible staggering of tents.
5. Two bathrooms will be required, one being ADA.
6. The market will be allowed on the square every Saturday only from 8-12. Setup up at 7:30 and be gone by 12:30.
7. Every effort will be made for the vendors to park off the square.
8. The space at the Justice Center will still be available on the weekends.

This item will be placed on the next agenda for the County and the City for approval. The guidelines are strict but as fair as possible for both sides. A public meeting will be held after this is approved for discussion.

Thanks again,
Lew

16. Discussion/Action to consider a 30-day extension or discuss recommendation to award HCS Inc. General Contractor for the Removal, Relocation and Re-Stabilization for Caldwell County Confederate Monument Project. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 58; Cost: \$29,600.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider a 30-day extension or discuss recommendation to award HCS Inc. General Contractor for the Removal, Relocation and Re-Stabilization for Caldwell County Confederate Monument project.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 29,600.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) Danie Blake _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 58 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

1/6/2021
Date

Ezzy Chan

From: Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, December 17, 2020 4:16 PM
To: 'Ezzy Chan'; 'Danie Blake'
Subject: FW: Extension of Bidding Period

Let's put discussion/action to accept or go back out for bid.

-----Original Message-----

From: Cody Kimbell [<mailto:codykimbell@gmail.com>]
Sent: Thursday, December 17, 2020 2:26 PM
To: Hoppy Haden
Subject: Extension of Bidding Period

Judge Haden,

I would like to request a 30 day extension on the bidding window for the Confederate Monument. I am hoping we will get a few more bids in that way. - Cody Kimbell

Sent from my iPhone

Caldwell County - RFB 20CCP07B
 Caldwell County Confederate Monument Removal Relocation Restabilization
 Bid Opening 12/10/2020 2:30 PM

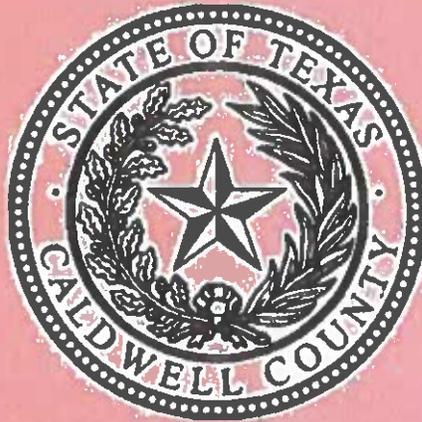
Issue Date:	11/10/2020	Department:	Danielle Blake - Purchasing Dept.
Closing Date:	12/10/2020	Phone:	512-359-4685

Respondent:	Respondent Address:	Bid Amount:	Opened at:	Did bid meet qualifications.
HCS Commercial General Contractor	365 Wayside Drive, Waco, TX 76705	Phase 1: \$7,100 Phase 2: \$13,000 Phase 3: \$9,500 Totaling: \$29,600	2:30PM	Yes

Purchasing Agent Signature: Danielle Blake

Witness Name: Sherrill Gerrity

Witness Signature: *Danielle Blake + Sherrill Gerrity*



RFB#20CCP07B

**Caldwell County Courthouse
Monument Removal, Relocation,
and Re-Stabilization**

Bids Due:

Thursday, 12-10-20 @ 2:30 PM

Bids Opening Location:

**Caldwell County Courthouse
110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644**



Table of Contents

- **Cover**
- **Table of Contents**

- 01. Introduction**
 - a. Letter of Introduction
 - b. Capabilities Statement

- 02. References and Experience**
 - a. References
 - b. Table A - Projects - Current
 - c. Table B - Projects - Past - Schools
 - d. Table C - Projects - Past - Non-Schools

- 03. Licenses**
 - a. State of Texas Certificates of Incorporation
 - b. Texas Comptrollers CMBL Vendor Detail

- 04. Proposal**
 - a. Proposal Form
 - b. Bid Bond and Power of Attorney

- 05. Required Forms**
 - a. 52.209-5 FAR Certification Regarding Debarment...
 - b. 52.209-6 FAR Protecting the Government's Interest...
 - c. Drug-Free Work Place Certificate

- 06. Safety and Insurance**
 - a. OSHA 300 Logs - Last 5 Years (Log and Summary)
 - b. Loss Run Report
 - c. Loss Ratio Report
 - d. Experience Modifier Report
 - e. Insurance - SAMPLE



-
- 01. Introduction**
- a. Letter of Introduction
 - b. Capabilities Statement



Letter of Introduction

Originally founded by Carl Ballerino in 1989, HCS Inc. has grown to be a major competitor in the commercial construction industry throughout Central Texas. With over 30 years experience in the construction industry HCS Inc. has specialized in public and private general contracting and construction management. We have gained a reputation of quality performance with integrity striving to achieve the highest quality of workmanship as well as delivering timely completion.

HCS Inc. has specialized in educational institutions such as Universities, Public and Private Schools, Military, Public Housing Authority's, State, City & Federal Government Projects.

HCS Inc. has completed hundreds of projects over the years and we have a long standing relationship with many of our clients which shows our commitment to continually provide a quality and on time project completion. At HCS our commitment is to provide our clients with the utmost satisfaction in quality workmanship with uncompromised integrity.

HCS Inc. has significant experience dealing with and completing commercial construction projects. We pride ourselves with timely completion of our projects. As shown on our enclosed project list HCS Inc. has completed many multifaceted projects on or before our scheduled completion dates. HCS Inc. has completed multimillion dollar school projects over summer break, for many years and we have always been substantially complete before the opening of school, many projects are short schedule multimillion dollar jobs completed in three months. Another example of our commitment to complete projects on or before the scheduled finish date is the Waco Housing Authority apartment renovations, valued at 4.6 million dollars, which was finished six months ahead of schedule.

HCS Inc. has completed projects for many entities and a large percentage of our work continues to be with repeat clients, such as the City of Waco, Texas State Technical College, Waco Housing Authority, Austin ISD, Round Rock ISD, Texas Dept. of Health & Human Services, as well as multiple Federal agencies.



HCS Inc.
 DUNS: 87-4318876
 CAGE Code: 45ZW5
 EIN: 74-2857206
 (254) 829-3200
info@hcs-gc.com

CAPABILITIES STATEMENT

HCS Inc. has been active in the commercial general contracting industry for 30 years, not just in Central Texas, but nationwide. We specialize in educational institutions such as universities, public and private schools, the military, public housing authorities, and other city, state and federal government agencies. HCS Inc. has completed hundreds of projects, and we have long-standing relationships with many of our clients, which shows our commitment to continually provide quality and on-time completion.

OUR GOAL

At HCS, our commitment is to provide our clients with the utmost satisfaction in quality workmanship with uncompromised integrity. Originally founded by Carl Ballerino in 1989, HCS Inc. has grown to be a major competitor in the commercial construction industry throughout Central Texas. With decades of experience in the construction industry, HCS Inc. stays focused on this goal: **Completing many multifaceted projects on – or before – our scheduled completion dates.**

KEY SKILLS AND COMPETENCIES

- Nearly four decades in construction
- Knowledge reading plans and specifications
- Respectful relationships with customers and their A/E teams
- Experienced project managers and superintendents
- From dirt work to roofing to painting to plumbing, HCS has the experience



NAICS CODES

236220 – General Construction



OUR CUSTOMERS

A large percent of our work continues to be with repeat clients: City of Waco, Waco Independent School District, Texas State Technical College, Waco Housing Authority, Austin ISD, Round Rock ISD, Texas Dept. of Health & Human Services, as well as multiple federal agencies such as the National Park Service, BLM, and the US Fish & Wildlife Service.





02. References and Experience

- a. References
- b. Table A - Projects - Current
- c. Table B - Projects - Past - Schools
- d. Table C - Projects - Past - Non-Schools



REPEAT CLIENTS | REFERENCES

- Client:** Austin ISD
Contact: Rick Kaven, PE
Phone: 512-414-8947, Cell: 512-592-0005
Email: Rick.Kaven@AustinISD.org
Address: 4000 S IH-35, Austin, TX 78704
Relationship Length: 25+ Years
Recent Projects:
- **Project Name:** Linder ES (20CSP050, 19-0022)
 - **Budget:** \$1,400,000
 - **Type:** HVAC, Electrical, Plumbing & Civil Upgrades
 - **Project Name:** Covington MS (21CSP051, 20-0030)
 - **Budget:** \$1,700,000
 - **Type:** HVAC and Electrical Upgrades
-
- Client:** Austin ISD
Contact: James Belle, PE
Phone: Cell: 512-627-8734
Email: James.Belle@AustinISD.org
Address: 4000 S IH-35, Austin, TX 78704
Relationship Length: 25+ Years
Recent Projects:
- **Project Name:** Northeast Early College HS (20CSP011, 18-0030)
 - **Budget:** \$1,500,000
 - **Type:** Electrical and Site Drainage Improvements



REPEAT CLIENTS | REFERENCES

Client: Copperas Cove ISD
Contact: Rick Kirkpatrick, Deputy Superintendent
Phone: 254-547-1227
Email: KirkpatrickR@CCISD.com
Address: 408 S. Main Street, Copperas Cove, TX 76522
Relationship Length: 1+ Years
Recent Projects:

- **Project Name:** Copperas Cove HS
 - **Budget:** \$2,255,000
 - **Type:** HVAC, Electrical, Roofing, and Plumbing Imp.

Client: Huitt-Zollars Inc.
Contact: Shawn Moehring, PE
Phone: 817-335-3000
Email: SMoehring@Huitt-Zollars.com
Address: 500 West 7th St., Suite 300, Fort Worth, TX 76102
Relationship Length: 3+ Years
Recent Projects:

- **Project Name:** Brazos River Authority - Renovation
 - **Budget:** \$1,900,000
 - **Type:** HVAC, Electrical, & Interior Finishes



REPEAT CLIENTS | REFERENCES

Client:	Waco Water Utilities
Contact:	Michael Jones, PE, Program Administrator
Phone:	254-750-8001, Cell: 254-749-6360
Email:	MikeJ@WacoTX.gov
Address:	425 Franklin Ave., Waco, TX 76701
Relationship Length:	5+ Years
Recent Projects:	
• Project Name:	WMARSS - Engine Bldg. - Ventilation Imp.
○ Budget:	\$257,200
○ Type:	HVAC, Electrical, and Roofing
• Project Name:	WMARSS - Engine Bldg. - Ventilation Renov.
○ Budget:	\$70,000
○ Type:	HVAC, Electrical, and Roofing

HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

TABLE A - ALL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

#	Project Name	Owner	Owner's Contact Person and Phone Number	Architect	Architect's Contact Person and Phone Number	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Scheduled Completion Date
1	Acts Church Interior Renovation - Phase 2	Acts Church	David Booker		Abacus Engineering, Ph. 254-666-0088	\$280,527.00	PreCon	TBD
2	AIISD - Food Services - Catering-Test Kitchen (21CSP010)	Austin ISD	Laura Gass, Ph. 512-924-9495 laura.gass@austinisd.org	Heimsath	Ben Heimsath, Ph. 512-797-0092 cbh@heimsath.com	\$1,015,800.00	Active	2020/2021
3	AIISD - Joslin ES - Renovations (21CSP016)	Austin ISD	Randall Sakai, Ph. 512-414-8936 Randall.Sakai@AustinISD.org	TEESI Inc	Mitch Bible, Ph. 512-328-2533 mitch@teesi.com	\$744,900.00	PreCon	Aug-21
4	City of Pflugerville - Justice Center - Sewer Imp (MA1008)	City of Pflugerville	Derek Kienke, Ph. 512-990-6343 DerekK@pflugervilletx.gov	Method Architecture	Abel Sedillo, Ph. 512-478-0970 asedillo@methodarchitecture.com	\$74,600.00	Active	Dec-20
5	City of Nolanville - EMS Testing Addition to Fire Station (KSA NOL007)	City of Nolanville	Chris Atkinson, catkinson@nolanvilletx.gov	KSA Engineers, Inc.	John Selmer, Ph. 903-236-7700 jselmer@ksaeng.com	\$187,340.00	Active	12/31/20
6	City of Waco - ACT Emergency Generator (2020-027)	City of Waco	Tim Cubos, Ph. 254-750-6616 CCubos@WacoTX.gov	N/A	N/A	\$102,600.00	Active	2020/2021
7	City of Waco - Dutton Ave Improvements (2020-053)	City of Waco	Paul Campos, Ph. 254-750-8062 PCampos@WacoTX.gov	N/A	N/A	\$3,290,655.00	Active	2020/2021
8	City of Waco - Trail Blazer Park Improvements (2020-033)	City of Waco	Caitlin Bunch, Ph. 254-709-6282 caitlind@wacotx.gov	N/A	N/A	\$347,965.00	Active	02/06/21
9	Manor ISD - 600-JB-20-01 - Districtwide - Secured Entries (6 Campuses)	Manor ISD	Jerry Blizard, Ph. 512-278-4050 jerry.blizard@manorisd.net	Claycomb Architects Inc	Troy Spink, Ph. 512-263-7940 TSpink@claycomb.net	\$283,585.00	Active	2020/2021
10	Pflugerville ISD - Delco and Dessau ES - Addit (CSP20-036CP)	Pflugerville ISD	John Dunn, Ph. 512-810-2217 John.Dunn@PFISD.net	O'Connell Robertson & Associates	Kurt Schwerdtfeger, Ph. 512-478-7286 kschwerdtfeger@oconnellrobertson.com	\$5,537,000.00	Active	Aug-21
11	Pflugerville ISD - District Wide - Canopies (20-032CP)	Pflugerville ISD	Craig Pruett, Ph. 512-594-0070 Craig.Pruett@PFISD.net	Reliance Architecture	Antonio Nayior, Ph. 512-758-7660 antonio@reliancearchitecture.com	\$324,063.00	Active	01/10/21
12	Waco ISD - District-Wide HVAC Replacements (20-1156), Cedar Ridge, Pkg 1	Waco ISD	Alex Villanueva, Ph. 254-301-6359 alexander.villanueva@wacoisd.org	O'Connell Robertson & Associates	Randy Huggins, Ph. 512-478-7286 rhuggins@oconnellrobertson.com	\$341,893.00	Active	2020/2021
13	Wells Fargo Bank - Killeen Mall Entrance (REBID) (WE 2019-098)	Wells Fargo Bank	Joseph Turner, Ph. 254-699-2211 Joseph.Turner@am.jll.com	Jim Winton Engineering	Jim Winton, Ph. 254-776-7024 jwinton@winton-eng.com	\$137,600.00	Active	2020/2021
14	Williamson Co - Justice Center Renov (T1499)	Williamson County	Blake Skiles, Ph. 512-943-1478 blake.skiles@wilco.org	Steinbomer, Bramwell & Vrazel Architects	Jed Duhon, Ph. 512-479-0022 jed@steinbomer.com	\$2,799,000.00	Active	2020/2021
15	Williamson Co - SE Loop at Lakeside - Ph. 1 - Demo (T1746)	Williamson County	Johnny Grimaldo, Ph. 512-943-3553 johnny.grimaldo@wilco.org	HNTB Inc.	Kimberly Scherer, Ph. 512-987-1360 kscherer@hntb.com	\$125,808.00	PreCon	2020/2021
16								
17								
18								

Total Value of All Projects in Progress: \$15,593,336.00

HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

TABLE B - ALL SCHOOL (K-12 AND HIGHER EDUCATION) PROJECTS COMPLETED IN THE PAST 8 YEARS, BEGINNING WITH PROJECTS FOR AISD

#	Project Name	Owner	Owner's Contact Person and Phone Number	Architect	Architect's Contact Person and Phone Number	Original Contract Amount	Total Change Order Amount	Final Contract Amount	Date of Completion	% of Work Completed with Own Funds	Liquidated Damages (Yes or No)
1	19-0016 - Cook ES - HVAC & Civil Improvements	Austin ISD	Plumman Zamir, 512-414-8944	Hernsath Architects	Li Tong, 512-478-1621	\$655,937.00			Aug-20		
2	20-0030 - Covington MS - Renovations	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	TEESI	Mitch Bible, 512-328-2533	\$1,633,100.00			Aug-20		
3	19-0035 - Dobie MS - Upgrades	Austin ISD	David Knapp, 210-452-3452	Haddon & Cowan Architects	Michael Cowan, 512-374-9120	\$1,367,050.00			Aug-20		
4	20-0015 - Houston ES - Electrical Panels, Piping, and Drainage	Austin ISD	David Knapp, 210-452-3452	Smith and Company	Giangtien "Tien" Nguyen, 713-524-4202	\$881,600.00			Aug-20		
5	17-0023 - Lee ES - New Classroom Bldg (aka OLD LEE)	Austin ISD	David Knapp, 210-452-3452	GSC Architects	Matt Jarosz, 512-477-9417	\$1,923,900.00			Aug-20		
6	20-0017 - Lee ES - Improvements (aka NEW LEE)	Austin ISD	David Knapp, 210-452-3452	Smith and Company	Giangtien "Tien" Nguyen, 713-524-4202	\$378,200.00			Aug-20		
7	19-0022 - Linder ES - HVAC & Electrical Replacements	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	HMG & Associates	Tom Irwin, 512-794-8234	\$1,324,400.00			Aug-20		
8	20-0021 - Ortega ES - MEP Improvements	Austin ISD	Chris Lewis, 512-414-8962	TEESI	Mitch Bible, 512-328-2533	\$624,700.00			Aug-20		
9	18-0030 - Reagan HS - Electrical & Site Drainage Improvements (aka New Northeast Early College HS)	Austin ISD	James Belle, 512-414-8940	Fuse Architecture	Beth Guillot, 512-992-1520	\$1,510,000.00			Aug-20		
10	20-0026 - Walnut Creek ES - Renovations	Austin ISD	Chris Lewis, 512-414-8962	Smith Holt Architecture	Smith Holt, 512-420-0026	\$707,300.00			Aug-20		
11	OR_1977.00 - Copperas Cove HS - HVAC and Roof Replacement	Copperas Cove ISD	Richard Kirkpatrick, Superintendent, 254-547-1227	O'Connell Robertson & Associates	Kurt Schwerdtfeger, 512-478-7286	\$2,993,600.00			Aug-20		
12	2020-05 - Flex Campus - Gym HVAC Replacement	Elgin ISD	Robert Vasques, Purchasing Director, 512-285-9226	O'Connell Robertson & Associates	Aaron Anderson, 512-478-7286	\$369,200.00			Aug-20		
13	Phoenix HS, Mod Bldg Site Utilities (2020-14)	Elgin ISD	Robert Vasques, Purchasing Director, 512-285-9226	O'Connell Robertson & Associates	Aaron Anderson, 512-478-7286	\$214,240.00			Jul-20		
14	20-011CP - Connally MS - Locker Room Upgrades	Pflugerville ISD	Craig Pruett, 512-594-0070	HCS Hendrix Consulting Engineers	Byron Hendrix, 512-218-0060	\$172,900.00			Aug-20		
15	19-137 - Live Oak ES and Deer Park MS - Kitchen Renovations	Round Rock ISD	Nick Thanos, 512-464-5013	Pflugger Architects	Jessica Motter, 512-476-4040	\$1,309,267.00			Aug-20		
16	19-140 - Robertson ES - Renovations	Round Rock ISD	Nick Thanos, 512-464-5013	Fuse Architecture	Beth Guillot, 512-992-1520	\$456,976.00			Aug-20		
17	Jordan ES (18-0011-JORDN) - Renovations	Austin ISD	Chris Lewis, 512-414-8962	Smith Holt Architecture	Lon Sons, 512-280-9157	\$700,000.00			2019		No
18	Martin MS (17-0013-MARTN)	Austin ISD	Randa Sakai, 512-414-8936	Harutunin Engineering Inc	Vigan Harutunian, 512-454-2786	\$2,335,700.00			2019		No
19	Allison ES (19-0011-ALLSN)	Austin ISD	Chris Lewis, 512-414-8962	Smith Holt Architecture	Smith Holt, 512-420-0026	\$667,500.00			2019		No
20	Becker ES (19-0013-BECKR)	Austin ISD	Lee Ray, 512-414-8940	Fuse Architecture	Lance Ustermark, 512-992-1520	\$793,900.00			2019		No

HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

TABLE B - ALL SCHOOL (K-12 AND HIGHER EDUCATION) PROJECTS COMPLETED IN THE PAST 8 YEARS, BEGINNING WITH PROJECTS FOR AISD

#	Project Name	Owner	Owner's Contact Person and Phone Number	Architect	Architect's Contact Person and Phone Number	Original Contract Amount	Total Change Order Amount	Final Contract Amount	Date of Completion	% of Work Completed with Own Forces	Liquidated Damages (Yes or No)
21	Casey ES (19-0015-CASEY)	Austin ISD	Randal Sakai, 512-414-8936	S Kanetzky Engineering	Steve Kanetzky, 512-326-3380	\$619,300.00			2019		No
22	Pleasant Hill ES (19-0028-PLEHL)	Austin ISD	Lee Ray, 512-414-8940	Pfluger Architects	Frances Brooks, 512-476-4040	\$1,316,240.00			2019		No
23	O Henry ES (19-0040-OHNR)	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	TEESI	Mich Bible, 512-328-2533	\$1,318,900.00			2019		No
24	Pickle ES, 2 Classroom Addition (17-0016-PICKL)	Austin ISD	Kathy Genet, 512-414-8940	Heimsath Architects	Sandy Stone, 512-478-1621	\$1,121,150.00			2019		No
25	Security Vestibule Renovations at three schools HS, ES, and PS (#21822, 21823, 21824)	Robinson ISD	Dennis Ferguson, 254-662-1383	Claycomb	George DeLoach, 972-233-6100	\$248,000.00			2019		No
26	Joslin ES MEP and Roofing (17-0021-JOSLN)	Austin ISD	Randal Sakai, 512-414-8936	TEESI	Mich Bible, 512-328-2533	\$2,812,500.00	\$170,809.00	\$2,983,309.00	2018	20%	No
27	Covington MS HVAC, Renovations (17-0017-COVTN)	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	Agnew & Assoc	James Holloway, 512-828-0753	\$2,004,500.00	\$286,267.00	\$2,290,767.00	2018	10%	No
28	Blanton ES HVAC, Renovations (16-0031-BLNTN)	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	Architecture Plus	Abel Sedillo, 512-478-0970	\$702,950.00	\$269,666.00	\$972,616.00	2018	10%	No
29	Campbell ES HVAC, Renovations (17-0001-CAMPB)	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	Agnew & Assoc.	Don Smith, 512-828-0753	\$614,400.00	\$23,435.00	\$637,835.00	2018	5%	No
30	Akins HS Renovations (17-0014-AKINS)	Austin ISD	Kathy Genet, 512-940-4229	Jackson Galloway	Drew Cummings, 512-474-8085	\$638,500.00	\$21,596.00	\$660,096.00	2018	8%	No
31	Williams ES Renovations (16-0003-WLLMS)	Austin ISD	Andrew Miller, 512-415-1944	Fuse Architecture	Beth Guillot, 512-992-1520	\$280,825.00	\$10,683.00	\$291,508.00	2018	10%	No
32	Carruth Administration Center HVAC and Ceiling Renovations (17-0005-CAC)	Austin ISD	Rumman Zamir, 512-414-8954	DBR Architects	Ahmad Mamiyeh, 512-637-4393	\$176,900.00			2018	30%	No
33	O Henry MS Gym Lighting (17-6005-OHNR)	Austin ISD	Irene Krill, 512-414-2668	TEESI	Saleem Khan, 512-328-2533	\$86,500.00	\$0.00	\$86,500.00	2018	5%	No
34	Widen ES Renovations (17-0007-WIDEN)	Austin ISD	Chris Lewis, 512-414-8962	Smith Holt Architecture	Smith Holt, 512-420-0026	\$328,950.00	\$0.00	\$328,950.00	2018	15%	No
35	Lago Vista ES & MS MEP Renovations (914-17-110)	Lago Vista ISD	Darren Webb, 512-267-8300	HCE Engineers	Buck Hendra, 512-218-0060	\$1,958,636.00			2018	15%	No
36	Anderson HS HVAC, plumbing and electrical (16-0037-ANDRS)	Austin ISD	Craig Estes, 512-414-8940	TEESI	Saleem Khan, 512-328-2523	\$2,128,900.00			2017	5% Approx	No
37	Travis Heights HVAC, Plumbing (14-0043-TRVHT)	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	Harutunin Engineering Inc	Vigain Harutunian, 512-454-2788	\$3,624,900.00	\$572,271.00	\$4,197,171.00	2017	5% Approx	No
38	Reilly ES Renovations (16-0033-REILY)	Austin ISD	Craig Estes, 512-414-8940	Heimsath Architects	Sandy Stone, 512-478-1621	\$1,695,100.00			2017	10% Approx	No
39	Small MS HVAC (16-0029-SMALL)	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	O'Connell Robertson	Amy James, 512-478-7286	\$1,263,200.00	\$174,011.00	\$1,437,211.00	2017	5% Approx	No
40	Mendez MS Renovations (15-0041-MEDNZ)	Austin ISD	Flo Rice, 512-414-8940	Page Sutherland Page	Bob Burke, 512-472-6721	\$738,300.00	\$29,705.00	\$768,005.00	2017	7% Approx	No

HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

TABLE B - ALL SCHOOL (K-12 AND HIGHER EDUCATION) PROJECTS COMPLETED IN THE PAST 8 YEARS, BEGINNING WITH PROJECTS FOR AISD

#	Project Name	Owner	Owner's Contact Person and Phone Number	Architect	Architect's Contact Person and Phone Number	Original Contract Amount	Total Change Order Amount	Final Contract Amount	Date of Completion	% of Work Completed with Own Funds	Requested Damages (Yes or No)
41	Williams ES HVAC, Electric (16-0024-WLLMS)	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	EEA Engineering	Bill Klock, 512-744-4400	\$856,350.00	\$161,059.00	\$1,017,409.00	2017	5% Approx	No
42	Oak Hill ES Renovations (16-0021-OAKHL)	Austin ISD	Lee Ray, 512-414-8940	Estes, McLure & Assoc.	Wes Van Rite, 512-801-4856	\$664,200.00	\$43,198.00	\$707,398.00	2017	3% Approx	No
43	Blackshear Renovations (16-0009-BLKSH)	Austin ISD	Laura Gass, 512-414-8940	Haddon + Cowan	Mike Cowan, 374-9120	\$645,400.00			2017	10% Approx	No
44	Brentwood, Bryker Woods Renovations (16-0002-GROUP)	Austin ISD	Kathy Genet, 512-414-8940	Niegrete & Kolar	Jason George, 512-474-6526	\$239,400.00	(\$11,472.00)	\$207,927.00	2017	15% Approx	No
45	Sanchez ES Renovations (16-0001-GROUP)	Austin ISD	Kathy Genet, 512-414-8940	Niegrete & Kolar	Jason George, 512-474-6526	\$175,000.00	\$21,478.00	\$196,478.00	2017	15% Approx	No
46	Gallindo ES Renovations (16-0015-GLNDO)	Austin ISD	Laura Gass, 512-414-8940	Haddon + Cowan	Mike Cowan, 374-9120	\$279,000.00	\$6,507.00	\$285,507.00	2017	35% Approx	No
47	Blackshear & Bryker Woods Drainage Improvements (16-0010-GROUP)	Austin ISD	Kathy Genet, 512-414-8940	Vickrey & Associates	J. Massaro, 512-494-8014				2017		
48	LBJ HS, PAREDES MS and SMALL MS (16-0035-GROUP)	Austin ISD	Roben Taglienti, 512-414-8951	Pluger Architects	Jesus Delgado, 512-476-4040	\$2,072,900.00			2017		
49	Andrews ES ADA Improvements (16-1125-?????) - JOC (Jamail & Smith)	Austin ISD		Jamail & Smith Construction	Gregory Smith (Pres.), 512-410-3902	\$121,065.00			2017		
50	Carruth Administration Center Deck Repairs (16-5003-CAC)	Austin ISD				\$46,050.00			2017		
51	Webb MS Renovations Ph. 2 (14-0023-WE88_PH2)	Austin ISD	Andrew Miller, 512-415-1944	KGA Architects	Luma Jaffar, 512-441-8200	\$565,300.00			2016		
52	Brown ES Renovations (14-0024-BROWN)	Austin ISD	Laura Gass, 512-414-8940	Place Designers	Joseph Duran, 512-300-6493	\$1,144,250.00			2016		
53	Ridgeview ALC Renovations (14-0048-ALC)	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	Jose I Guerra Inc	Debra Sharpe, 512-445-2090	\$1,419,000.00			2016		
54	Anderson HS Renovations (15-0032-ANDRS)	Austin ISD	Craig Estes, 512-414-8940	GSC Architects	Paul Thompson, 512-477-9417	\$924,400.00			2016		
55	Langford ES HVAC Renovation (15-0035-LANGF)	Austin ISD	Rick Kaven, 512-414-8947	HCE Inc	Craig Harris, 512-218-0060	\$2,015,000.00			2016		
56	Pleasant Hill ES & Annex Renovations (15-0054-GROUP)	Austin ISD	Lee Ray, 512-414-8940	PBK Architects	Luis Salazar, 512-340-0676	\$700,000.00			2016		
57	Nelson Field Renovations (14-0026-NELSN)	Austin ISD	Craig Estes, 512-414-8940	Archteas	Stan Graves, 512-444-4220	\$1,016,014.00			2016		
58	Restroom, Storage Bldgs. at Eight Athletic Fields (14-0097-GROUP & 14-0102-GROUP)	Austin ISD	Michael Mann, 210-393-7597	Rio Group Architects	Bob Gutierrez, 512-282-0906	\$1,747,800.00			2016		
59	Doss ES Drainage Improvements	Austin ISD	UNKNOWN, 512-414-8940			\$48,620.00		\$48,620.00	2014	50%	No
60	Anderson HS Wing 130/140 Renovations	Austin ISD	Dave Downing, 512-414-1715	Smith Holt Architects	Smith Holt, 512-420-0026	\$597,000.00	\$209,000.00	\$800,000.00	2014	45%	No

HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

TABLE B - ALL SCHOOL (K-12 AND HIGHER EDUCATION) PROJECTS COMPLETED IN THE PAST 8 YEARS, BEGINNING WITH PROJECTS FOR AISD

#	Project Name	Owner	Owner's Contact Person and Phone Number	Architect	Architect's Contact Person and Phone Number	Original Contract Amount	Total Change Order Amount	Final Contract Amount	Date of Completion	% of Work Completed with Own Forces	Liquidated Damages (Yes or No)
61	Gym Renovations	Bastrop ISD	512-772-7160	Pfuger Architects	Jackie, 512-476-4213	\$62,000.00		\$62,000.00	2014	5%	No
62	Renovations to Alternative Ed Center	Mansfield ISD	Len Cadell, 817-377-2969	Huckabee Architects	Len Cadell			\$32,950.00	2014	65%	No
63	All Anderson Gym Demo	Mansfield ISD	Len Cadell, 817-377-2969	Huckabee Architects	Len Cadell			\$359,640.00	2014	40%	No
64	Renovations to Building 300	Mansfield ISD	Len Cadell, 817-377-2969	Huckabee Architects	Len Cadell			\$189,525.00	2014	50%	No
65	Ortega Elementary School platform lift	Austin ISD	Dave Downing, 512-414-1715	Lym Architecture	UNKNOWN, 512-476-7001			\$46,400.00	2013	50%	No
66	Brentwood, Clifton & Read HVAC	Austin ISD	Bill McClure, 512-414-8940	Hendrix Engineering	Bryan Hendrix, 512-218-0060	\$583,431.00	\$36,176.00	\$619,687.00	2012	20%	No
67	Govalle Plumbing	Austin ISD	Marc Brewster, 512-414-8940	Civiltude	Fayer Kasi, 512-761-6161	\$103,352.00	\$3,453.00	\$106,805.00	2012	80%	No
68	Eastside MS Renovations	Austin ISD	UNKNOWN, 512-414-8940	Cotera Reed Architects	Joe Cotera, 512-472-3300	\$43,135.00	\$2,601.00	\$45,736.00	2012	30%	No
69	Bowie MS Animal Enclosure	Austin ISD	Jule Moore, 512-414-8940	Architecture Plus	Mar Ragsdale, 512-478-09	\$42,100.00	\$5,840.00	\$47,940.00	2012	70%	No
70	Barton Hills ES Storm Water	Austin ISD	Dave Downing, 512-414-8940	Civiltude Engineering	Joel Wixon, 512-761-6161	\$53,856.00	\$13,558.00	\$67,414.32	2012	65%	No
71	Zavalla Highland Cafeteria Reno	Austin ISD	Marc Brewster, 512-414-8940					\$209,190.00	2012	75%	No
72	Brentwood, Clifton, Read HVAC	Austin ISD	Bill McClure, 512-414-8940					\$903,068.00	2012	20%	No
73	Nelson Field Bus Terminal	Austin ISD	Terry Turnpseed, 512-414-8940					\$49,790.00	2012	95%	No
74	Covington Middle School	Austin ISD	Flo Rice, 512-414-8950					\$190,000.00	2012	60%	No
75	Govalle ES HVAC Remodel	Austin ISD	Bill McClure, 512-414-8940					\$650,000.00	2012	25%	No
76	Jordan, Ortega, Pecan Springs Remodel	Austin ISD	Bill McClure, 512-414-8940	HCE Engineering	UNKNOWN, 512-218-0060	\$710,700.00	\$156,918.00	\$867,618.00	2012	30%	No
77	Deer Park MS	Round Rock ISD	Jimmy Jones, 512-464-5912					\$1,750.00	2012	30%	No
78	Double File ES	Round Rock ISD	Jimmy Jones, 512-464-5912	KA Architects	UNKNOWN, 512-255-9690			\$176,489.00	2012	35%	No
79	Cafeteria Renovations at Five Schools	Austin ISD	Marc Brewster, 512-414-8940	MWM Design Group	Owen Harrod, 512-453-0267	\$165,992.00	\$43,198.00	\$209,190.00	2011	85%	No
80	Bailey MS / Barton Hills Renovations	Austin ISD	Flo Rice, 512-414-8950	Lym Architecture	UNKNOWN, 512-476-7001	\$113,460.00	\$25,962.00	\$139,432.00	2011	80%	No

HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

TABLE B - ALL SCHOOL (K-12 AND HIGHER EDUCATION) PROJECTS COMPLETED IN THE PAST 8 YEARS, BEGINNING WITH PROJECTS FOR AISD

#	Project Name	Owner	Owner's Contact Person and Phone Number	Architect	Architect's Contact Person and Phone Number	Original Contract Amount	Total Change Order Amount	Final Contract Amount	Date of Completion	% of Work Completed with Own Forces	Liquidated Damages (Yes or No)
81	Bryter Woods, Casis, Lee & O Henry	Austin ISD	Flo Rice, 414-8950	Mendoza Architecture	Paul Mendoza, 512-326-4613	\$61,200.00	(\$1,113.00)	\$60,087.00	2011	75%	No
82	Govalle ES HVAC Renovations	Austin ISD	Bill McClure, 512-414-8940	O'Connell Robertson	UNKNOWN, 512-478-7286	\$540,900.00	\$44,287.00	\$582,308.00	2011	20%	No
83	Highland Park Window Replacement	Austin ISD	Maria Guerra, 512-414-8940	Tammunga Architects	William Tammunga, 512-263-9431	\$85,448.00	\$4,196.00	\$89,644.00	2011	15%	No
84	Wells Branch ES	Round Rock ISD	Jimmy Jones, 512-464-5912	Pfluger Architects	UNKNOWN, 512-476-4289			\$6,000,000.00	2011	40%	No
85	Jollyville ES Grading and Drainage	Round Rock ISD	Jimmy Jones, 512-464-5912	KGA Architects	Luma Jaffar, 512-441-8200	\$190,044.00	\$5,404.00	\$195,698.00	2011	25%	No
86	Montessori School	Georgetown Montessori	Tom Abel, 512-869-1104	JJJ Architects	UNKNOWN, 512-869-1104			\$760,000.00	2011	20%	No
87	Highland Park Window Replacement	Austin ISD	Maria Guerra, 512-414-8940	Tammunga Architects	William Tammunga, 512-263-9431			\$89,644.00	2010	20%	No
88	Allison and Brook Renovations	Austin ISD	Norman Barker, 512-414-8940	Wignton Hooker	Jeffery Wiginton, 972-960-9970	\$362,500.00	\$84,152.00	\$446,652.00	2010	60%	No
89	Doss ES Renovations	Austin ISD	Terry Wadsworth, 512-414-8940	Mendoza Architecture	Paul Mendoza, 512-326-4613	\$369,900.00	\$53,405.00	\$418,407.00	2010	40%	No
90	Oakhill ES Addition, new art room	Austin ISD	UNKNOWN, 512-414-8940	Jesus Delgado	Jesus Delgado, 512-476-4040	\$1,639,894.00	\$255,435.00	\$1,893,329.00	2010	35%	No
91	Mexia State School	State of Texas	Al Widdiefield, 281-894-0234	Miles & Assoc.	UNKNOWN, 281-894-0234	\$1,323,000.00	\$66,271.00	\$1,389,271.00	2010	45%	No
92	Lamar MS Renovations	Austin ISD	Scott Rouse, 512-414-8940	Negrete & Kolar	UNKNOWN, 512-474-6526	\$1,052,825.00	\$145,071.00	\$1,197,946.00	2009	20%	No
93	Govalle ES Renovations	Austin ISD	Mark Harris, 512-414-8940	MWM Design Group	Owen Harrod, 512-453-0267	\$392,172.00	\$53,138.00	\$445,310.00	2009	30%	No
94	Ortega ES Renovations	Austin ISD	Terry Wadsworth, 512-414-8940	LTS Architects	UNKNOWN, 512-343-6088	\$393,500.00	\$23,926.00	\$417,426.00	2009	45%	No
95	Security Access	Austin ISD	Terry Wadsworth, 512-414-8940	Tammunga Architects	William Tammunga, 512-263-9431			\$203,244.00	2009	15%	No
96	Porter MS Renovations	Austin ISD	Marc Brewster, 512-414-8940	Fromberg & Assoc	UNKNOWN, 512-495-9171	\$336,000.00	\$61,400.00	\$397,400.00	2009	65%	No
97											
98											
99											
100											

Total Value of All School Projects Completed in the Past 8 Years: \$68,600,259.00

HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

TABLE C - ALL NON-SCHOOL PROJECTS COMPLETED IN THE PAST 8 YEARS

#	Project Name	Owner	Owner's Contact Person and Phone Number	Architect	Architect's Contact Person and Phone Number	Original Contract Amount	Total Change Order Amount	Final Contract Amount	Date of Completion	% of Work Completed with Own Forces	Liquidated Damages (Yes or No)
1	City of Woodway - Development Center Renov (20-04)	City of Woodway	Billich Dawson, Ph. 254 772-4050 mdawson@woodwaymail.org	CP&Y Inc	Darrell Vickers, Ph. 254 772 9272 dvickers@cpy.com	\$479,900.00			Nov-20		NO
2	McLennan Co - Cow Bayou #8 (TX 04093)	McLennan County	Zane Dunnam, Ph. 254 757 5028 Zane.Dunnam@co.mclennan.tx.us	N/A	N/A	\$80,810.00			Jul-20		NO
3	Visitors Center - Priest's Quarters & Old School - Remove-Replace Flooring (#140P9720P0014)	NATIONAL PARK SERVICE	Amanda Jordan, 907 644 3311 Amanda_Jordan@NPS.gov	N/A	N/A	\$103,875.00			Oct-20		NO
4	20-01-1151 Lake Limestone Park 5 - Loading Dock Addition	Brazos River Authority	Clarissa Cabrera, Purchasing Manager	N/A	N/A	\$230,000.00			Aug-20		NO
5	2019-055 - Greenwood Cemetery - Improvements	City of Waco	Carl In Bunch, 254-750-8471	N/A	Archeologist Nesta Anderson, 512 394-7477	\$269,830.00			Jul-20		NO
6	2019-040 - WMARSS Engine Bldg - Ventilation Improvements	City of Waco	Mike Jones, 254-750-8001	McCreary & Assoc.	Joe Kotrla, 972-458-8745	\$257,200.00			Jun-20		NO
7	20-001 - Tradinghouse Lake - Boat Access - Facilities Renovation	McLennan County	TJ Jackson 254-722-5782	Mundo & Associates	Joe Mundo 972-415-4596	\$258,280.00			Apr-20		NO
8	Contract #140P1219P0159 - Gettysburg Warfield House Restoration	National Park Service	King O'Neil, 970-586 1236	N/A	N/A	\$97,450.00			Jul-20		NO
9	Campus Wide HVAC Replacement @ Mart	Texas Juvenile Justice Dept.	Zachrey Valdez, 737-529-1375	Stanley Consultants	Nathan Griffin, 512-680-9176	\$5,372,943.69			May-20		NO
10	1907-004-AC - HRMO Office - 9th Floor - Interior Renovations	Travis County	Sally Johnson, 512-854-4780	Travis County	Lisa Shockey, 512-854 5967	\$1,179,000.00			May-20		NO
11	Webberville & Little Webberville Park Boat Ramp Renovations, Contract No. 4400003801	Travis County	Odette Tan, 512-589-6035	N/A	N/A	\$504,997.00			Done		NO
12	Camaron Park Zoo Sculpture Trail Project, #2019-511	City of Waco	Tom Balk, 254 750-8471	N/A	N/A	\$182,029.80			Done		NO
13	Atwood Maintenance Building Repairs, Atwood Lake, Mineral City Ohio, Contract W9123719P0128	USACE	Karen Simmons, 304 343-0048	N/A	N/A	\$89,750.00			Done		NO
14	BELL COUNTY EXPO CENTER OFFICE RENOVATIONS (#11-18)	BELL COUNTY	AMMY JAMES, 254-939-3521	1113 ARCHITECTS	TOM NICHOLS, 512-869 1104	\$110,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$113,000.00	2018	30%	NO
15	FED GOV JBSA RANDOLF SPRAY INSULATION (#FA301618P0241)	US AIR FORCE	JOHN TAPIA, 210-413-6194 ADRIAN CUELLAR, 210-669-3430	NA	NA	\$83,250.00	\$0.00	\$83,250.00	2018	5%	NO
16	TX PARKS - GOOSE ISLAND - HQ HVAC REPLACEMENT (#MR10076)	TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE	TONY BETTIS, 512-389-8382	TPW ENGINEER	KEN NEWMAN, 512 389-8305	\$24,250.00		\$24,250.00	2018		NO
17	FED GOV-ND-KNIFE RIVER (#140P6318C0029)	NATIONAL PARK SERVICE	CHARLES FOLK, 701-745-3300 CHRIS ESPER, 605-574 3193	NA	NA	\$111,600.00	\$0.00	\$111,600.00	2018	100%	NO
18	TX PARKS LAKE SOMMERVILLE (#MR8544)	TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE	TONY BETTIS, 512 389-8382	NA	NA	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	2018	5%	NO
19	WHA KR & EM FENCE AND DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE REPAIRS (RCP-2018-04-009)	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	RICK HILL, 254 752-0324, 243	NA	NA			\$24,900.00	2018	100%	NO
20	COW WMARRS DRYER VENTILATION BUILDING PROJECT (#2018-021)	CITY OF WACO	MIKE JONES, 254 749-6360	MCCREARY & ASSOCIATES	JOE KOTRILA, 241-957-4041	\$65,600.00	\$0.00	\$63,100.00	2018	5%	NO

HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

TABLE C - ALL NON-SCHOOL PROJECTS COMPLETED IN THE PAST 8 YEARS

#	Project Name	Owner	Owner's Contact Person and Phone Number	Architect	Architect's Contact Person and Phone Number	Original Contract Amount	Total Change Order Amount	Final Contract Amount	Date of Completion	% of Work Completed with Own Forces	Liquidated Damages (Yes or No)
21	WHA-STAIR REPAINT	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY						\$103,568.00	2018		NO
22	WHA-KATE ROSS LOCKS	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY						\$46,200.00	2018		NO
23	BEVERLY-REMODEL							\$56,000.00	2018		NO
24	FED GOV-WA-OVERHEAD DOORS	US AIR FORCE	Lenore Gerossie, (781) 275-2960	NA	NA	\$55,000.00	\$0.00	\$55,000.00	2018	5%	NO
25	FED-GOV-WA-NISQUALLY-STORAGE ROOM	US FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE	Ryan Boisvert, 413-253-8531	HCS	254-829-3200	\$167,950.00	\$2,949.25	\$177,205.00	2018	40%	NO
26	FED-GOV-TX INKS DAM	US FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE	Ray Fletcher, 505-248-6443	NA	NA	\$137,950.00	(\$675.00)		2018	20%	NO
27	ACTS CHURCH-WACO							\$727,956.00	2018		NO
28	FED-GOV-NY-MOUNT MORRIS DAM STAIRS							\$176,000.00	2018		NO
29	TX PARKS-GARNER PARK RESTROOM (#1342348)	TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE	GREG THELEN, 512-389-8804	MWM DesignGroup	Owen Harrod, (512) 453-0767-971	\$734,000.00	\$29,979.68		2018		NO
30	ROUND ROCK POLICE DEPT. PAINTING	CITY OF ROUND ROCK	MATHEW SMITH, 512-639-7433						2018		NO
31	PFLUGERVILLE REC CENTER	CITY OF PFLUGERVILLE	AILEEN DRYDEN, 512-990-6353			\$92,500.00		\$92,500.00	2018		NO
32	MCLENNAN COUNTY JV FACILITY CEILINGS (#733800-0599-OED40-34MATTILES-2018)	TEXAS JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPT.	WILLIAM WALK, 512-490-7252			\$238,687.50		\$238,687.00	2018		NO
33	BRAZOS RIVER AUTHORITY - CENTRAL OFFICE HVAC REPLACEMENT (#18-07-1085)	BRAZOS RIVER AUTHORITY	KIM MAYO, 979-229-7508	HUITT-ZOLLARS	SHAWN MOEHRING, 817-335-3000	\$1,951,184.00		\$2,011,000	2018		NO
34	PAINT HISTORIC BUILDINGS, GETTYSBURG	NATIONAL PARK SERVICE	KAREN UMSTOT, 717-338-5921	NA	NA	\$77,685.00	\$0.00	\$77,685.00	2017	5%	NO
35	PLAYGROUND RESURFACING, FT. NECESSITY	NATIONAL PARK SERVICE	KAREN UMSTOT, 717-338-5921	NA	NA	\$92,950.00	\$0.00	\$92,950.00	2017	5%	NO
36	WASH. FISH HATCHERY SIDING	US FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE	CHARLES BOSWELL, 503-231-2148	NA	NA	\$38,990.00	\$0.00	\$38,990.00	2017	5%	NO
37	ALASKA HANGAR DOORS	USAF	DIMITRI SMITH, 317-552-3053	NA	NA	\$43,750.00	\$0.00	\$43,750.00	2017	5%	NO
38	LOON POND ROOFING RENOVATION	USGS	MARK GOEDE, 608-781-6253	NA	NA	\$43,750.00	\$0.00	\$43,750.00	2017	5%	NO
39	SIERRA ARMY DEPOT CANOPY RENOVATION	US ARMY	TAMARA GAGE, 530-827-4258	NA	NA	\$65,500.00	\$0.00	\$65,500.00	2017	5%	NO
40	ROOF REPLACEMENT	USDA	JASON ROBBINS, 309-681-6118	NA	NA	\$23,750.00		\$23,750.00	2017	5%	NO

HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

**TABLE C - ALL NON-SCHOOL PROJECTS
COMPLETED IN THE PAST 8 YEARS**

#	Project Name	Owner	Owner's Contact Person and Phone Number	Architect	Architect's Contact Person and Phone Number	Original Contract Amount	Total Change Order Amount	Final Contract Amount	Date of Completion	% of Work Completed with Own Forces	Liquidated Damages (Yes or No)
41	CARPET REPLACEMENT, JUDGE'S CHAMBERS	GSA	CODY LEE, 701 566-6124	NA	NA	\$18,500.00		\$18,500.00	2017	5%	NO
42	HVAC REPLACEMENT	USDA	LOUISE SNITZ, 510-559-6022	NA	NA	\$89,950.00		\$89,950.00	2017	5%	NO
43	SECURITY UPGRADES	US FOREST SERVICE	AARON KRETZER, 509-684-7134	NA	NA	\$20,500.00		\$20,500.00	2017	5%	NO
44	WHITE GRASS CABINS REHAB	NPS	MARTIN HAUCH, 307-690-5324	NA	NA	\$23,750.00		\$23,750.00	2017	5%	NO
45	METAL BUILDING INSTALL	BLM	TRACI THALER, 916-978-4529	NA	NA	\$135,750.00		\$135,750.00	2017	5%	NO
46	REROOF RESTROOMS	NPS	JACK NORTHCUTT, 541-883-6884	NA	NA	\$73,800.00		\$73,800.00	2017	10%	NO
47	VISITOR CENTER SIGN RENOVATION	NPS	MICKEY HOPKINS, 360-565 3025	NA	NA	\$81,850.00	\$2,466.80	\$84,316.80	2017	5%	NO
48	GLACIER BAY FUEL FARM REHAB	NPS	JAMES BOWERS, 907-644 3307	NA	NA	\$62,750.00		\$62,750.00	2017	5%	NO
49	WOONSOCKET FENCE REPAIR	USACE	PAGE KIMBROUGH, 978-318-8269	NA	NA	\$113,350.00		\$113,350.00	2017	5%	NO
50	MT MORRIS DAM STAIR RENOVATIONS	USACE	DOROTHY J. JONES, 716-879-4253	NA	NA	\$214,000.00		\$214,000.00	2017	5%	NO
51	RE STRIPING, LASSEN NP	FEDERAL HWY ADMIN	LORI KLEITHERMES, 702-963-3355	N/A	N/A	\$143,400.00	\$0.00	\$143,400.00	2016		NO
52	WAREHOUSE RENOVATIONS	BLM WYOMING	SARAH EDLUND, 307-332-8484	N/A	N/A	\$68,950.00	\$0.00	\$68,950.00	2016		NO
53	FIRE PUMP CONTROLLER REPLACEMENT	NATIONAL PARK SERVICE	ROBERT HOFF, 206-843-7057	N/A	N/A	\$41,750.00	\$0.00	\$41,750.00	2016		NO
54	PUMP INSTALL	US FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE	CHRIS MURPHY, 413-253-8235	N/A	N/A	\$27,951.00	\$0.00	\$27,951.00	2016		NO
55	DOOR RENOVATION	BLM, COLORADO	CHAU NGUYEN, 303-239-3678	N/A	N/A	\$24,600.00	\$0.00	\$24,600.00	2016		NO
56	ELECTRICAL UPGRADES	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	RICK HILL, 254-752 0324 243	N/A	N/A	\$289,500.00	\$0.00	\$289,500.00	2016		NO
57	BENTON REPAIRS	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	RICK HILL, 254-752 0324 243	N/A	N/A	\$42,900.00	\$0.00	\$42,900.00	2016		NO
58	RAINTREE STAIR RENOVATION	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	RICK HILL, 254-752-0324 243	N/A	N/A	\$39,350.00	\$0.00	\$39,350.00	2016		NO
59	RAINTREE DRAINAGE	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	RICK HILL, 254-752 0324 243	N/A	N/A	\$24,200.00	\$0.00	\$24,200.00	2016		NO
60	CENTRAL LIBRARY PARKING	CITY OF WACO	VINCE TOBOLS, 254 709-7489	N/A	N/A	\$263,595.00	\$0.00	\$263,595.00	2016		NO

HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

TABLE C - ALL NON-SCHOOL PROJECTS COMPLETED IN THE PAST 8 YEARS

#	Project Name	Owner	Owner's Contact Person and Phone Number	Architect	Architect's Contact Person and Phone Number	Original Contract Amount	Total Change Order Amount	Final Contract Amount	Date of Completion	% of Work Completed with Own Forces	Liquidated Damages (Yes or No)
61	BATHROOM RENOVATIONS	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324			\$57,000.00		\$57,000.00	2014	100%	NO
62	WHA WATER HEATER REPLACEMENT	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324			\$659,195.00		\$659,195.00	2013	100%	NO
63	WHA 2013 LARGE REMODEL	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324			\$535,445.00		\$535,445.00	2013	95%	NO
64	WHA ADDITION & PARKING LOT	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324	WALLACE GROUP	DARRELL VICKERS, (254) 399-7168	\$1,010,450.00		\$1,010,450.00	2011	25%	NO
65	WHA LARGE APARTMENT REMODEL	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324			\$4,600,000.00		\$4,600,000.00	2011	80%	NO
66	WHA FACADE REPAIRS	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324					\$268,000.00	2011	90%	NO
67	ALL SITE FLOORING	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324	NA		\$78,100.00		\$78,100.00	2010		NO
68	GAS LINE REPLACEMENT	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324	NA		\$59,863.00		\$59,863.00	2010	100%	NO
69	BASEMENT RECONSTRUCTION	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324	NA		\$41,350.00		\$41,350.00	2010	75%	NO
70	APARTMENT FLOORING	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324	NA		\$56,918.00		\$56,918.00	2010	40%	NO
71	SALVATION ARMY RENOVATIONS	SALVATION ARMY		LZT ARCHITECTS	HERMAN THUN, (512) 343-6088			\$423,129.00	2010	60%	NO
72	CURB & GUTTER	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324			\$24,750.00		\$24,750.00	2009	65%	NO
73	STREET ASPHALT, FENCE	WACO HOUSING AUTHORITY	VERNA CROSS, 254-752-0324	NA		\$184,080.00		\$184,080.00	2009	50%	NO
74	TEXAS MACHINE TOOL BUILDING	CITY OF BELLMEAD	UNKNOWN, 254-799-2418	TABOR ENGINEERING	JOHNNY TABOR, (254) 756-2118			\$1,925,000.00	2009	15%	NO
75											

Total Value of All Non-School Projects Completed in the Past 8 Years: \$22,401,956.19



- 03. Licenses**
- a. Certificates of Incorporation
 - b. Texas Comptrollers CMBL Vendor Detail

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697



Nandita Berry
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

Certificate of Fact

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, does hereby certify that the document, Articles Of Incorporation for HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor (file number 146062800), a Domestic For-Profit Corporation, was filed in this office on September 18, 1997.

It is further certified that the entity status in Texas is in existence.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the Seal of State at my office in Austin, Texas on October 03, 2014.



Nandita Berry

Nandita Berry
Secretary of State

FROM : HOME CONST
MFG-CH

FAX NO. : 512 581 7744

Feb. 08 2007 12:08PM P1



The State of Texas
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

M.B. HOME CONSTRUCTION SERVICE INC.
CHARTER NUMBER 01460628

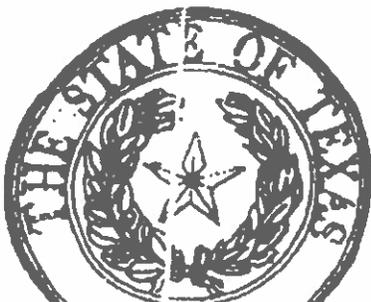
THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE ATTACHED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION FOR THE ABOVE NAMED CORPORATION HAVE BEEN RECEIVED IN THIS OFFICE AND ARE FOUND TO CONFORM TO LAW.

ACCORDINGLY, THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE, AND BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN THE SECRETARY BY LAW, HEREBY ISSUES THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION.

ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION DOES NOT AUTHORIZE THE USE OF A CORPORATE NAME IN THIS STATE IN VIOLATION OF THE RIGHTS OF ANOTHER UNDER THE FEDERAL TRADEMARK ACT OF 1946, THE TEXAS TRADEMARK LAW, THE ASSUMED BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL NAME ACT OR THE COMMON LAW.

DATED SEP. 18, 1997

EFFECTIVE SEP. 18, 1997



100

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF

M.B. Home Construction Service INC.

The undersigned natural person of age eighteen (18) or more, acting as an incorporator of a corporation under the Texas Business Corporation Act, hereby adopts the following Articles of Incorporation for such corporation:

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
SEP 18 1997
Corporations Section

ARTICLE ONE

The name of the corporation is M.B. Home Construction Service INC.

ARTICLE TWO

The period of its duration is perpetual

ARTICLE THREE

The purpose or purposes for which the corporation is organized are to transact any and all business for which corporations may be incorporated under the Texas Business Corporations Act.

ARTICLE FOUR

The aggregate number of shares which the corporation shall have authority to issue is One Million (1,000,000) shares of One Dollar (1.00) per value per share. Such shares are designated as common stock and shall have identical rights and privileges in every respect.

ARTICLE FIVE

The corporation shall not commence business until it has received for the issuance of its shares consideration of the value of one thousand dollars (1,000.00) , consisting of money, labor done or property actually received.

ARTICLE SIX

The street address of its initial registered office is 12801 FM 812, Del Valle TX, 78617, and the name of its initial registered agent at such address is Carl A. Ballerino.

ARTICLE SEVEN

The initial board of directors shall consist of two members and the names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as directors until the first annual meeting of shareholders or until their successors are elected and qualified are:

Carl A. Ballerino 12801 FM 812
Del Valle TX 78617

Rosemary Ballerino 12801 FM 812
Del Valle TX 78617

ARTICLE EIGHT

The name and address of the incorporator is:

Carl A. Ballerino 12801 FM 812
Del Valle TX 78617

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand this the First day of September,
1997



Carl A. Ballerino
Incorporator

Corporations Section
P O Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697



Nandita Berry
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING
OF

HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor
146062800

[formerly: M.B. HOME CONSTRUCTION SERVICE INC.]

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that a Certificate of Amendment for the above named entity has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing filing effective on the date shown below.

Dated: 07/10/2014

Effective: 07/10/2014



NANDITA BERRY

Nandita Berry
Secretary of State

CMBL/HUB Vendor Detail

Vendor ID / Vendor Number 1742857206300 / 490510

Vendor Name HCS INC. COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

Vendor Address 365 WAYSIDE WACO, TX 76705-5488 USA

County MCLENNAN

Contact Mike Ballerino

Phone/Fax 254-829-3200 / 254-829-3201

Email Address mikeb@hcs-gc.com

Website <http://www.hcs-gc.com>

Business Description HCS Inc. is a General Contractor specializing in ground-up construction, additions and renovations of all types. we also provide in-house concrete and plumbing services.

Business Category Building Construction, Including General Contractors And Operative Builders (02)

Small Business Y

Service Disabled Veteran No

CMBL Status Active Bidder

CMBL Expires 08-NOV-2021

HUB Status Inactive (N- Never been certified as a HUB)

Commodity items shown above are available for district(s)
1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25



-
- 04. Proposal**
- a. Proposal Form
 - b. Bid Bond and Power of Attorney

Date: 12-10-20

BID NO. 20CCP07B

PROPOSAL

Purchasing Agent
Danie Blake
Caldwell County

SUBMITTED: HCS Inc Commercial General Contractor
Name of Company

The undersigned, as bidder, hereby declares that the only person or persons interested in the Proposal as principal or principals is or are named herein and that no other person than herein mentioned has any interest in this Proposal or in the Contract to be entered into; that this Proposal is made without connection with any other person, company or parties making a bid or proposal; and that it is in all respect fair and in good faith without collusion or fraud.

The bidder further declares that he has examined the site of the work and has informed himself fully in regard to all conditions pertaining to the place where the work is to be done; that he has examined the plans and specifications for the work and the contractual documents relative thereto, including the Advertisement, Proposal Form, Form of Contract, General Conditions, and all specific conditions; and that he has satisfied himself relative to the work to be performed.

The bidder proposes and agrees, if this Proposal is accepted, that it will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age or disability and to contract with the County of Caldwell in the form of contract specified, to furnish all necessary materials, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, means of transportation, and labor necessary to complete the:

**REMOVAL-RELOCATION-RESTABILIZATION OF MONUMENT AT CALDWELL
COUNTY COURTHOUSE**

for the Base Bid of (portion/phase of proposal that is being bid on or state that it is for entire proposal:

See Next Page for Phased and Total Pricing

(\$ See Next Page).

THIS FORM MUST BE INCLUDED IN SUBMITTAL

SCOPE OF WORK

Removal - Relocation - Re-stabilization of Monument at Caldwell County Courthouse

Bidder shall be responsible for all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary for safe removal, crating to prevent damage during transport, loading and unloading of the monument. Caldwell County is obtaining the THC permit that is required. The monument components that are currently located at Caldwell County Courthouse 110 S. Main St., Lockhart, TX 78644 will be transported to the Caldwell County Museum located at 314 E. Market St., Lockhart, TX 78644 and unloaded on new foundation on museum lawn.

The project shall consist of three (3) different phases. Phase 1 pouring and creating new foundation for the monument to be placed on at the Caldwell County Museum, based off the engineer drawings attached.. Phase 2 Then removing the entire structure from the court house lawn in a fashion that will prevent any damage to the statue and stone, and relocating at the Caldwell County Museum. Phase 3 The foundation, pavers (save pavers for reuse), and footing shall be removed, filled, compacted, fine-graded, and sod installed to match existing sod on the Caldwell County Courthouse lawn where the monument structure use to stand. Contractor shall provide secure project fencing and signage for the project duration.

The Contractor will be responsible for providing project security. This project may be bid in individual phases, or can be bid as an entire project, encumbering all three phases.

Phase-1:	_____	--	\$ _____
	DOLLARS		
Phase-2:	_____	--	\$ _____
	DOLLARS		
Phase-3:	_____	--	\$ _____
	DOLLARS		
TOTAL:	_____	--	\$ _____
	DOLLARS		

The bidder further proposes and agrees hereby to commence the work with an adequate force and equipment within (30) consecutive calendar days after being notified by Caldwell County to do so. The bidder further agrees to fully complete all work, as provided for in the contract, and if awarded the contract, to execute the contract within (60) business days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and County-observed holidays, after the date on which the notice to proceed has been given. It is understood and agreed that the date on which the calendar days will begin to be charged to the project shall be the Notice to Proceed date. The bidder further agrees to pay a delay penalty the sum of (\$500.00) for each and every business day, as defined above, used for the final completion of the work in excess of that heretofore stated.

Bidders shall submit a certified check or bid bond payable to Caldwell County in the amount of (5%) of the bid.

The undersigned further agrees that in case of failure on his part to execute the said Contract and Bond within (60) calendar days after written notice being given of the award of the Contract, the check or bid bond accompanying this bid, and the monies payable thereon, shall be paid into the funds of the Caldwell County as liquidated damages for such failure; otherwise, the check or bid bond accompanying the Proposal shall be returned to the undersigned.

Bid Security in the proper form and in the amount of \$ 5,000,000.00 is submitted.

DUNs#: 874318876 (Federal Transparency Act Reporting Requirement)

Signature 

Printed Name: Simon Lucas Title: Project Coordinator

Company: HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor

Address: 365 Wayside Drive

City: Waco State: TX Zip: 76705

Telephone: 254-829-3200

E-mail: bids@hcs-gc.com

THIS FORM MUST BE INCLUDED IN SUBMITTAL

BID BOND



THE MAIN STREET AMERICA GROUP



CONTRACTOR: *(Name, legal status and address)*

HCS, Inc Commercial General Contractor
365 Wayside Dr
Waco, Texas 76705

SURETY: *(Name, legal status and principal place of business)*

NGM Insurance Company
55 West Street
Keene, NH 03431

OWNER: *(Name, legal status and address)*

Caldwell County
110 S Main Street
Lockhart Texas 78644

BOND AMOUNT: Five Percent of Total Amount Bid— 5% TAB —

PROJECT: *(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)*

Bid # RFB 20CCP 07B, Removal - Relocation - Restabilization of Monument

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 10th day of December, 2020



(Witness)

HCS, Inc. Commercial General Contractor

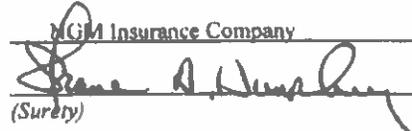


(Principal) (Seal)
Simon Lucas

(Title)



(Witness)

NGM Insurance Company


(Surety) (Seal)
Shane A. Humphrey

(Title) Attorney-in-Fact

Printed in cooperation with the American Institute of Architects (AIA) by the NGM Insurance Company of 4401 Touchton Road East, Suite 3400, Jacksonville, FL 32256 904-739-0873 The language in this document conforms exactly to the language used in AIA Document A310.

68-9008 03/2015



NGM INSURANCE COMPANY
A member of The Main Street America Group

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That NGM Insurance Company, a Florida corporation having its principal office in the City of Jacksonville, State of Florida, pursuant to Article IV, Section 2 of the By-Laws of said Company, to wit

Article IV, Section 2. The board of directors, the president, any vice president, secretary, or the treasurer shall have the power and authority to appoint attorneys-in-fact and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the company and affix the seal of the company thereto, bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity or writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance or conditional undertaking and to remove any such attorneys-in-fact at any time and revoke the power and authority given to them."

does hereby make, constitute and appoint **Shane A Humphrey, Cheryl L. Humphrey** _____

its true and lawful Attorneys-in-fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf, and as its act and deed, bonds, undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, or other writings obligatory in nature of a bond subject to the following limitation

- 1. No one bond to exceed Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00)

and to bind NGM Insurance Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by the duly authorized officers of NGM Insurance Company, the acts of said Attorney are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This power of attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following resolution adopted by the Directors of NGM Insurance Company at a meeting duly called and held on the 2nd day of December 1977.

Voted. That the signature of any officer authorized by the By-Laws and the company seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or special power of attorney or certification of either given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance or other written obligation in the nature thereof; such signature and seal, when so used being hereby adopted by the company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the company, to be valid and binding upon the company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NGM Insurance Company has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 7th day of January, 2020.

NGM INSURANCE COMPANY By

Kimberly K. Law

Kimberly K. Law
Vice President, General
Counsel and Secretary



State of Florida,
County of Duval

On this 7th day of January, 2020, before the subscriber a Notary Public of State of Florida in and for the County of Duval duly commissioned and qualified, came Kimberly K. Law of NGM Insurance Company, to me personally known to be the officer described herein, and who executed the preceding instrument, and she acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me fully sworn, deposed and said that she is an officer of said Company, aforesaid, that the seal affixed to the preceding instrument is the corporate seal of said Company, and the said corporate seal and her signature as officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Company, that Article IV, Section 2 of the By-Laws of said Company is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal at Jacksonville, Florida this 7th day of January, 2020

Lois K. Pentz



I, Nancy Giordano-Ramos, Vice President of NGM Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney executed by said Company which is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Company at Jacksonville, Florida this 10th day of December, 2020.

Nancy Giordano-Ramos

WARNING: Any unauthorized reproduction or alteration of this document is prohibited
TO CONFIRM VALIDITY of the attached bond please call 1-800-225-5646
TO SUBMIT A CLAIM Send all correspondence to 55 West Street, Keene, NH 03431 Attn: Bond Claims.



05. Required Forms

- a. 52.209-5 FAR Certification Regarding Debarment...
- b. 52.209-6 FAR Protecting the Government's Interest...
- c. Drug-Free Work Place Certificate

**52.209-5 FAR Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,
Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters**

The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that the Offeror and/or any of its Principals:

- A. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency.
 - B. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and
 - C. Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1-B of this provision.
2. The Offeror has not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.
- A. "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

This Certification Concerns a Matter Within the Jurisdiction of an Agency of the United States and the Making of a False, Fictitious, or Fraudulent Certification May Render the Maker Subject to Prosecution Under Section 1001, Title 18, United States Code.

- B. The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- C. A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.
- D. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- E. The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

Company Name: HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor

Date: 12-10-20

Authorized

Signature: _____



Printed Name: Simon Lucas

THIS FORM MUST BE INCLUDED IN SUBMITTAL.

**52.209-6 FAR Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting
with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment**

1. The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.
2. The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.
3. A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the Excluded Parties List System). The notice must include the following:
 - A. The name of the subcontractor.
 - B. The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being in the Excluded Parties List System.
 - C. The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion in the Excluded Parties List System.
 - D. The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor

Company Name



Authorized Signature

Simon Lucas

Printed Name

12-10-20

Date

THIS FORM MUST BE INCLUDED IN SUBMITTAL.

DRUG-FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATE

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS - preference shall be given to business with Drug-Free Work Place Programs. Whenever two or more bids which are equal with respect to price, quality, and service are received for the procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a Drug-Free Work Place Program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied vendors have a Drug-Free Work Place Program. In order to have a Drug-Free Work Place Program, a business shall:

- 1) Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the work place and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
- 2) Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the work place, the business's policy of maintaining a Drug-Free Work Place, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs, and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
- 3) Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).
- 4) In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of Chapter 893 or of any controlled substance law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the work place no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- 5) Impose a sanction on, or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by any employee who is so convicted.
- 6) Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free work place through implementation of this section.

AS THE PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THE STATEMENT, I CERTIFY THAT THIS FIRM COMPLIES FULLY WITH THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS.



Signature

Simon Lucas

Printed Name

THIS FORM MUST BE INCLUDED IN SUBMITTAL.



- 06. Safety and Insurance**
- a. OSHA 300 Logs - Last 5 Years (Log and Summary)
 - b. Loss Run Report
 - c. Loss Ratio Report
 - d. Experience Modifier Report
 - e. Insurance - SAMPLE

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

Establishment name HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor
 City Waco State Texas

You must record information about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an injury and illness incident report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:							
(A) Case No.	(B) Employee's Name	(C) Job Title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness (mo./day)	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness							
						Death	Days away from work	Remained at work		Awful From Work (days)	On job transfer or restriction (days)						
						(G)	(H)	Job transfer or restriction	Other recordable cases	(K)	(L)	Injury (1)	Skin Disorder (2)	Respiratory Condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing Loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
	0			0	0												
Page totals						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Injury (1) Skin Disorder (2) Respiratory Condition (3) Poisoning (4) Hearing Loss (5) All other illnesses (6)

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004) Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 2015



U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0175

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0".

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of (M)			
(1) Injury	<u>0</u>	(4) Poisoning	<u>0</u>
(2) Skin Disorder	<u>0</u>	(5) Hearing Loss	<u>0</u>
(3) Respiratory Condition	<u>0</u>	(6) All Other Illnesses	<u>0</u>

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send this completed form to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor
 Street 365 Wayside Drive
 City Waco State Texas Zip 76705
 Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)
Construction
 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)
 OR North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)

Employment information

Annual average number of employees 7
 Total hours worked by all employees last year 16 000 Approx

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Carl Ballerins
 Company executive
 (254) 829-3200
 Phone

President
 Title
04/07/16
 Date

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004) Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0".

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<small>(G)</small>	<small>(H)</small>	<small>(I)</small>	<small>(J)</small>

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<small>(K)</small>	<small>(L)</small>

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of <small>(M)</small>			
(1) Injury	<u>0</u>	(4) Poisoning	<u>0</u>
(2) Skin Disorder	<u>0</u>	(5) Hearing Loss	<u>0</u>
(3) Respiratory Condition	<u>0</u>	(6) All Other Illnesses	<u>0</u>

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 56 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates of any aspects of this data collection, contact US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information	
Your establishment name	<u>HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor</u>
Street	<u>365 Wayside Drive</u>
City	<u>Waco</u> State <u>Texas</u> Zip <u>76705</u>
Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)	<u>Construction</u>
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)	
OR North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)	
Employment information	
Annual average number of employees	<u>8</u>
Total hours worked by all employees last year	<u>17,000</u> Approx.
Sign here	
Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.	
I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.	
<u>Carl Ballerino</u> <small>Company executive</small>	<u>President</u> <small>Title</small>
<u>(254) 829-3200</u> <small>Phone</small>	<u>11/01/16</u> <small>Date</small>

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004) Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes

Form approved OMB no 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an injury and illness incident report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor
City Waco State Texas

Identify the person				Describe the case		Classify the case				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was							
(A) Case No	(B) Employee's Name	(C) Job Title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness (mo /day)	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g. Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g. Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case				Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness							
						Death	Days away from work	Remained at work		Away From Work (days)	On job transfer or restriction (days)						
						(G)	(H)	Job transfer or restriction	Other recordable cases	(K)	(L)	Injury	Skin Disorder	Respiratory Condition	Poisoning	Hearing Loss	All other illnesses
						(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	0			0	0												
Page totals						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave, NW Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004) Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 2017 
U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0".

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35 in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
0	0	0	0
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
0	0
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of (M)	
(1) Injury	0
(2) Skin Disorder	0
(3) Respiratory Condition	0
(4) Poisoning	0
(5) Hearing Loss	0
(6) All Other illnesses	0

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 56 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact, US Department of Labor, OSHA (Office of Statistics, Room N-3634, 201 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210). Do not send the completed form to this office.

Establishment information	
Your establishment name	<u>HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor</u>
Street	<u>365 Wayside Drive</u>
City	<u>Waco</u> State <u>Texas</u> Zip <u>76705</u>
Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)	<u>Construction</u>
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)	
OR North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)	

Employment information	
Annual average number of employees	<u>11</u>
Total hours worked by all employees last year	<u>25,000</u> Approx.
Sign here	
Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.	
I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.	
<u>Carl Ballerins</u> Company executive	<u>President</u> Title
<u>(254) 829-3200</u> Phone	<u>01/30/18</u> Date

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 2018 
 U.S. Department of Labor
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration
 Form approved OMB no. 1218-0178

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0".

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of (M)	
(1) Injury	<u>0</u>
(2) Skin Disorder	<u>0</u>
(3) Respiratory Condition	<u>0</u>
(4) Poisoning	<u>0</u>
(5) Hearing Loss	<u>0</u>
(6) All Other Illnesses	<u>0</u>

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-1644, 1400 Independence Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment Information

Your establishment name HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor

Street 365 Wayside Drive

City Waco State Texas Zip 76705

Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)
Construction

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)

OR North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)

Employment Information

Annual average number of employees 11

Total hours worked by all employees last year 24,999 Approx

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Carl Ballerino President
 Company executive Title

(254) 829-3200 Phone
01/01/19 Date

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004) Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0".

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of (M)	
(1) Injury	<u>0</u>
(2) Skin Disorder	<u>0</u>
(3) Respiratory Condition	<u>0</u>
(4) Poisoning	<u>0</u>
(5) Hearing Loss	<u>0</u>
(6) All Other Illnesses	<u>0</u>

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time for reviewing the instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact the Department of Justice, Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Project Director (202) 391-9741 and the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Project Director (202) 391-9741.

Establishment information

Your establishment name HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor

Street 365 Wayside Drive

City Waco State Texas Zip 76705

Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)
Construction

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)

OR North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)
2 3 6 2 2 0

Employment information

Annual average number of employees 10

Total hours worked by all employees last year 23 400 Approx

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Carl Ballerino President
Company executive Title

(254) 829-3200 01/02/20
Phone Date

Bailey Insurance & Risk Management, Inc.

1201 Washington Avenue • P.O. Box 298 • Waco, Texas 76703-0298
(254) 753-5317 • FAX (254) 753-1132 • www.baileyinsurance.com

Property and Casualty

Wes Bailey, CIC
Larry Wayman, CIC, CRM
Mike Humphrey, CPCU, CRIS, ARM, CIC, CRM
John Pegram, J.D., CIC
Mark McCunniff, CIC

Life, Health &

Financial Services

George Kidwell, CPA, CFP
Barbara Kidwell, RHU, SGS
Glenn Hanna

December 4, 2020

RE: HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor ("HCS Inc.") – Workers Compensation Loss Runs

To whom this may concern:

Please be advised that our agency, Bailey Insurance & Risk Management, Inc., handles HCS Inc.'s commercial insurance program, including HCS Inc.'s Workers Compensation policy. Please allow this letter to serve as a response to your request concerning HCS Inc.'s safety performance.

Attached, please find a 5-Year Loss Run report for HCS Inc.'s Workers Compensation policy. As indicated on the document, the report shows HCS Inc.'s claims history as of December 3, 2020. HCS Inc. has had no Workers Compensation losses during that time.

Accordingly, HCS Inc. and its risk management team are extremely proud of where HCS Inc. stands from a safety standpoint, and we all fully expect the excellent trend to continue well into the future.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please feel free to give me a call.

Sincerely,



John Pegram, J.D.
Bailey Insurance & Risk Management, Inc.



HCS INC COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR
365 WAYSIDE
WACO, TX 76705-5488

Loss Run Report

Claims as of: **12/03/2020**

Summary for Policies

0001144851 05/26/2016 to 05/26/2017
0001144851 05/26/2017 to 05/26/2018
0001144851 05/26/2018 to 05/26/2019
0001144851 05/26/2019 to 05/26/2020
0001144851 05/26/2020 to 05/26/2021

No losses for the policy period(s).

Let us help make your workplace safer and more productive.
Visit our safety resource center at www.texasmutual.com.

Bailey Insurance & Risk Management, Inc.

1201 Washington Avenue • P.O. Box 298 • Waco, Texas 76703-0298
(254) 753 5317 • FAX (254) 753 1132 • www.baileyinsurance.com

Property and Casualty
Wes Bailey, CIC
Larry Wayman, CIC, CRM
Mike Humphrey, CPCU, CRIS, ARM, CIC, CRM
John Pegram, J.D., CIC
Mark McCunniff, CIC

*Life, Health &
Financial Services*
George Kidwell, CPA, CFP
Barbara Kidwell, RHU, SGS
Glenn Hanna

December 4, 2020

RE: HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor ("HCS Inc.") – Workers Compensation Loss Ratio

To whom this may concern:

Please be advised that our agency, Bailey Insurance & Risk Management, Inc., handles HCS Inc.'s commercial insurance program, including HCS Inc.'s Workers Compensation policy. Please allow this letter to serve as a response to your request concerning HCS Inc.'s Workers Compensation Loss Ratio.

Following is a list of the loss ratio on the HCS Inc.'s Workers Compensation policies for the current term and the previous four terms:

<u>Policy Term</u>	<u>Loss Ratio</u>
May 26, 2020/2021	0% (no reported losses)
May 26, 2019/2020	0% (no reported losses)
May 26, 2018/2019	0% (no reported losses)
May 26, 2017/2018	0% (no reported losses)
May 26, 2016/2017	0% (no reported losses)

I've also attached a loss report from Texas Mutual that supports the information shown above.

Accordingly, HCS Inc. and its risk management team are extremely proud of where HCS Inc. stands from a safety standpoint, and we all fully expect the excellent trend to continue well into the future.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please feel free to give me a call.

Sincerely,



John Pegram, J.D.
Bailey Insurance & Risk Management, Inc.



HCS INC COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR
365 WAYSIDE
WACO, TX 76705-5488

Loss Run Report

Claims as of: 12/03/2020

Summary for Policies

0001144851 05/26/2016 to 05/26/2017
0001144851 05/26/2017 to 05/26/2018
0001144851 05/26/2018 to 05/26/2019
0001144851 05/26/2019 to 05/26/2020
0001144851 05/26/2020 to 05/26/2021

No losses for the policy period(s).

Let us help make your workplace safer and more productive.
Visit our safety resource center at www.texasmutual.com.

Bailey Insurance & Risk Management, Inc.

1201 Washington Avenue • P.O. Box 298 • Waco, Texas 76703-0298
(254) 753-5317 • FAX (254) 753-1132 • www.baileyinsurance.com

Property and Casualty
Wes Bailey, CIC
Larry Wayman, CIC, CRM
Mike Humphrey, CPCU, CRIS, ARM, CIC, CRM
John Pegram, J.D., CIC
Mark McCanniff, CIC

Life, Health & Financial Services
George Kidwell, CPA, CFP
Barbara Kidwell, RHU, SGS
Glenn Hanna

December 4, 2020

RE: HCS Inc. Commercial General Contractor ("HCS Inc.") - Experience Modifier

To whom this may concern:

Please be advised that our agency, Bailey Insurance & Risk Management, Inc., handles HCS Inc.'s commercial insurance program, including HCS Inc.'s Workers Compensation policy. Please allow this letter to serve as a response to your request concerning HCS Inc.'s Experience Modifier.

HCS Inc.'s Workers' Compensation policy term runs from May 26th through May 25th each year. HCS Inc.'s Experience Modifier as calculated by NCCI also takes effect May 26th each year. The chart below reflects the Experience Modifier (as calculated by NCCI) for HCS Inc. for the periods beginning May 26, 2016/2017/2018/2019/2020:

<u>Rating Effective Date</u>	<u>Experience Modifier</u>
May 26, 2020	.85
May 26, 2019	.82
May 26, 2018	.84
May 26, 2017	.85
May 26, 2016	.84

A copy of HCS Inc.'s current Experience Rating worksheet prepared by NCCI is enclosed for your reference.

HCS Inc. and its risk management team are extremely proud of where HCS Inc. stands from a safety standpoint, and we all fully expect the excellent trend to continue well into the future.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please feel free to give me a call.

Sincerely,



John Pegram, J.D.
Bailey Insurance & Risk Management, Inc.



WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING

Risk Name: HGS INC COMMERCIAL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

Risk ID: 420867158

Rating Effective Date: 05/26/2020

Production Date: 12/23/2019

State: TEXAS

State	Wt	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Exc Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses
TX	.07	9,657	15,235	5,578	0	25,375	0	0
(A) Wt	(B) (C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses	
07	9,657	15,235	5,578	0	25,375	0	0	
		Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Ratable Excess		Totals		
Actual	(I)	0	C * (I - A) + G 34,356	(A) * (F)	0	(J)	34,356	
Expected	(E)	5,578	C * (I - A) + G 34,356	(A) * (C)	676	(K)	40,610	
		ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MAARAP	Exp Mod		
Factors						(J) (K)	85	

Carrier: 29939 000 Policy: 0001144851

Eff-Date: 05/26/2019 Exp-Date: 05/26/2020

© 2019 NCCI. All rights reserved. This product is designed to provide a summary of the information contained in the NCCI database. It is not intended to be used as a substitute for the actual data. The information is provided for informational purposes only. NCCI does not warrant the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of the information. NCCI is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this information. The information is provided as is, without any representation or warranty of any kind. NCCI is not responsible for any damages, including consequential damages, arising from the use of this information. The information is provided for informational purposes only. NCCI is not responsible for any damages, including consequential damages, arising from the use of this information. The information is provided as is, without any representation or warranty of any kind. NCCI is not responsible for any damages, including consequential damages, arising from the use of this information.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
09/19/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Bailey Insurance and Risk Management 1201 Washington Ave P O Box 298 Waco TX 76701		CONTACT NAME: Janie Smiley PHONE (A.C. No. Ext): (254) 753-5317 FAX (A.C. No.): (254) 753-1132 E-MAIL: janie@baileyinsurance.com	
INSURED HCS Inc Commercial General Contractor 385 Wayside Drive Waco TX 76705		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
		INSURER A: Cincinnati Insurance Company	NAIC # 10677
		INSURER B: Central Mutual Insurance Company	20230
		INSURER C: Texas Mutual Insurance Company	22945
		INSURER D:	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** CL2052608390 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL ISURR	INSR	WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLA MS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE L MIT APPLIES PER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				EPP0134978	04/06/2020	04/06/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COM/PROP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/>				BAP 9914381	04/06/2020	04/06/2021	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$				EPP0134978	04/06/2020	04/06/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 3,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000 Limit eff 9/29/2020 \$ Increased
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NM) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A		0001144851	05/26/2020	05/26/2021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Excess Liability limit increased to \$3,000,000 effective 9/29/2020

CERTIFICATE HOLDER SAMPLE CERTIFICATE FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Wes Bailey</i>
--	---

17. Discussion/Action to appoint Judge Pro Tem of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court for the calendar year 2021 per section 2.04 of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court Rules of Procedure, Conduct and Decorum. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost; None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 1.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to appoint Judge Pro Tem of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court for the calendar year 2021 per section 2.04 of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court Rules of Procedure, Conduct and Decorum.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

1/12/2021
Date

- 2.03 Whenever, the County Judge is not present the Judge Pro-Tem shall be the presiding officer of the Court.
- 2.04. At the first meeting in January of each year of the Commissioners Court the Court shall choose by majority vote the Judge Pro-Tem of the Court for the balance of the calendar year.

ARTICLE III

AGENDA ITEMS

PREPARATION AND POSTING OF AGENDA

- 3.00 Only a member of Commissioners Court (County Judge or County Commissioner) may submit an Agenda Item for consideration by Commissioners Court. Any citizen of Caldwell County who wants to bring an item of business before the Commissioners Court must get it submitted as an Agenda Item by a member of Commissioners Court.
- 3.01 For an item to be placed on the Agenda by a member of Commissioners Court, the item must be submitted to the County Judge's Office by 5:00 p.m. on the Tuesday immediately preceding the next Regular meeting of the Commissioners Court and the following information must be submitted in writing.
- A. Regular Commissioners Court Agenda Items must use form labelled "Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form" See Exhibit A
 - B. Agenda Item Request Form must be sent to County Judge and Executive Assistant.
 - C. Payroll items requiring inter-departmental transfers must use Form labelled "Caldwell County Budget Amendment Item Request Form" (Exhibit D) and sent to County Judge and County Auditor.
 - D. All backup materials will be due to the County Judge's office on Tuesdays no later than 5:00 pm. If there are no backup materials it must be noted. Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting.
- 3.02 Budget Amendment items must be taken before Commissioners Court for approval.
- A. Budget Amendment request must include Budget Amendment Item Request

18. Discussion/Action to approve agreement for Alternative Dispute Resolution Services between Caldwell County and Central Texas Alternative Dispute Resolutions, Inc.
Speakers: Judge Haden/ JJ Wells;
Backup: 6; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 01/12/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve agreement for Alternative Dispute Resolution Services between Caldwell County and Central Texas Alternative Dispute Resolutions, Inc.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) JJ Wells

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/12/2021

AGREEMENT FOR ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION SERVICES

This Agreement for Alternative Dispute Resolution Services (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "County") and Central Texas Alternative Dispute Resolution, Inc., a Texas nonprofit corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "DRC"). In this Agreement, the County and the DRC sometimes are referred to jointly as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party."

WHEREAS, the DRC is a Texas nonprofit corporation serving Central Texas, whose principal purpose is to provide the citizens of the County and surrounding counties with access to affordable, quality, effective, alternative dispute resolution ("ADR") services, including mediation, negotiation, facilitation, and conciliation; and

WHEREAS, the DRC's other purposes include providing the citizens of the County and surrounding counties with education and training regarding ADR services, including mediation, negotiation, facilitation, and conciliation; and

WHEREAS, the County finds significant public benefit in providing a more-peaceable atmosphere in the community, relieving crowded court dockets, reducing the costs of litigation, and saving the County's taxpayers money by making available to the County's residents access to affordable, quality, effective ADR services, including mediation, negotiation, facilitation, and conciliation, as well as education and training regarding ADR services.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and covenants exchanged below, the Parties agree to the following:

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DRC

A. To Provide ADR Programs and Services. The DRC will be responsible for providing ADR programs and services to the County's residents. The programs and services will include, but not be limited to, those described in this paragraph.

1. Court-Annexed Mediations. The DRC's programs and services will include mediation, of court-referred civil cases from the district courts, county courts-at-law, or justice of the peace courts, with particular emphasis being given to pro-se cases, cases involving at least one indigent party, cases involving an amount in dispute of \$50,000.00 or less, and divorce, child conservatorship, and child-support cases. There will be no cost to the referred parties of cases from the justice of the peace courts, however parties to district court or county court-at-law cases may incur a minimal fee. The intent of this program is to provide service for low income parties, such as, income and asset guidelines may be applied that are consistent with guidelines in other counties served by the DRC. The DRC's programs and services under this Agreement shall be provided at one or more convenient and accessible places located in Caldwell County. The Executive Director and other DRC staff will work in concert with the County's judges and court coordinators to determine which cases are best suited and most appropriate for referral to mediation.

2. **Community-Based Mediations.** The DRC's programs and services will also encompass mediation of disputes that might arise between neighbors, employers and employees, landlords and tenants, consumers and merchants, or other parties seeking to resolve disputes without the use of litigation. The intent behind offering such services to the community is to make the County a more-peaceable community in which to live, work, and transact business.
 3. **Education and Training.** The DRC will provide programs to educate the County's citizens regarding the benefits of ADR techniques, and it will dispense information about resolving disputes in positive, non-violent ways. The DRC's programs and services will include the training of volunteer mediators to serve the community.
- B. To Provide Reporting, Requests for Payment, and Management of Programs and Services.** The DRC will provide the County with reports of activities and requests for payment as follows:
1. **Reports.** The DRC will provide the County with detailed quarterly and cumulative annual reports regarding (a) its activities, including sources, disposition, and/or current status of all cases completed or pending during each respective period, and (b) its financial status, including revenues and expenditures, for each of those same periods.
 2. **Requests for Payment.** The DRC will provide the County with monthly requests for funds to be paid to the DRC from the Alternative Dispute Resolution System Fund. Said monthly requests will contain such reasonable information and details regarding expenses and application of funds as the County Auditor, or his designee, deems necessary.
 3. **Management of Programs and Services.** The DRC will manage its own programs and services and implement rules, procedures, and policies that control or direct all affairs of its programs and services. The DRC will also maintain and administer one or more operating accounts separate and distinct from the County's ADR System Fund. The DRC's operating account(s) may be funded by user fees, grants, donations, fundraising activities, and funds from other programs and services, in addition to any amounts provided by the County. The County Auditor shall have a right, upon provision of reasonable written notice to DRC, to review and audit all DRC accounts, regardless of the funding source(s) for those accounts. All reviewing and auditing of DRC accounts shall be performed during regular business hours.
- C. To Maintain Insurance.** The DRC will maintain in full force and effect, during the entire term of this Agreement, a policy of general liability insurance in which the limits shall not be less than \$100,000.00 for each person and \$300,000.00 for each single occurrence for bodily injury or death and \$100,000.00 for each single occurrence for destruction of property. The policy will name the County and the DRC as insured parties, and it will contain a clause that the insurer will not cancel or change the insurance without first giving the County at least ten days' prior written notice. The insurance will be from a company acceptable to the County, and a copy of the policy or certification of insurance will be delivered to the County.

II. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COUNTY

- A. To Maintain and Administer an ADR System Fund.** In accordance with the provisions of Section 152.004 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, the County has established and is administering, and will continue to administer during the term of this Agreement, an ADR system fund by collecting a fee of \$15.00 per filing, paid as other court costs, on all civil cases filed in the County at both the district and county court levels, and \$5.00 per filing on all civil cases filed in the justice of the peace courts, excluding (1) suits filed by the County, (2) suits for delinquent taxes, (3) condemnation proceedings under Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code, and (4) proceedings under Subtitle C, Title 7, of the Texas Health and Safety Code.
- B. To Compensate the DRC for ADR Programs and Services.** The filing fees collected by the County pursuant to Section 152.004 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code are to be held in the County Treasury in the ADR System Fund. In exchange for the DRC's programs and services, the County will pay the fees held in the ADR system fund to the DRC on a monthly basis, in accordance with the monthly requests for payment that the DRC will submit to the County as provided in this Agreement. All payments, including payment amounts, are subject to the approval of the County Auditor before payment.

III. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- A. Availability of Funds.** Both Parties understand that the only funds available from the County for distribution to the DRC for services described in this Agreement will be the funds collected as fees pursuant to Section 152.004 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code and available in the ADR System Fund.
- B. Relationship of the Parties.** At all times and for all purposes hereunder, the DRC will be an independent contractor, not a County employee. No statement contained in this Agreement will be construed so as to find any employee of the DRC an employee of the County. The DRC, its agents, employees, officers, and directors, will be entitled to none of the rights, privileges, or benefits of County employment unless the County so authorizes. The DRC is and will remain an independent agency with respect to all programs and services it performs under this Agreement.
- C. DRC's Relationships with Others.** The DRC reserves the right to establish relationships with, and to provide ADR programs and services for, other public and private entities and individuals.
- D. Term and Termination.** This Agreement will be in full force and effect from February 1, 2021 through January 31, 2022. This Agreement shall be automatically renewed annually on February 1 each year unless otherwise terminated prior to that time by a Party as provided under the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement may be renewed and extended at the end of the primary term, or of any renewal term, by mutual agreement for an additional one-year term, subject to the express written approval of the Commissioners Court of the County. A Party may terminate its performance under this Agreement either upon default by the other Party or without fault by written consent of both parties to terminate the agreement. Should a default occur, the Party against whom the default has occurred shall

have the right to terminate all or part of its duties under the terms of this Agreement as of the thirtieth (30th) day following the receipt, by the defaulting Party, of notice describing such default(s) and the intention of the other Party to terminate, provided that: 1) such termination will be ineffective if within said thirty-day period the defaulting Party cures the default, or 2) such termination may, at the sole election of the Party against whom the default has occurred, be stayed pending the cure of the default.

E. Non-Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed or constitute a waiver of any other provision, nor will it be deemed or constitute a continuing waiver unless expressly provided for by a written amendment to this Agreement; nor will the waiver of any default under this Agreement be deemed a waiver of any subsequent defaults of the same type. The failure at any time to enforce this Agreement or covenant by any party or their respective heirs, successors or assigns, whether any violations thereof are known or not, will not constitute a waiver or estoppel of the right to do so.

F. Applicable Law. This Agreement will be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. Exclusive venue for any action or claim arising out of this agreement must be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Caldwell County, Texas.

G. Notice. Any notice or other communication required hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given on the date of service if served personally, or three (3) days after the date of mailing if mailed, by first class mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

COUNTY:	DRC:
County Judge	Director
110 S. Main Street	Central Texas Dispute Resolution Center
Lockhart, TX	300 CM Allen Parkway Suite 400
78644	San Marcos, Texas 78666

H. Ambiguities. If there are any ambiguities in the interpretation or enforcement of any terms of this Agreement, those ambiguities will not be construed for, or against, any Party on the basis that said Party did not author same.

I. Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Agreement contains all of the covenants and promises of the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof, and is the full expression of the contract between the Parties. Any amendment of this Agreement will be of no force or effect unless it is in writing and signed by both Parties.

J. Severability. If one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement is, for any reason, held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability will not affect any other provision hereof, and this Agreement will be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained therein.

K. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be considered an original and all of which, taken together, will constitute one and the same instrument.

L. Immunity. No provision of this agreement shall affect or waive any sovereign or governmental immunity available to the County and/or its elected officials, officers, employees and agents under Federal or Texas law nor waive any defenses or remedies at law available to the County and/or its elected officials, officers, employees and agents under Federal or Texas law.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

Martha Joyce, Director

Date: _____

Date: _____

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez

Caldwell County Clerk

19. Discussion/Action to consider resolution
9-2021, amending the COVID-19

Administrative Leave pay policy.

**Speakers: Judge Haden/ JJ Wells/
Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 5; Cost:
TBD**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 01.12.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

regarding extending the Administrative COVID-19 pay policy

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) JJ Wells

(3) Barbara Gonzales

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

Date 01/06/2021



RESOLUTION 09-2021
BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY
BE IT KNOWN:

WHEREAS, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Federal Government enacted laws and policies intended to assist working families facing public health emergencies arising out of the COVID-19 pandemic, including the Families First Coronavirus Response Act (FFCRA), Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), Emergency Family and Medical Leave Expansion Act (EFMLEA), and Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act (EPSLA); and

WHEREAS, on April 17, 2020, Caldwell County adopted procedures for Administrative Leave related to COVID-19, incorporating and implement applicable laws and regulations; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2020 the Caldwell County Commissioners Court adopted amendments to its procedures for COVID-19 administrative leave; and

WHEREAS, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court seeks to extend County policy relating to administrative leave related to COVID-19 and facilitate continued implementation of applicable Federal, State and local regulations.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY THAT section 8.11(g) of the Caldwell County Employee Handbook is amended to read as follows:

- h. This addendum to the Caldwell County Employee Handbook is intended to replace and supersede the Administrative Leave policy related to COVID-19 adopted by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court on April 17, 2020. This policy shall be effective as of August 2, 2020 and will remain in effect until March 31, 2021.

ORDERED this the 12th day of January, 2021.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

4.13 Administrative Leave related to COVID-19

a. Due to the unique challenges posed by the threat of COVID-19, Caldwell County recognizes the necessity of creating a policy regarding employee pay for the duration of the response to this pandemic. County employees, including exempt and non-exempt employees, will receive pay in accordance with this policy.

b. This policy is intended to be in accordance with the terms of any and all relevant Federal and State statutes regarding paid sick leave and expanded family and medical leave, including but not limited to the Families First Coronavirus Response Act (FFCRA), Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), Emergency Family and Medical Leave Expansion Act (EFMLEA), and Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act (EPSLA).

c. Under the FFCRA, an employee is entitled to take leave related to COVID-19 if the employee is unable to work, including unable to telework, because the employee:

1. is subject to a Federal, State, or local quarantine or isolation order related to COVID-19;
2. has been advised by a health care provider to self-quarantine related to COVID-19;
3. is experiencing COVID-19 symptoms and is seeking a medical diagnosis;
4. is caring for an individual subject to an order described in (1) or self-quarantine as described in section (2);
5. is caring for his or her child whose school or place of care is closed (or child care provider is unavailable) due to COVID-19 related reasons; or
6. is experiencing any other substantially-similar condition specified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

d. If an employee takes leave under section (c), the employee shall provide documentation from a health care provider or child care provider supporting the employee's qualifying reason for leave within three (3) days of the first day of leave taken.

e. If an employee does not otherwise qualify for leave under FFCRA or other relevant statute, or is unable to provide appropriate documentation supporting leave under section (c), the elected official or department head overseeing the employee shall have the discretion to determine the validity of the employee's absence and eligibility for Emergency Paid Administrative Leave under this section.

f. Employee absences that do not otherwise qualify for leave under sections (c) or (e) under this policy shall be subject to the Leave and Absences policy in the Caldwell County Employee Handbook.

g. Each employee taking leave under this policy for any reason must complete a time record documenting the amount of and specific reason for any leave taken. Such time record must be submitted in accordance with the terms of the Caldwell County Employee Handbook.

h. The elected official or department head overseeing the employee retains discretion to allow or direct county employees to work from home as applicable. Unless otherwise indicated by such elected official or department head, such time will be counted as hours worked and not Emergency Paid Administrative leave.

i. If any employee takes leave under section (e), the elected official or department head overseeing the employee shall notify the Human Resources Office of those employees who will be taking emergency paid administrative leave under this section.

j. This addendum to the Caldwell County Employee Handbook is intended to replace and supersede the Administrative Leave policy related to COVID-19 adopted by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court on March 20, 2020. This policy shall be effective as of April 11, 2020 and will remain in effect until December 31, 2020.



**RESOLUTION 32-2020
BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY
BE IT KNOWN:**

WHEREAS, Federal Government has enacted laws and policies intended to assist working families facing public health emergencies arising out of the COVID-19 pandemic, including the Families First Coronavirus Response Act (FFCRA), Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), Emergency Family and Medical Leave Expansion Act (EFMLEA), and Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act (EPSLA); and

WHEREAS, on April 17, 2020, Caldwell County adopted procedures for Administrative Leave related to COVID-19, incorporating and implement applicable laws and regulations; and

WHEREAS, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court seeks to clarify the applicability of leave related to COVID-19 and improve implementation of the Federal, State and local regulations;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY THAT:

1. section 4.13 of the Caldwell County Employee Handbook is repealed in its entirety
2. The following language shall be inserted in the handbook as section 8.11:

"8.11 Administrative Leave related to COVID-19

- a. Due to the unique challenges posed by the threat of COVID-19, Caldwell County recognizes the necessity of creating a policy regarding employee pay for the duration of the response to this pandemic. County employees, including exempt and non-exempt employees, will receive pay in accordance with this policy.
- b. This policy is intended to be in accordance with the terms of any and all relevant Federal and State statutes regarding paid sick leave and expanded family and medical leave, including but not limited to the Families First Coronavirus Response Act (FFCRA), Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), Emergency Family and Medical Leave Expansion Act (EFMLEA), and Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act (EPSLA).
- c. Under the FFCRA, an employee is entitled to take leave related to COVID-19, up to a specified cap, if the employee is unable to work, including unable to telework, because the employee:
 1. is subject to a Federal, State, or local quarantine or isolation order related to COVID-19;
 2. has been advised by a health care provider to self-quarantine related to COVID-19;
 3. is experiencing COVID-19 symptoms and is seeking a medical diagnosis;
 4. is caring for an individual subject to an order described in (1) or self-quarantine as described in section (2);

5. is caring for his or her child whose school or place of care is closed (or child care provider is unavailable) due to COVID-19 related reasons; or
6. is experiencing any other substantially-similar condition specified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- d. The elected official or department head overseeing the employee shall notify the Human Resources department of those employees who take leave under section (c) of this policy. If an employee takes leave under section (c), the employee shall provide documentation from a health care provider or child care provider supporting the employee's qualifying reason for leave within three (3) days of the first day of leave taken.
- e. Each employee taking leave under this policy for any reason must complete a time record documenting the amount of and specific reason for any leave taken. Such time record must be submitted in accordance with the terms of the Caldwell County Employee Handbook.
- f. All employee absences are subject to the Caldwell County Leave and Absences Policy in the Caldwell County Employee Handbook, unless an employee is entitled to take leave related to COVID-19 under FFCRA, this policy, or other applicable statute. If an absence occurs after an employee exhausts their leave under FFCRA, FMLA, EFMLEA, EPSLA, fails to provide necessary documentation, or otherwise does not qualify for leave related to COVID-19, such absence shall be subject to the Leave and Absences policy in the Caldwell County Employee Handbook.
- g. The elected official or department head overseeing the employee retains discretion to allow or direct county employees to work from home if applicable. Such time will be counted as hours worked.
- h. This addendum to the Caldwell County Employee Handbook is intended to replace and supersede the Administrative Leave policy related to COVID-19 adopted by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court on April 17, 2020. This policy shall be effective as of August 2, 2020 and will remain in effect until December 31, 2020."

PASSED and APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Hoppy Haden, County
Judge

B. J. Westmoreland, Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton, Commissioner, Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot, Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland, Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk

20. Discussion/Action to approve Resolution 10-2021 the amend Professional Service Agreement with Doucet & Associates regarding compensation for Caldwell County Engineer Services. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake, Backup: 3; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 01/12/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approval to amend the Professional Service Agreement with Doucet & Associates regarding compensation for Caldwell County Engineer Services.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ N/A

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. _____ Date 01/12/2021
Signature of Court Member

Commissioners Court-Tuesday January 12, 2021
County Purchasing Department
Amendment to PSA Doucet & Associates

Discussion Items:

The County Purchasing Department is requesting approval to the amendment being proposed for the Professional Service Agreement with Doucet & Associates for Caldwell County engineer services. In pursuant of PSA paragraph 20 under "Entire Agreement; Amendment" paragraph five (5) will now read as followed: "Contractor will be compensated for the Work on an hourly-charge basis, the terms of which are cited in Contractors rate schedule and will invoice the County on a monthly basis, which is attached hereto as Exhibit B".

Notable Budget Items: None at this time

Recommendation to Commissioner's Court:

County Purchasing Department respectfully recommends the following:

Acceptance of a PSA amendment with Doucet & Associates.

Department Head Signature:

Danie Blake



RESOLUTION 10-2021
RESOLUTION OF CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
AUTHORIZING AMENDMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, on October 14, 2019, Caldwell County and Doucet & Associates executed a Professional Services Agreement (PSA) for professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, under the existing PSA, the County shall pay a fee not to exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000.00) for services rendered under the agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County anticipates that the not-to-exceed amount will be reached before the 2-year term of the PSA expires, necessitating an amendment to the PSA; and

WHEREAS, any amendment to the existing PSA must be in writing and executed by the parties;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT the Caldwell County Judge is authorized to execute an amendment to the aforementioned Professional Services Agreement increasing the not-to-exceed amount of the County's fees for the remaining term of the PSA.

ORDERED this the 12th day of January, 2021.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CALDWELL COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter the "County") with administrative offices at 110 S. Main St., Lockhart, Texas 78644, and Doucet & Associates hereinafter "Contractor"), whose primary place of business is located at 7401 B TX-71, Suite 160, Austin, TX 78735, hereby enter into this Professional Services Agreement (hereinafter "Agreement") effective the 14th day of October, 2019 (hereinafter "Effective Date"). The County and Contractor (collectively "the parties to this Agreement" or "the parties") agree as follows:

I. OVERVIEW

County is in need of professional engineering services for design, inspections, review and/or engineering projects. Contractor is qualified and has the adequate resources to perform the necessary engineering work needed by County.

2. SERVICES

Contractor agrees to perform services for the County in accordance with the County's instructions and, in particular, the instructions of Caldwell County Commissioners Court and/or legal counsel for the Caldwell County Commissioners Court; and in conformance with the descriptions, definitions, terms, and conditions of this Agreement. The Scope of Services shall consist of as-needed engineering and consulting services as described in RFQ # 19CCP0 1 Q Engineering Services for Caldwell County (Exhibit A-1) and the Statement of Qualifications submitted by Contractor dated August 5, 2019 (Exhibit A-2).

3. ADDITIONAL TERMS

Additional Terms and Obligations of the parties to this Agreement, if any, are stated in Exhibit "C", attached hereto.

4. DURATION

The parties agree that the Services Agreement shall be for an initial period of two (2) years from the Effective Date with an optional extension for an additional two (2) year period. The optional extension shall be agreed upon by the parties and shall be exercised by October 1, 2021.

5. COMPENSATION

Contractor will be compensated for the Work on an hourly-charge basis, the terms of which are cited in Contractor's rate schedule and will invoice the County on a monthly basis, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "B."

6. PAYMENT

Contractor shall invoice the County for the Work performed under this Agreement on a monthly basis, beginning at the end of the first full month following the Effective Date. The County agrees to promptly pay all invoices in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2251 and by sending payment to Contractor's address stated in Section 8, below.

21. Discussion/Action to accept the awarding of \$200,000.00 “County Essential Services Grant” from the Criminal Justice Division of the Office of the Governor to help defray prosecution cost for a Capital Murder Trial. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup:6; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: January 12, 2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Approval to accept the awarding of a \$200,000 "County Essential Services Grant" from the Criminal Justice Division of the Office of the Governor to help defray prosecution costs for a Capital Murder trial.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? N/A

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? N/A

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke		Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 1/12/2021

From: eGrants@gov.texas.gov [mailto:eGrants@gov.texas.gov]

Sent: Tuesday, January 05, 2021 1:04 PM

To: hopyy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us; fred.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us; barbara.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us

Subject: CJD eGrants: Notification of OOG Grant Award for Grant Number: 4179201

It is a pleasure to inform you that your application for funding has been awarded!

See the instructions below for specific information about activating your award. Thank you for your work and best wishes for a successful project.

Instructions for Activating Your Grant

To activate your agency's grant, the Authorized Official should log on to eGrants at <https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov> and go to the 'My Home' page. In the 'Current Status' column, locate the application(s) marked 'Pending Acceptance of Award'. Click on the grant number and proceed to the 'Accept Award' tab. At the bottom of this page you may click the appropriate tab to 'Accept' or 'Decline' the award for your grant.

Public Safety Office (PSO)

Contact Us: <https://egrants.gov.texas.gov/contactpage.aspx>

Help Desk Email: eGrants@gov.texas.gov

Website: <https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov>

PSO Phone: (512) 463-1919



Office of the Governor, Public Safety Office
Criminal Justice Division
Funding Announcement: ***County Essential Services Grant Program, FY2021***

Purpose

The purpose of this announcement is to provide financial assistance to counties for essential public services including law enforcement services, jail services, court services, or reimbursement of extraordinary costs incurred for the investigation or prosecution of a capital murder or crimes committed because of bias or prejudice as defined in Article 104.004 of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

Available Funding

State funds are authorized under the Texas General Appropriations Act, Article I, Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor, Strategy B.1.2. All awards are subject to the availability of funds and any modifications or additional requirements that may be imposed by law.

Eligible Organizations

Invitation Only. Applications may only be submitted by Texas counties.

Application Process

Eligible applicants must first contact CJD for prior approval to begin the application process. Please contact Andrew.Friedrichs@gov.texas.gov or (512) 463-1919.

Applicants must access the PSO's eGrants grant management website at <https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov/> to register and apply for funding. For more instructions and information, see *Developing a Good Project Narrative Guide*, available [here](#).

Project Period

Project period may not exceed 12 months.

Funding Levels

Minimum: None

Maximum: None

Match Requirement: None

Standards

Grantees must comply with standards applicable to this fund source cited in the State Uniform Grant Management Standards ([UGMS](#)), [Federal Uniform Grant Guidance](#), and all statutes, requirements, and guidelines applicable to this funding.

Eligible Activities and Costs

Projects are considered on a case-by-case basis with preference given to counties seeking reimbursement for costs incurred for the investigation and/or prosecution of capital murder or crimes committed because of bias or prejudice as defined in Article 104.004 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

Eligible costs may include:

1. Expert witness fees and travel;
2. Trial exhibit costs;
3. Additional courtroom security;
4. Juror expenses;
5. Investigative services;
6. Court reporter fees (original transcripts only);
7. Costs associated with change of venue including detention services;
8. Prosecution costs;
9. Other costs associated with trial and prosecution of crimes under Sec. 19.03 of the Penal Code or Article 42.014 of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

Eligibility Requirements

1. Entities receiving funds from CJD must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 60. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Beginning January 1, 2020, counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90 percent of convictions within seven business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety. By January 1, 2021, such reporting must take place within five business days.

2. Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting Part I violent crime data to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Uniform Crime Report (UCR). To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year.
3. The Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) has established a goal set by the Texas Legislature for all local law enforcement agencies to implement and report crime statistics data by using the requirements of the National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS) no later than September 1, 2019. Additionally, the Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI) will collect required crime statistics solely through the NIBRS starting January 1, 2021. Due to these upcoming state and federal deadlines, grantees are advised that eligibility for future grant funding may be tied to compliance with NIBRS. Financial grant assistance for transitioning to NIBRS may be available for your jurisdiction from the Criminal Justice Division (CJD).

4. Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States; or (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the [CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form](#) certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to OOG and is active until August 31, 2021 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

5. Eligible applicants must have a DUNS (Data Universal Numbering System) number assigned to its agency (to request a DUNS number, go to <https://fed.dnb.com/zebform>).
6. Eligible applicants must be registered in the federal System for Award Management (SAM) database located at <https://sam.gov/>.

Failure to comply with program eligibility requirements may cause funds to be withheld and/or suspension or termination of grant funds.

Prohibitions

Grant funds may not be used to support the unallowable costs listed in the [Guide to Grants](#) or any of the following unallowable costs:

1. Transcript copy fees;
2. Indigent defense costs;
3. Construction, renovation, or remodeling;
4. Law enforcement equipment that is standard department issue; and
5. Any other prohibition imposed by federal, state or local law or regulation.

Selection Process

Application Screening: CJD will screen all applications to ensure that they meet the requirements included in the funding announcement.

Final Decisions: Projects are considered on a case-by-case basis. The PSO executive director will consider staff recommendations along with other factors and make all final funding decisions. Other factors may include cost effectiveness, overall funds availability, state government priorities and

strategies, legislative directives, need, geographic distribution, balance of focuses and approaches, or other relevant factors.

PSO may not fund all applications or may only award part of the amount requested. In the event that funding requests exceed available funds, PSO may revise projects to address a more limited focus.

Contact Information

For more information, contact the eGrants help desk at eGrants@gov.texas.gov or (512) 463-1919.

22. Adjournment.

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information.